

VOLUME 10992

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

December 19 - 20 - 21 - 1931.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
19	Pres. Grant	Havana	15
	Amoleo	Banes Cuba	1
	Standard	Mamonal	2
	Port Curtis	London	4
	Castor	Puerto Plato	1
	Certo	Palo Alta	2
20	Siboney	Havana	12
	Tolosa	Havana	7
	Medea	Maracaibo	3
	Consul Horn	Jucaro	2
	Coahoma County	Antwerp	2
	Gyp. Empress	Windsor	1
	Vaarli	Curacao	2
	Hanseat	Antwerp	2
21	Conte Grande	Genoa	78
	Coamo	Santo Domingo City	13

10999

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10992
Dec 19-21-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT.....8 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 8 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
243217 BILLED DEC 22 1931

I, DR HAROLD P PREWITT, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Prewitt M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 19 31

Cards Punched 12/29/31
Clerk EC
Cards Removed 12/31
Cards Checked PC
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure by a person authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin			10	11
3rd Cabin				
3rd CLASS				
TOTAL		1	10	11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin	1			1
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Class				
Total	1			1

3rd Class

Total

10992
19-20-21-

(X)

22 City

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~PRESIDENT GRANT~~

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 16, 1951, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y

DECEMBER 19, 1931

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. BOSS MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. BOSS
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 19 31

at New York

John O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the main who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA, DECEMBER 3, 1931, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. DECEMBER 19, 1931, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HICKS	GEORGE R	55		M		TROY N Y DECEMBER 17, 1876		3525 BROADWAY KANSAS CITY MO
2	HICKS	CHARLES R	25		M		KANSAS CITY MO SEPTEMBER 23, 1908		3525 BROADWAY KANSAS CITY MO
3	McGARRY	ROSE	51		F		PORT JEFFERSON N Y APRIL 21, 1880		49 EMERSON AVENUE FLORAL PARK N Y
4	TOMLINSON	ANNE P	22		F	S	RICHMOND VA JANUARY 28, 1909		807 W MAIN STREET RICHMOND VA
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

915 am J. M. O'Leary
17/9/31 Draft

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT Sailing from LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA DECEMBER 5, 1921, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 12/9, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ADAMS	MARTHA	29	F	S	MT VERNON N.Y.	JULY 4, 1902	123 E 53RD STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
2	ALLEN	MARIE J	21	F	M	Houston TEXAS	JUNE 6, 1910	C/O MRS W C ALLEN, FERRY FARMS, R F D #2 ANNAPOLIS MD
3	CHERG	HUGH A	45	M	M	LAWRENCE MASS	NOVEMBER 25, 1887	LAWRENCE MASS
4	DADE	FRANCES	24	F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA	FEBRUARY 14, 1907	1801 SPRUCE STREET PHILADELPHIA PA
5	FARMER	MARGARET	21	F	M	BALTIMORE MD	FEBRUARY 28, 1910	2906 GUILFORD AVENUE BALTIMORE MD
6	FARMER	GUINETTE	11	F	S	SAN PEDRO CALIFORNIA	DECEMBER 27, 1920	- - -
7	GARRITY	HARRY L	45	M	W	NEW YORK N.Y.	DECEMBER 29, 1888	11 PARKS CIRCLE SWAMPSCOTT MASS
8	GRIFFIN	RICHARD J	51	M	S	HAVERHILL MASS	JANUARY 1, 1880	24 LAWRENCE STREET HAVERHILL MASS
9	HOOD	WILLIAM	42	M	M	SCRANTON PA	OCTOBER 22, 1889	1103 E 1ST STREET LONG BEACH CALIFORNIA
10	LAWRENCE	HARRY J	70	M	M	WASHINGTON OHIO	OCTOBER 22, 1861	2909 PENNSYLVANIA AVE WEST LAWN PA
11	LAWRENCE	BESSIE T	53	F	M	READING PA	DECEMBER 25, 1878	- - -
12	LORENTZON	HERA	27	F	S	NAUGATUCK CONN	SEPTEMBER 15, 1904	47 MAY AVENUE NAUGATUCK CONN
13	MISSEL	CHARLOTTE	25	F	S	WATERBURY CONN	FEBRUARY 19, 1906	1327 WATERTOWN AVE WATERBURY CONN
14	NICHOLSON	HELEN	51	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.	JANUARY 12, 1900	IVY LODGE, SANGERTUS RD KINGSTON N.Y.
15	NIXON	TESSIE B	46	F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA	FEBRUARY 2, 1885	616 WALDEN DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS CALIF
16	SCHMUTE	HARRY	51	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	OCTOBER 1, 1880	1344 E 40TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	SCHMUTE	ELIZABETH	56	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCTOBER 12, 1875	- - -
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **106**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. **PRESIDENT GRANT** Sailing from **CRISTOBAL C Z** **DECEMBER 15, 1921**, 192 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N Y** **DECEMBER 19, 1921**, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SPROUL	ALVAN	35		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF MARCH 9, 1886		15 DOWNE:AN RD SCARSDALE N Y
2	TWEEDY	ANDREW M	47		M	M	KNICKERBOCKER TEXAS APRIL 2, 1884		970 HILLSIDE AVENUE PLAINFIELD N J
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

91.5 *Imm. Edging*
12/19/31 *Eng/H*

36

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. BOULEVARD Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 17th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 18th, 1923

38

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	VAN STRAEN	ALBERT	47		M		PHILADELPHIA PA. DECEMBER 18th 1876		177 WEST 21st STREET, N.Y.	SF
2	VAN STRAEN	LEON	43		M		PHILADELPHIA PA. MAY 21st, 1880		177 WEST 21st STREET, N.Y.	SC
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

36

9:15 am 12/18/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT Sailing from HONOLULU T H NOVEMBER 25, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, 192

7

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIMON	BENJAMIN	56		M			NATURALIZED U S CIRCUIT COURT OF BOSTON MASS APRIL 1902	22 HOLLAND STREET NEWTON MASS
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT Sailing from HAWAII DECEMBER 16, 1921, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. DECEMBER 19, 1921, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAFT	SAM	37		M		NEW YORK N. Y. NOVEMBER 5, 1894		1595 BROADWAY NEW YORK N. Y.
2	HAFT	JULES	35		M		NEW YORK N. Y. NOVEMBER 23, 1896		13 85 BROADWAY NEW YORK N. Y.
3	ISRAEL	DAVID	40		M		NEW YORK N. Y. JULY 7, 1891		336 CENTRAL PARK W. NEW YORK N. Y.
4	ISRAEL	HARRY	38		M		NEW YORK N. Y. SEPTEMBER 15, 1893		336 CENTRAL PARK W. NEW YORK N. Y.
5	JACOBS	RALPH	40		M		SYRACUSE N. Y. MAY 15, 1891		45 W 61ST STREET NEW YORK N. Y.
6	RITTER	HARRY V	30		M	S	NEW YORK N. Y. DECEMBER 22, 1901		335 W 57TH STREET NEW YORK N. Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

38

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

105

3RD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3RD CLASS

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT sailing from LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA DECEMBER 5, 1951, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. DECEMBER 19, 1951, 19

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1		FRANCIS	16		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK JUNE 9th, 1915		33 SOUTH TENNESSEE AVE ATLANTIC CITY N. J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9:15 am 12/19/51 J. M. O'Shea

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

10

arrived DECEMBER 19, 1931, 19

M.

from

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed upon such vessel, stating the position of each respectively, hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been at the time of the arrival discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion or landing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in case of such desertion or landing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	NO	STOLTE	BRUNO	✓	20	A.B.
19	YES	MALMSTROM	CHARLES Y.		10	A.B.
20	YES	GRAHAM	CLAUD	✓	2	A.B.
21	YES	MORAND	ALEX A.	✓	10	A.B.
22	NO	EYCLERS	OSCAR J.	✓	6	A.B.
23	YES	VIDAL	FRANK	✓	4	A.B.
24	YES	PEDERSEN	JOHANNES	✓	3	A.B.
25	YES	JORGENSEN	THOMAS	✓	5	A.B.
26	NO	PAEPKE	MICHAEL W.	✓	3	A.B.
27	NO	GEORGEN	VARELEOS	✓	26	A.B.
28	YES	MYLREA	LOUIS C.	✓	5	A.B.
29	NO	BRIED	EUGENE	✓	5	A.B.
30	NO	BRACEY	MALLIN N.	✓	5	D.S.

Line ----- DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.
Owners ----- DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.

Local Agents
14-11-20

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK CITY N Y

DECEMBER 24th 1923

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT
(Nationality.)
from port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	217	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	216

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, DECEMBER 19th, 1923, consigned to DOLAR SS LINES INC LTD.; is now lying at ERIE TERMINAL PIER 9, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 24th 4:00PM 1923, for SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA NEW JERSEY via United States port of LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK CITY N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2012

37	MALE GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/2	100
38	MALE SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5/11	100
34	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	100
60	MALE GREECE	U.S.A.	5/2	100
25	MALE GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/1	100
39	MALE SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	100
25	MALE DENMARK	U.S.A.	5/6	100
28	MALE /SPC/ DENMARK	DENMARK	5/6	100
43	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	100
35	MALE GREECE	U.S.A.	5/10	100
48	MALE ISLE OF MAN	U.S.A.	5/11	100
23	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	100
26	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	100

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

PRES. GRANT

DEC 19 1931

17	NO	DOUGHERTY	WILLIAM	✓	22	A.B.
18	NO	STOLTE	BRUNO	✓	20	A.B.
19	YES	MALMSTROM	CHARLES Y.		10	A.B.
20	YES	GRAHAM	CLAUD	✓	2	A.B.
21	YES	MORANDI	ALEX A.	✓	10	A.B.
22	NO	EYLER	OSCAR J.	✓	6	A.B.
23	YES	VIDAL	FRANK	✓	4	A.B.
24	YES	PEDERSEN	JOHANNES	✓	3	A.B.
25	YES	JORGENSEN	THOMAS	✓	5	A.B.
26	NO	PAEPKE	MICHAEL W.	✓	3	A.B.
27	NO	GEORGEN	VARELEOS	✓	26	A.B.
28	YES	MYLREA	LOUIS C.	✓	5	A.B.
29	NO	BRIED	EUGENE	✓	5	A.B.
30	NO	BRACEY	MALLIN N.	✓	5	D.S.

37	MALE GERMAN /SPC/	U.S.A.	5/6	180
38	MALE SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5/11	160
34	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	160
60	MALE GREECE	U.S.A.	5/2	130
25	MALE GERMAN	U.S.A.	6/1	180
39	MALE SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	145
25	MALE DENMARK /SPC/	U.S.A.	5/6	155
28	MALE DENMARK	DENMARK	5/6	150
43	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	190
35	MALE GREECE ISLE OF	U.S.A.	5/10	165
48	MALE MAN	U.S.A.	5/11	185
23	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/4	175
26	MALE AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145

Signature of the
at Council Bluffs, Mo. 12/2/26
C. B. C.

~~PM~~ anag au

Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____ DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.
 Owners _____ DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.
 Local Agents _____
 12-10-1923

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 19 1931, 1931, from the port of HAVANA

12

PRES. GRANT

DEC 19 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	ROSS	WILBUR A.	✓ 25	MASTER	12/2/31	S.F.	NO	YES	42	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	175		
2	YES	WOLLASTON	HOWARD E.	✓ 10	CH. OFFICER					29	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165		
3	NO	COOPER	ELISHA A.	✓ 15	2ND OFFICER					34	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	165		
4	YES	NEVINS	GEORGE E.	✓ 10	3RD OFFICER					30	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	200		
5	YES	LOVERING	JAMES A.	✓ 15	4TH OFFICER					24	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	155		
6	YES	BERICK	FREDRICK	✓ 4	JR. OFFICER					23	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	141		
7	YES	NASH	HERBERT	✓ 5	JR. OFFICER					25	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	155		
8	YES	ZAMBELLAS	GEORGE	✓ 15	BOATSWAIN					31	MALE	GREECE	U.S.A.	5/10	190		
9	YES	HOVDE	MICHAEL	✓ 3	BOS'N MATE					38	MALE	NORWAY	U.S.A.	5/7	135		
10	YES	PETERSEN	CARL S.	✓ 15	Q.M.					41	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	190		
11	YES	SMITH	PAUL J.	✓ 10	Q.M.					26	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	155		
12	YES	ABERNATHY	RALPH D.	✓ 3	Q.M.					20	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	175		
13	YES	MC LEOD	ALEX	✓ 4	Q.M.					24	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	140		
14	NO	MC COY	CHARLES R.	✓ 15	CARPENTER					48	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/9	172		
15	YES	HOLLER	DENNIS S.	✓ 2	A.B.					26	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	184		
16	YES	KNOLL	JACK	✓ 5	A.B.					33	MALE	AUSTRIA	U.S.A.	5/8	125		
17	NO	DOUGHERTY	WILLIAM	✓ 22	A.B.					42	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	175		
18	NO	STOLTE	BRUNO	✓ 20	A.B.					37	MALE	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/8	180		
19	YES	MALMSTROM	CHARLES V.	✓ 10	A.B.					35	MALE	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5/11	165		signed at 11/11/31
20	YES	GRAHAM	CLAUD	✓ 2	A.B.					34	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165		
21	YES	MORANDO	ALEX A.	✓ 10	A.B.					60	MALE	GREECE	U.S.A.	5/2	130		
22	NO	EYLER	OSCAR J.	✓ 6	A.B.					25	MALE	GERMAN	U.S.A.	6/1	180		
23	YES	VIDAL	FRANK	✓ 4	A.B.					39	MALE	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/6	145		
24	YES	PEDERSEN	JOHANNES	✓ 3	A.B.					25	MALE	DENMARK	U.S.A.	5/6	155		
25	YES	JORGENSEN	THOMAS	✓ 5	A.B.					28	MALE	DENMARK	DENMARK	5/6	150		
26	NO	PAEPKE	MICHAEL W.	✓ 3	A.B.					43	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	190		
27	NO	GEORGEN	VARELEOS	✓ 26	A.B.					35	MALE	GREECE	U.S.A.	5/10	165		
28	YES	MYLREA	LOUIS C.	✓ 5	A.B.					48	MALE	ISLE OF MAN	U.S.A.	5/11	165		
29	NO	BRIED	EUGENE	✓ 5	A.B.					23	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/4	175		
30	NO	BRACEY	MALLIN N.	✓ 5	O.S.					26	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	148		

Amag au

Line DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.
Owners DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT arriving at New York Dec 19th, 1931, from the port of Havana

13

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	KORNER	DONALD E.	✓ 1	CADET	2/12/31	S.F.	NO	YES	17	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145		
2	YES	REIO	JAMES L.	✓ 1	CADET					18	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	165		
3	YES	JETER	HENRY	✓ 2	OS.					32	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	160		
4	YES	PASQUALE	HENRY	✓ 2	OS					19	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	140		
5	YES	BRENNAN	JOHN	✓ 2	OS					23	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	150		
6	YES	WILLMAN	GEORGE	✓ 1	OS					22	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	135		
7	YES	CARABEDIAN	ARMEN	✓ 1	OS					20	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	175		
8	NO	SNYDER	JOHN T.	✓ 1	OS					21	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/8	200		
9	NO	GAY	RICHARD F.	✓ 2	OS					27	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	178		
10	NO	HOOVER	JACK	✓ 1	OS					23	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	180		
11	NO	RYAN	WILLIAM J.	✓ 1	OS					21	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	155		
12	NO	COLLINS	CHARLES	✓ 1	OS					26	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	170		
13	YES	KESTER	CECIL D.	✓ 8	CH. RADIO					27	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170		
14	YES	TAYLOR	JOHN F.	✓ 2	2ND RADIO					24	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	175		
15	YES	TASKER	JAMES M.	✓ 2	3RD RADIO					23	MALE	SCOTLAND	U.S.A.	5/8	120		
16	YES	PUTZAR	RALPH D.	✓ 15	CH. ENGINEER					33	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	175		
17	YES	BERGHMANS	HARRY	✓ 15	1ST. ASST.					27	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	180		
18	YES	MISCHLER	FRED	✓ 12	2ND. ASST.					31	MALE	SWITZERLAND	U.S.A.	5/11	175		
19	YES	WHEELLOCK	HAROLD C.	✓ 10	2ND. ASST.					38	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	150		
20	YES	DRUMHELLER	JOHN	✓ 5	3RD ASST.					23	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	130		
21	YES	MENZIO	JOHN P.	✓ 5	JR. ENG.					25	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	150		
22	YES	MC NEAL	HARRY G.	✓ 3	JR. ENG.					33	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	160		
23	YES	MC KEOWN	EARNEST	✓ 5	JR. ENG.					35	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	145		
24	YES	BAKER	LEO	✓ 5	CH. REFER. ENG.					34	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	140		
25	YES	MYERS	FRANK J.	✓ 6	2ND REFER.					25	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	159		
26	YES	CROMWELL	FRED	✓ 2	3RD REFER.					20	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	135		
27	YES	DE COURSEY	WILLIAM E.	✓ 2	CH. ELECT.					26	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	175		
28	NO	MARTINELLI	MARIO	✓ 5	2ND ELECT.					29	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	175		
29	NO	LEHR	WILLIAM G.	✓ 2	3RD ELECT.					32	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150		
30	NO	SORENSEN	KARL N.	✓ 3	OK. ENGINEER					24	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/5	210		

Line DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.
Owners DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC. LTD.
Local Agents 14-1200

P. J. Managan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Grant, arriving at New York, Dec 19th, 1931, from the port of Havana

14

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MATHIAS	MATT J	✓ 2	PLUMBER	12/2/31	S F	NO	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	165		
2	YES	HOLMES	PAUL	✓ 2	BOILERMAKER				YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	145		
3	YES	RICE	JOHN A	✓ 1	STOREKEEPER				YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	138		
4	YES	BALYOZIAN	CHARLES	✓ 2	WATERTENDER				YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	175		
5	YES	RODRIGUES	WILLIAM	✓ 3	WATERTENDER				YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	170		
6	YES	SMYTH	SELBY	✓ 2	WATERTENDER				YES	44	M	CANADA	U S A	6/1	165		
7	YES	WALKER	LESLIE	✓ 4	WATERTENDER				YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	140		
8	YES	FAIR	JACK	✓ 2	WATERTENDER				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/4	132		
9	YES	TERRY	EDWARD J	✓ 2	WATERTENDER				YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	138		
10	YES	MCKINNON	WALTER M	✓ 3	OILER				YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	160		
11	YES	WEINBERG	SAM	✓ 1	OILER				YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	140		
12	YES	MCDONALD	ALFRED E	✓ 3	OILER				YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	140		
13	YES	SCHAFER	ALBERT H	✓ 2	OILER				YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6/1	190		
14	NO	CALDARELLA	MICHAEL V	✓ 2	OILER				YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/5	154		
15	YES	TALTY	CHARLES F	✓ 2	FIREMAN				YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	150		
16	YES	VASSAR	JAMES A	✓ 1	FIREMAN				YES	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	125		
17	YES	BLAKE	JOHN	✓ 3	FIREMAN				YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	190		
18	NO	MACKENZIE	DONALD C	✓ 2	OILER				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	170		
19	NO	HILLIKER	LORON	✓ 1	FOREMAN				YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	155		
20	YES	DORMAN	JOHN H	✓ 3	FIREMAN				YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	165		
21	NO	MASHBURN	BEN H	✓ 10	FIREMAN				YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	152		
22	NO	ROMANO	NICK	✓ 5	FIREMAN				YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	135		
23	NO	HUBENETTE	HUBERT	✓ 2	FIREMAN				YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6/3	180		
24	YES	SCOTT	HENRY	✓ 2	FIREMAN				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	140		
25	YES	PUTNAM	HENRY C	✓ 3	FIREMAN				YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	155		
26	YES	ROBERTS	ARTHUR	✓ 2	FIREMAN				YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	145		
27	NO	BROWN	FRANK	✓ 9	FIREMAN				YES	43	M	GERMAN	U S A	5/8	160		
28	NO	SHERMAN	JACK	✓ 6	WIPER				YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	165		
29	NO	AREY	ELMER	✓ 6	WIPER				YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	153		
30	NO	PATON	GEORGE	✓ 5	WIPER				YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6/-	178		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

per anagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel President Grant, arriving at New York, Dec. 19, 1931, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	RYAN	ALBERT E	2	WIPER	12/2/31	S F	NO	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	130		
2	NO	MCNEIL	B ROSS	0	WIPER	12/5/31	L A	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	163		
3	YES	NEW BERRY	WALTER C	15	PURSER	12/2/31	S F	NO	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	150		
4	YES	COMPEAU	WILLIAM J	3	#1 FRT CLERK				YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	140		
5	YES	IRONSIDES	JOHN	2	#2 FRT CLERK				YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/6	150		
6	YES	GREGG	NORMAN M	4	#3 FRT CLERK				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6/1	150		
7	YES	MONROE	WALTER JR	1	BAGG CLERK				YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	140		
8	YES	PREWETT	HAROLD P	1	SURGEON				YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6/1	170		
9	YES	MOORE	HARRY G	20	CH STEWARD				YES	47	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6/1	165		
10	NO	MARTIN	FRANK	24	2ND STEWARD				YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	170		
11	YES	SUMICK	MIKE	5	3RD STEWARD				YES	36	M	AUSTRIA	U S A	5/8	165		
12	YES	BARNE S	GEORGE W	20	STG STEWARD				YES	44	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	173		
13	YES	COOK	MRS MARTHA K	1	STEWARDESS				YES	51	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5/4	135		
14	YES	FINCH	CHARLES N	20	SAL WATCH				YES	54	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/2	100		
15	YES	READY	CHRIS M	1	STG WATCH				YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	150		
16	NO	BESCH	LESTER J	12	STOREKEEPER				YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	165		
17	YES	HAZEL	MILDRED	7	MANICURIST				YES	38	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5/4	140		
18	YES	FINN	DON	5	BARBER				YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	168		
19	NO	SMITH	BARRINGTON	0	CH MUSICIAN				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	157		
20	NO	PENNINGTON	CARL A	0	MUSICIAN				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	153		
21	NO	TAILLEUR	RAY	0	MUSICIAN				YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	174		
22	NO	ANDREWS	CLARENCE	0	MUSICIAN				YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	168		
23	NO	O'LARA	JAMES V	0	MUSICIAN				YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/7	145		
24	NO	CALENDA	FRED	2	WORKAWAY				YES	46	M	ITALY	U S A	5/6	165		
25	NO	DUVERRAN	ARTIBORO	2	WORKAWAY				YES	51	M	W INDIES	U S A	5/5	175		
26	NO	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	4	WIPER	12/5/31	L A		YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	150		
27	NO	HUNTER	J. M.	3	O. S.	12/13/31	C. Z.		YES	21	M	U S A	U S A	6"	183		
28																	
29																	
30																	

WC no 1802698
Ident card 245 283 4/25/31

pg 11
Juspesto

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

217 crew

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at San Francisco, 1931, from the port of Manila 11/7/31

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	CHEUNG	YAT		CH. COOK	1931											
2	YES	LO	CHU		2ND COOK					37							
3	YES	LO	WONG		3RD COOK					33							
4	YES	LO	LUC		4TH COOK					19							
5	YES	CHAI	CHU		5TH COOK					42							
6	YES	YUEN	FAT		CH. BUTCHER					40				5	8		
8	YES	CHU	TUCK		2ND BUTCHER					38				5	6		
9	YES	LO	DAI		3RD BUTCHER					24				5	5		
10	YES	TSANG	SING		CH. BAKER					36				5	7		
11	YES	TSANG	FOON		2ND BAKER					30				5	4		
12	YES	YAM	CHAN		3RD BAKER					28				5	3		
13	YES	NG	KAM		BAR BOY					42				5	1		
14	YES	WONG	LAN		SMOKE ROOM BOY					35				5	6		
15	YES	CHEUNG	CHOW		DECK BOY					28				5	4		
16	YES	CHUNG	WONG		DECK BOY					25				5	4		
17	YES	FUNG	WONG		10 SALOON					36				5	5		
18	YES	MOK	CHAU		12 SALOON					37				5	4		
19	YES	NG	MING		WAITER					33				5	3		
20	YES	CHEUNG	CHEUK		DO					35				5	2		
21	YES	FUNG	CHOW		DO					24				5	2		
22	YES	LAM	YAU		DO					23				5	7		
23	YES	MOK	LOH		DO					27				5	3		
24	YES	CHEUNG	PING WONG		DO					27				5	3		
25	YES	YIP	WAI SHAN		DO					25				5	3		
26	YES	WONG	KO		DO					26				5	4		
27	YES	AU	GOE		DO					50				5	3		
28	YES	NG	TIM		DO					45				5	3		
29	YES	CHAN	SANG		DO					45				5	3		
30	YES	FUNG	KING		DO					26				5	1		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 698) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Freight, arriving at NY, 12/19, 1931, from the port of Havanna

17

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		WU	PLI		WAITER	NOV 3		YES		29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5	13		
2		CHENG	KWAN		DO					42				5	10		
3		WONG	SUM		DO					33				5	14		
4		AU	YOUNG WAI		DO					20				5	71		
5		TONG	SANG		DO					25				6	10		
6		KWAN	CHIU		DO					41				5	13		
7		AU	TONG		DO					32				5	8		
8		CHENG	KWAN		DO					30				5	8		
9		IP	KIN FUN		DO					23				5	13		
10		NGAN	CHAI		DO					33				5	13		
11		CHAM	YUEN		DO					31				5	21		
12		LOK	YUET		DO					19				5	13		
13		KAM	TING KWAI		DO					23				5	41		
14		CHEN	LAM		DO					37				5	14		
15		CHUNG	YING		DO					34				5	8		
16		WONG	WING		DO					44				5	13		
17		WONG	CHONG		DO					33				5	2		
18		LO	FEAL		DO					25				5	13		
19		CHOW	JIT		DO					37				5	8		
20		HO	YING		DO					30				5	1		
21		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
22		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
23		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
24		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
25		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
26		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
27		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
28		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
29		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		
30		CHOW			DO					15				5	1		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1295

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Blue Bird, arriving at San Francisco, 1921, from the port of Havana

18

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LI	YEE		CH. LAUNDRY	NOV. 3	HONGKONG	NO	YES	40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5	6		
2	YES	FOONG	SANG		2ND LAUNDRY					34				5	6		
3	YES	TAM	HAI		3RD LAUNDRY					39				5	5		
4	YES	SUM	YICK		LAUNDRY HELPER					36				5	4		
5	YES	LEE	CHUN		DO					43				5	5		
6	YES	PUN	CHIU		CH. PAINTER					38				5	3		
7	YES	MAN	WAN		ASST. DO					46				5	2		
8	YES	LUM	HOI		ASST. CO					41				5	3		
9	NO	TANG	WING		INTERPRETER					31				5	4		
10	YES	WONG	FOOK		CHECKER					32				5	4		
11	YES	HO	AN		CARPENTER					29				5	5		
12	YES	YEE	KING		CH. STEERAGE COOK					33				5	5		
13	YES	LEE	SAN		2ND DO					34				5	5		
14	YES	CHAU	SIN ON		3RD DO					19				5	3		
15	YES	NG	CHEE		1. STEERAGE					35				5	3		
16	YES	PUNG	HUNG		STG. WAITER					36				5	5		
17	YES	PUNG	CHIU		DO					25				5	4		
18	YES	LI	YEE		DO					25				5	3		
19	YES	CHENG	CHUI		DO					25				5	3		
20	YES	CHANG	HIN		DO					26				5	4		
21	YES	YUNG	LI		DO					27				5	5		
22	YES	YUN	SAN		DO					27				5	5		
23	YES	LI	SAN		DO					27				5	5		
24	YES	YUNG	YEE		DO					27				5	5		
25	YES	YUNG	SAN		DO					27				5	5		
26	YES	YUNG	YEE		DO					27				5	5		
27	YES	YUNG	YEE		DO					27				5	5		
28	YES	YUNG	YEE		DO					27				5	5		
29	YES	YUNG	YEE		DO					27				5	5		
30	YES	YUNG	YEE		DO					27				5	5		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 68
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Boat, arriving at NY, 1931, from the port of Havana

19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	LOPEZ	YUAN HUI														
2	NO	LO	KEE														
3	NO	TAM	SAI														
4	NO	CHENG	YUAN HUI														
5	YES	CHENG	YUAN HUI														
6	YES	LI	WING														
7	YES	LI	WING														
8	NO	Cheng	Han Lok		Bo	11/10/31				45				5	6		
9	YES	LI	WING			11/3/31											
10	YES	LI	WING														
11	NO	LI	WING														
12	<div><div><div>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL C. Z. Date DEC 13 1931 SEEN J. P. Sullivan Commissioner CLOSED 217</div></div><div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba. DEC 16 1931 SEEN For the journey to the United States via J. P. Sullivan VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CLOSED WITH Two hundred reservation (217) SERVICE NO. FEE \$</div><div><div>U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE</div><div>SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED</div></div></div></div>																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1348

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-19-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Tross MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1931

Immigrant Inspector

W. A. Tross
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

511
401
L14

Form 600

23

PORT OF New Orleans
march 30, 1932

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 28

20

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Master

[illegible]

NAME	NAME	AGE	POSITION	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	SKIN	COMPLEXION	DATE
Maynard	Howard	✓ 9	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 9" 165
Daughtry	Philip Willie	✓ 4	Fireman	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 9" 138
Holland	Joseph	✓ 2	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 9" 165
Williams	Robert	✓ 2	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 8" 142
Anieva	Ramon	✓ 15	Wiper	"	"	1	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 7" 155
Schaw	Neil	✓ 22	Steward	"	"	1	"	Scandi navian	<u>U.S.A.</u> Denmark	5' 5" 135
Pertuch	Oswald	✓ 38	Ch. Cook	"	"	1	"	German	U.S.A.	5' 5" 150
Little	Claude	✓ 3	2nd "	"	"	1	"	American	"	5' 11" 140
Maynard	Roger	✓ 1	Messman	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 7" 110
Johanson	Murray J.	✓ 5	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 10" 160
Aradt	Paul	✓ 22	"	"	"	1	"	German	Germany	5' 7" 180
Lang	Peter H.	✓ 25	MASTER	"	"	1	"	Scandi navian	U.S.A.	5' 8" 155

Line _____
 Owners Transit Autos Corporation
 Local Agents U.S. Tankship Corp.
 14-1948 1328 42nd St. N.Y.

G. C. Tefarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 101–107

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DECHARGED STAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-00000

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Nationality
"	Daughtry	Philip Willie ✓ 4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Holland	Joseph ✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Williams	Robert ✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Anieva	Ramon ✓ 15	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Schaw	Neil ✓ 22	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Pertuch	Oswald ✓ 38	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Little	Claude ✓ 3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Maynard	Roger ✓ 1	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Johnson	Murray J. ✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Aradt	Paul ✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Lang	Peter H. ✓ 25	MASTER	"	"	"	"	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1966

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Raymond K. Burbage	31	American	Thomas Marshall	29	American
Abraham C. Klop	32	American*	Charles Rood	25	American
E. Barris	32	American	N. Schau	35	American
F. P. Margus	29	American	Fred Reissner	34	American
T. Helland	20	Norwegian	Geo. Boozer	38	American
Geo. Hobart	31	American	W. Christensen	24	German
A. Phelps	24	American	Torger Olsen	30	Norwegian
W. Bottger	21	German	Geo. Hackberth	40	American
G. Ulrich	28	German			
H. Hansen	36	Dane			
F. Eckert	44	American*			
C. Laurence	28	American*			
R. A. Coleman	33	American			
C. Perkinshorne	25	American			
Otis McGee	39	American			
G.E. Carlson	47	Sweedish			
A. De La Torre	27	Mexican			
R. Lopez	28	Lexican			
W. Roque	45	American			
A. Jones	36	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the place of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require. The immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to him, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to apprehend the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those persons who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in the event of the desertion or landing of such alien, the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall be required, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or if not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans, La.
March 31, 1932, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Amolco
(Nationality.)
from port of Albany, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>29</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>28</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>28</u>	Total crew this date	<u>28</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Jan. 3rd 1932, 192, consigned to Ross-Leyn; is now lying at Point expected to sail March 31, 1932, 192, for Banes, Cuba via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany, N.Y.

21

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

NAME	LAST NAME	AGE	POSITION	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	COMPLEXION	RELIGION	EDUCATION	SKILLS	REMARKS
Daughtry	Philip Willie	4	Fireman	5' 9"	165						
Holland	Joseph	2		5' 9"	165						
Williams	Robert	2		5' 8"	142						
Anieva	Ramon	15	Wiper	5' 7"	155						
Schaw	Neil	22	Steward	5' 5"	135						
Pertuch	Oswald	38	Ch. Cook	5' 5"	150						
Little	Claude	3	2nd	5' 11"	140						
Maynard	Roger	1	Messman	5' 7"	110						
Johnson	Murray J.	5		5' 10"	160						
Arndt	Paul	22		5' 7"	180						
Lang	Peter H.	25	MASTER	5' 8"	155						

Line _____
 Owners Shanghai Amstel Corporation
 Local Agents U.S. Tankship Corp.
 3-1-1948 1228 42nd St. N.Y.

G. C. Teparolo
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

Line _____
 Owners Stranish Amoles Corporation
 Local Agents W. L. Tankship Corp.
 16-1948 1228 42nd St. N.Y.

G. C. Tefaroh
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Regu

(1)

No

111

1

100

1



10

1

17

2

1

10

11

114

11
12
13
14
15

1

13

10

17

18

...

19

1

2

2:

2.

2.

1

2

23

29

30

Line _____
Owner Stranish Autos Corporation
Local Agents W. J. Tankship Corp.
16-1940 1228 W 2nd St N.Y.

G. C. Tefarolo
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 399–406

(Am.) Crew 29 -
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. Amolco, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 21, 1931, from the port of BANES, CUBA, Dec. 13/31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Linstrom	Julius W.	25	Ch. Mate	11-30-31	Albany	yes	yes	39	Male	Russian	U.S.A.	5' 6"	165		
2	"	Mathews	Mario A	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5' 11"	185		
3	"	Wilkie	Alexander	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5' 5"	125		
4	No	Finver	Irvine F.	5	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5' 2"	126		
5	Yes	Meyer	William	17	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	Germany	5' 11"	170		
6	"	Karlson	Federick	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5' 11"	165		
7	"	Radovich	Joseph	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5' 7"	165		
8	"	Resmussen	Ole	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandi- navian	"	5' 6"	180		
9	No	Lindon	Meginald	7	O.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5' 6"	152		
10	Yes	Walsh	John	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	155		
11	"	Schurter	Charles	20	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 11"	170		
12	"	Laurence	Charles	10	1st Ass t	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5' 11"	150		
13	"	Perdreauville	Louis	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5' 8"	150		
14	"	Polkinghorne	Chester	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 11"	165		
15	"	Stefan	Albert	17	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	Italy	5' 8"	150		
16	"	de la Torre	Alphonse	13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5' 6"	135		
17	"	Smith	Charles	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5' 11"	150		
18	"	Maynard	Howard	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 9"	165		
19	"	Daughtry	Philip Willie	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	138		
20	"	Holland	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	165		
21	"	Williams	Robert	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	142		
22	"	Amieva	Ramon	15	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	155		
23	"	Schaw	Neil	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandi- navian	U.S.A.	5' 5"	135		
24	"	Pertuch	Oswald	38	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	57	"	German	U.S.A.	5' 5"	150		
25	"	Little	Claude	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5' 11"	140		
26	"	Maynard	Roger	1	Messman	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	110		
27	"	Johnson	Murray J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 10"	160		
28	"	Aradt	Paul	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	Germany	5' 7"	180		
29	"	Lang	Peter H.	25	MASTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandi- navian	U.S.A.	5' 8"	155		
30																	

Line Steamship Amolco Corporation
Owner U.S. Tankship Corp.
Local Agents 122 E 52nd St. N.Y.

G. C. Tefarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Long, of the American M. Polo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec., 1931

G. C. Superolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Long
Master, First or Second Officer.

Antilla, Cuba ⁶⁷³

Loaded with 29 members of crew.

December 12, 1931

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

931, from the port of Nacional, Colombia. Nov. 1931

PORT OF New York
January 7th, 1931.

I, master of the American S. S. "STANDARD"
(Nationality.)
from port of Cartagena, Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>41</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>7</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>7</u>	Total crew this date	<u>41</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... December 18th., 1931 consigned to
Standard Shipping Company..... ~~was~~ lying at..... Bayonne, N.J.,....., and is
expected to sail..... December 19th., 1931 for..... Baton Rouge, La.....
via United States port of..... Direct..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

JAN 12 1942

A circular clock face with numbers 1 through 12. The word "SERVICE" is written in a semi-circle at the bottom. The clock hands indicate a time of approximately 10:10.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Company
W. J. Gilbert

Standard Shipping Company
H. J. Esselborn
By *Thomas Melzer*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

art

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid in full at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	45	Male	Manx	American	6'2"	175	
	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5'8"	150	
	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"		
	"	32	"	American	"	5'8"		
	"	50	"	Scand.	"	5'8"		
	"	31	"	American	"	5'7"		
	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"		
	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5'7"	148	
	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"		Red hair, got very thin, poor man.
	"	37	"	Scotch	American	6'1"		
	"	51	"	Scand.	"	6'0"		
	"	31	"	German	German	6'4"		Red hair, got very thin, poor man.
	"	23	"	American	American	5'8"		
	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5'11"		
	"	29	"	Irish	Irish	5'6"		
	"	37	"	Finnish	American	5'9"		
	"	33	"	American	"	5'7"		
	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"		
	"	36	"	Scand.	Scand.	5'6"		
	"	33	"	Greek	American	5'4"		
	"	20	"	American	"	5'5"		
	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"		
	"	25	"	French-Irish	British	5'9"		
	"	31	"	American	American	5'7"		
	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"		
	"	23	"	German	German	5'9"		
	"	21	"	American	American	5'7"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

Vessel S/S STANDARD, arriving at, New York, N.Y., December 28, 1931

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Manning	William J.			Master	11/30/31	New York	Yes
Faran	Ole A.			Ch. Mate	"	"	"
Gunther	Jacob C.			2nd "	"	"	"
Erickson	Henry E.			3rd "	"	"	"
Willadsen	John			Ch. Engr.	"	"	"
Strout	Alvah B.			1st Asst.	"	"	"
Springs	Jackson B.			2nd "	"	"	"
Gray	Alexander M.			3rd "	"	"	"
Roeger	Edward C.			Radio Opr.	"	"	"
Bos	Bastian			Steward	"	"	"
Garmendia	Angel			Ch. Cook	"	"	"
Dewar	John			Boatswain	"	"	"
Anderson	August P.			Pumpman	"	"	"
Flahe	Charles			Machinist	"	"	"
Geick	Edwin C.			A.B.	"	"	"
Ingvaldsen	John			"	"	"	"
McGorran	Michael J.			"	"	"	"
Kaitanen	Aksel			"	"	"	"
Sawyer	Laurie			"	"	"	"
Walters	Barney			"	"	"	"
Ottersen	Harold			"	12/1/31	"	"
Spatharos	Emanuel			O.S.	12/1/31	"	"
O'Donnell	Thomas D.			"	11/30/31	"	"
Tucker	Frank D.			"	"	"	"
Vincent	Isaac H.			"	"	"	"
Fernandes	John C.			"	"	"	"
Driscoll	Timothy			Oiler	"	"	"
Thelling	Clarence F.			"	"	"	"
Blume	Erich			"	12/1/31	"	"
Bureau	Alfred J.			Fireman	11/30/31	"	"

Inc. Standard Shipping Company,

Owner Standard Shipping Company,

Local Agents Standard Ship. Co. of N.Y.

14-285

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. B. Strout	31	US	Nov. 30, 1931, New York
F. D. Tucker	24	"	"
J. O. Fernandez	25	B. Guiana	"
E. Spatharos	33	Greece Nat.	Dec. 1, 1931
M. Affante	31	Portugal	Nov. 30, 1931
T. Driscoll	31	US	"
L. Duhon	44	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

William M. Smith
Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel S/S STANDARD, arriving at New York, N.Y., December 19th, 1931, from the port of Namonal, Colombia Dec. 10/31

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Manning	William J.	✓	✓	Master	11/30/31	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Manx	American	6'2"	175	
Faran	Ole A.	✓	✓	Ch. Mate	" " "	" " "	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5'8"	150	
Gunther	Jacob C.	✓	✓	2nd "	" " "	" " "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"		
Erickson	Henry E.	✓	✓	3rd "	" " "	" " "	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'8"		
Willadsen	John	✓	✓	Ch. Engr.	" " "	" " "	"	"	50	"	Scand.	"	5'8"		
Strout	Alvah B.	✓	✓	1st Asst.	" " "	" " "	"	"	31	"	American	"	5'7"		
Springs	Jackson B.	✓	✓	2nd "	" " "	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"		
Gray	Alexander M.	✓	✓	3rd "	" " "	" " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
Roeger	Edward C.	✓	✓	Radio Opr.	" " "	" " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
Dos	Bastiaan	✓	✓	Steward	" " "	" " "	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5'7"	148	
Garmendia	Angel	✓	✓	Ch. Cook	" " "	" " "	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"		Red head top Sept 29/36 when port was
Dewar	John	✓	✓	Boatswain	" " "	" " "	"	"	37	"	Scotch	American	6'1"		
Anderson	August F.	✓	✓	Pumpman	" " "	" " "	"	"	51	"	Scand.	"	6'0"		
Plabs	Charles	✓	✓	Machinist	" " "	" " "	"	"	31	"	German	German	6'4"		Red head top Sept. 1929 when in
Geick	Edwin C.	✓	✓	A.B.	" " "	" " "	"	"	23	"	American	American	5'8"		
Ingvaldsen	John	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5'11"		
McGorran	Michael J.	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	29	"	Irish	Irish	5'6"		Red head top Nov 12 - 1918 (suffered from)
Waltanen	Aksel	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	37	"	Finnish	American	5'9"		
Sawyer	Laurie	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'7"		
Walters	Barney	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"		
Ottersen	Harold	✓	✓	"	12/1/31	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Scand.	5'6"		Red head top
Spatharos	Emanuel	✓	✓	O.S.	12/1/31	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	American	5'4"		
O'Donnell	Thomas D.	✓	✓	"	11/30/31	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	5'5"		
Tucker	Frank D.	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		
Vincent	Isaac H.	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"		
Fernandez	John C.	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	25	"	French-Irish	British	5'9"		Red head top
Driscoll	Timothy	✓	✓	Oiler	" " "	" " "	"	"	31	"	American	American	5'7"		
Theiling	Clarence F.	✓	✓	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"		
Blume	Erich	✓	✓	"	12/1/31	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'9"		Red head top June 1/34 when port was
Bureau	Alfred J.	✓	✓	Fireman	11/30/31	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'7"		

Standard Shipping Company.
Standard Shipping Company.
Agents Standard Shipping Co. of N.Y.

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. Manning Master of the Tank Str. "STANDARD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Nov

1937

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

28

Vessel S/S STANDARD, arriving at New York, December 19th, 1931, from the port of Mamonal, Colombia Dec. 10, '31

(1) No. on list	(2) ✓ NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) ✓ Position in ship's com- pany	(6) ✓ SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) ✓ Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) ✓ Whether able to read	(9) ✓ Age	(10) ✓ Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sousa	Louis	✓		Fireman	12/1/31	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5'5"		
2	Augustus	Nicholas	✓	36 years	"	11/30/31	"	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"		Red head to day 11/31
3	Parga	Eduardo	✓	15 years	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"		Red head to day 11/31
4	McLaughlin	William	✓		Wiper	12/1/31	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'7"		
5	Powers	Percy B.	✓		"	11/30/31	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"		
6	Duhon	Louis C.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"		
7	Muller	Rudolph	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"		
8	Logsdon	Harry J.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"		
9	Metz	Doyle A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"		
10	Montero	Joseph E.	✓	12 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"		Red head to day 11/31
11	Affanato	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'5"		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Standard Shipping Company
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-19-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. Manning Master of the Tank Str. "STANDARD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Dec

1931

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

McCluan & Co., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.

Total crew at time of arrival 64 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 65

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DERSEYING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECD

1921, from the port of LONDON Mar. 21/21

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

28

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Other No. of Med.	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
100	46	Male	English	British	5'6"	145	-	-
99	34	Male	English	British	5'6"	136	-	-
98	30	Male	English	British	5'7"	172	-	-
97	24	Male	English	British	5'9"	133	-	-
96	28	Male	English	British	5'11"	140	-	-
95	34	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	152	Tattoo on arm	-
94	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	147	-	-
93	25	Male	English	British	5'3"	142	-	-
92	34	Male	English	British	6'0"	150	Tattoo on arm	-
91	26	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	-	-
90	21	Male	English	British	5'8"	164	Tattoo on arm	-
89	23	Male	English	British	5'7"	125	-	-
88	35	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	175	-	-
87	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	161	-	-
86	29	Male	Scotch	British	6'0"	154	Tattoo on right arm	-
85	35	Male	Scotch	British	6'1"	177	-	-
84	31	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	144	-	-
83	56	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	147	-	-
82	18	Male	English	British	5'10"	154	-	-
81	22	Male	English	British	5'1"	122	-	-
80	16	Male	English	British	5'11	164	-	-
79	17	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	-	-
78	30	Male	English	British	5'9"	137	-	-
77	30	Male	English	British	5'8"	224	-	-
76	46	Male	English	British	5'5"	168	Tattoo on arm	-
75	40	Male	English	British	5'7"	137	-	-
74	28	Male	English	British	6'0"	122	-	-
73	21	Male	English	British	5'0"	154	-	-
72	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	164	-	-
71	21	Male	English	British	5'11"	160	-	-

to be published by a fine of ten dollars for each day

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT CURTIS, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 19, 1931, from the port of LONDON Dec. 27/31

28

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
No	SWAN	Leonard Herbert	28	Master	3.12.31.	London	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'6"	145	-	-
No	HOWSON	Charles Arthur	18	1st Mate	11.11.31.	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'6"	136	-	-
No	EASTON	Wilfred Curtis	14	2nd Mate	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'7"	172	-	-
No	CADY	Leslie William	8	3rd Mate	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'9"	133	-	-
No	PHILPOTT	Leslie	7	4th Mate	28.11.31	Newcastle	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'11"	140	-	-
No	RALPH	Peter	10	Carpenter	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	152	Tattoo on arm	-
No	WISHART	Charles Wilkie	21	Boatman	11.11.31.	London	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	147	-	-
No	Jobson	Arthur Edward	9	Lamps & A.B.	16.11.31.	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'3"	142	-	-
No	CAWTE	Alfred	20	A.B.	16.11.31.	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	6'0"	180	Tattoo on arm	-
Yes	HOOPER	John Matthew	8	A.B.	16.11.31.	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	-	-
No	BEAL	Sydney Leonard	5	A.B.	16.11.31.	London	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'8"	164	Tattoo on arm	-
No	CROWE	John Robert	7	A.B.	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'7"	136	-	-
No	MACKAY	Kenneth	12	A.B.	11.11.31.	London	No	Yes	35	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	175	-	-
No	CAMPBELL	Norman	10	A.B.	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	161	-	-
No	MCIVER	Donald	10	A.B.	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	6'0"	154	Tattoo on right arm	-
No	MURRAY	Angus	35	A.B.	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	35	Male	Scotch	British	6'1"	177	-	-
No	MORRISON	Murdo	10	A.B.	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	144	-	-
No	MCDONALD	Martin	35	A.B.	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	56	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	147	-	-
No	WILLIAMS	Arthur Bert	1	O.S.	16.11.31.	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'10"	154	-	-
No	GOODWIN	Charles	2 1/2	O.S.	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'1"	132	-	-
No	WARD	George Thomas	1st Voy.	Deck Boy	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'11	164	-	-
No	BEAVIS	William Frederick	1st Voy.	Deck Boy	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	-	-
No	MUGROVE	Norman	10	1st Wireless	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'9"	137	-	-
Yes	THIRLWELL	Robert Gibson	29	Chief Engineer	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'8"	224	Tattoo on arm	-
No	MASSEY	Charles Wallace	24	Second Engineer	12.11.31.	London	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'8"	168	-	-
No	POTTS	Charles	20	Third Engineer	16.11.31.	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5'7"	137	-	-
No	MOFFITT	John	9	Fourth Engineer	12.11.31	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	6'0"	182	-	-
No	ARCHER	Alfred Stanley	1st Voy.	Engineer	12.11.31	London	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'9"	154	-	-
No	TATE	George Alexander	21	Chief Ref.	12.11.31	London	No	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	154	-	-
No	ELTENTON	Edward	1st Voy.	Second Ref. Engineer	3.12.31	London	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'11"	160	-	-

COMMONWEALTH AND DOMINION LINE LTD

2 & 11, FENCHURCH AVENUE, E.C. 2

Local Agents
14-1340

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. H. Swan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT CURTIS arriving at New York Dec. 19, 1921, from the port of LONDON Dec. 27/21

29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	ANTHONY	Arthur	30	Storekeeper	10.11.31	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	Tattoo on arm	
2	No	GODWIN	James Francis	24	Donkeyman	10.11.31	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'2"	136	-	-
3	No	TOWELL	Arthur Henry	14	Donkeyman & Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'11"	170	-	-
4	No	THOMPSON	Walter	20	Donkeyman & Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	-	-
5	No	WHITE	George	39	Ref. Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	-	-
6	No	MURPHY	Lawrence	40	Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	55	Male	Irish	British	6'0"	172	-	-
7	No	BECKMAN	Alexander	5	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	146	-	-
8	No	GIBSON	Albert	6	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'8"	150	-	-
9	No	MILLER	John	17	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10"	164	Tattoo on right arm	-
10	No	CLINTON	Bertram	10	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'9"	170	-	-
11	No	KNEVER	James Henry	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	Tattoo on arm	-
12	No	THORNTON	Thomas	5	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'5"	140	Wid. off. London	-
13	No	STANDARD	James	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'9"	133	-	-
14	Yes	DRISCOLL	Denis	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	143	-	-
15	No	SMITH	George John	4	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'6"	147	-	-
16	Yes	HAMPSON	Ernest	15	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'6"	190	-	-
17	No	STANLEY	Thomas	12	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'4"	135	Tattoo on left arm	-
18	No	GALE	William Charles	12	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'7"	150	-	-
19	No	GLANDER	Alexander	5	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'5"	138	-	-
20	No	CAMPBELL	Peter	3	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'7"	137	-	-
21	No	WEIR	James	16	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	154	-	-
22	No	SILVER	John	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'6"	136	-	-
23	No	SILVER	Arthur	4	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	-	-
24	No	DICKELL	William Fred	1	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'7"	157	-	-
25	No	BUTCHER	George Henry	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8"	140	-	-
26	No	LOFTS	Thomas George	15	Chief Steward	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'8"	159	-	-
27	No	BRYAN	John	8	Second Steward	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'9"	156	-	-
28	No	SHERLOCK	Reginald Jack	2	Engineer's Steward	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'9"	142	-	-
29	No	RUMSEY	Charles	1st Voy.	Boy	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'7"	139	-	-
30	No	GORDON	Leonard Walter	12	Assistant Steward	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'11"	140	-	-

Line COMMENCEMENT OF DOMINION LINE
 Owners 2 & 1, FENCHURCH AVENUE, E.C.
 Local Agents 14-1900

Wm. J. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT CURTIS

arriving at New York

Nov. 19

1931, from the port of

LONDON

Nov. 27/31

29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	ANTHONY	Arthur	30	Storekeeper	10.11.31	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	Tattoo on arm	
2	No	GODWIN	James Francis	24	Donkeyman	10.11.31	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'2"	136	-	-
3	No	TOWELL	Arthur Henry	14	Donkeyman & Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'11"	170	-	-
4	No	THOMPSON	Walter	20	Donkeyman & Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	-	-
5	No	WHITE	George	39	Ref. Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	-	-
6	No	MURPHY	Lawrence	40	Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	55	Male	Irish	British	6'0"	172	-	-
7	No	BECKMAN	Alexander	5	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	146	-	-
8	No	GIBSON	Albert	6	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5' 8"	150	-	-
9	No	MILLER	John	17	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10"	164	Tattoo on right arm	-
10	No	CLINTON	Bertram	10	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'9"	170	-	-
11	No	NEEVER	James Henry	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	Tattoo on arm	-
12	NO	THORP	THOMAS	5	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	Wid off. London	
13	No	STANDARD	James	8	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'9"	133	-	-
14	Yes	DRISCOLL	Denis	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	143	-	0
15	No	SMITH	George John	4	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'6"	147	-	-
16	Yes	HAMPSON	Ernest	15	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5' 6"	190	-	-
17	No	STANLEY	Thomas	12	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5' 4	135	Tattoo on left arm	-
18	No	GALE	William Charles	12	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5' 7"	150	-	-
19	No	GLANDER	Alexander	5	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5' 5"	132	-	-
20	No	CAMPBELL	Peter	3	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5' 7"	137	-	-
21	No	WEIR	James	16	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5' 6"	154	-	-
22	No	SILVER	John	8	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'6"	136	-	-
23	No	SILVER	Arthur	4	Fireman & Greaser	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5' 7"	140	-	-
24	No	DICKELL	William Fred	1	Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5' 7"	157	-	-
25	No	BUTCHER	George Henry	8	Fireman & Trimmer	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5' 8"	140	-	-
26	No	LOFTS	Thomas George	15	Chief Steward	16.11.31	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'8"	169	-	-
27	No	BRYAN	John	8	Second Steward	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5' 9"	156	-	-
28	No	SHERLOCK	Reginald Jack	2	Engineer's Steward	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5' 8"	142	-	-
29	No	RUMSEY	Charles	1st Voy.	Engineer's Boy	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5' 7"	139	-	-
30	No	GORDON	Leonard Walter	12	Assistant Steward	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'11"	140	-	-

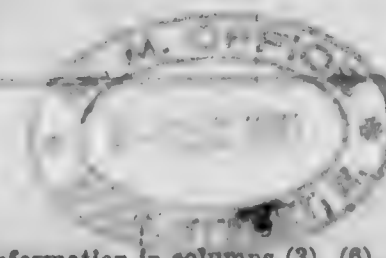
Line COMMONWEALTH AND DOMINION LINE

Owners 221 FENCHURCH AVENUE, E.C.

Local Agents
14-1200

Wm. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. H. Swan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

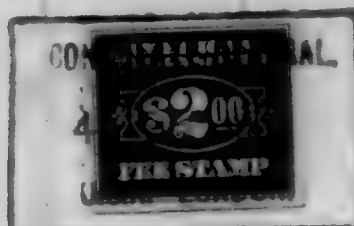
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel PORT CURTIS, arriving at New York, Dec 19, 1931, from the port of LONDON Dec. 27/31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	HUXSTEP	Charles William	17	Chief Cook	11.11.31	London	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5'4"	119	-	-
2	No	DREWITT	Sydney Alfred	3	Second Cook	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	6'0"	154	-	-
3	No	WANSLEY	Edward Valentine	2	Galley Boy	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	-	-
4	No	ROUEN	Alfred Thomas	6 mths	Saloon Boy	14.11.31	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5' 0"	113	-	-
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 506
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Am
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date Dec. 14, 1931Henry M. Smith
AgentThe above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.
R. M. Smith
AgentService No. 12122
Fee \$2 = 12/24

JONATHAN WEALTH AND OIL CO. LTD.

Line 2011, PENNEDURCH AVENUE, E.C.4

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. J. J. Hunt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. H. Swan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Nov, 1921

Wm. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR

N. 1299 ✓ Crew 20

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT CURTIS, arriving at New York, Dec. 17th, 1931, from the port of London, Dec. 8/11th

31

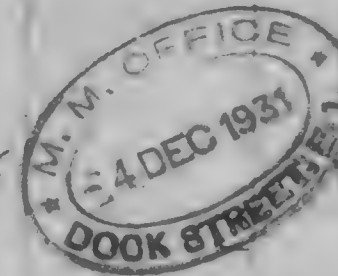
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	JONES	GEORGE SAMUEL	4	FIREMAN TRIMMER	14.12.31	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	154	-	-
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 506
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via U. S. M. L. L.

Vice Consul
Date Dec 4, 1931



No fee provided



Persons have produced
factory evidence of the nationalities
after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
on the operation of the vessel

Blanket or Supp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-19-31
FOR SECOND OFFICER
Port Curtis

12

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver or to deliver such lists as above required, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to report such cases of illegal landing, or to report such cases of illegal landing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not of custom delivered or of such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

The master, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof fails to detain a seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to inspect such a seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required in and to which the collector of customs is authorized to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No clearance shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to make payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to meet other requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to him, he may, in his discretion, permit the alien seaman to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held responsible for the cost of such transportation to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on board the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1380

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

24-1910

DEC 19 1931

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

34

25

26

357

28

22

22

Line The New York & Porto Rico S/S. Co.
 Owners Det Bergenske Dampskibsselskab Bergen Norway
 Local Agents The New York & Porto Rico S/S. Co.
 14-1980

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration office
port of the United States

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 33

Vessel Castor, arriving at New York, Dec. 19th 1931, from the port of Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Meters	(14) Weight Kilo	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brevik	Norvald	✓	26	Master	May 16. 31	Bergen	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Norw	1.68	86	
2	Shimme	Harald	✓	17	1st mate	14		✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	1.74	75	
3	Sorenson	Tyggve	✓	17	2nd			✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	1.80	78	
4	Hansen	Daniel	✓	11	Boysen		✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	1.69	70	
5	Storven	Oskar	✓	4	A. B.		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	1.70	72	
6	Edwardsen	Arne	✓	9	A. B.		✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	1.70	71	
7	Haborsen	Charles	✓	3	O. S.		✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	1.69	74	
8	Markussen	Markus	✓	3	O. S.		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	1.72	68	
9	Edwardsen	Kristian	✓	2	Deckboy		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	1.79	67	
10	Andahl	Ervin	✓	1			✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	1.68	66	
11	Bronson	Evel	✓	26	1st engineer		✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	1.73	76	
12	Witten	Johan	✓	14	2nd		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	1.68	69	
13	Olson	Harald	✓	11	Donkeyman	May 24. 31	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	1.66	65	
14	Killeheil	Johannes	✓	8	Fireman	14	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	1.68	70	
15	Benjaminson	Benjamin	✓	9			✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	1.81	72	
16	Hervik	Arnt	✓	8			✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	1.78	78	
17	Haugen	Sigurd	✓	8	Trimmer	Sept. 4. 31	New York	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	1.73	77	
18	Kie Johansen	Ragnvald	✓	7	Steward	May 14. 31	Bergen	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	1.74	74	
19	Jacobsen	Pjanne	✓	6	Cook	24	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	1.68	68	
20	Pettersen	Johan	✓	3	Messboy	14	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	1.80	71	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. 1678

American Consulate at

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

of S.S. CASTOR

(Consul)

Date

Visa granted as Non-immigrant under Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

(Classification)

Line The New York & Porto Rico S/S. Co.
Owners Det. Bergenske Dampskibsselskab, Bergen, Norway
Local Agents The New York & Porto Rico S/S. Co.G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-19-31
1ST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master, W. B. Lewis

19 day of Dec
G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require to be so described; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, with the names of those who have been shipped or engaged since the arrival of the vessel, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, or to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (or, if the vessel is a fishing vessel, until the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor has inspected such seaman) or until the board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated for the determination of the liability to the seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs.

(b) No vessel shall be required to detain on board any alien seaman, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to "report after disembarkment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor."

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be reimbursed until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14-1340

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Defect corrected 12/19/37
 needed repaired by Hotel Dept by phone 12/19/37
 one granted 12/19/37
 to Dept of Public Works 12/19/37

REMARKS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V _____

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel

arriving at New York, Dec. 19, 19

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Certifico y hago constar que en este Sub-Puerto de Palo-Alto, no existe Consul Americano, ni de otras Naciones.



1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345
 2346
 2347
 2348

Musson & Son
1078 North Main Street
St. Louis, Mo.
Musson & Son

S. C. Ingraham
M.S. Immigrant Inspector

No. _____

arrival at a

37

REMARKS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(shown)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 19, 1917*

Vessel

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)
	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of *New York* *12/19/17*

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Certosa* Line

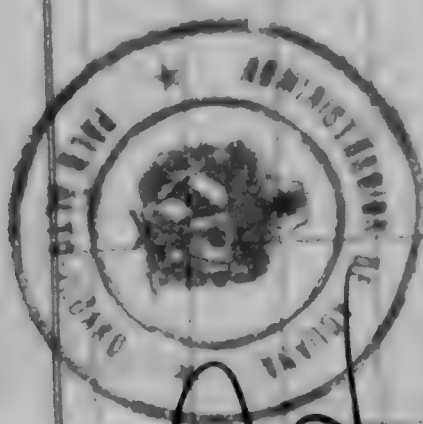
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

all the members of crew
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

STATUS ON VESSEL
35
Of vessel *Certosa* - as by attached
List (24 in all -)
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
G. C. Cuforale
Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be delivered to the immigration station on the ship on which they arrived until the immigration officer in charge of the station orders otherwise. Each transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Certifico y hago constar que en este Sub-Puerto de Palo-Alto, no existe Consul Americano, ni de otras Naciones.



G. C. Cuforale
Immigrant Inspector

Local Agent - *Musson Line*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

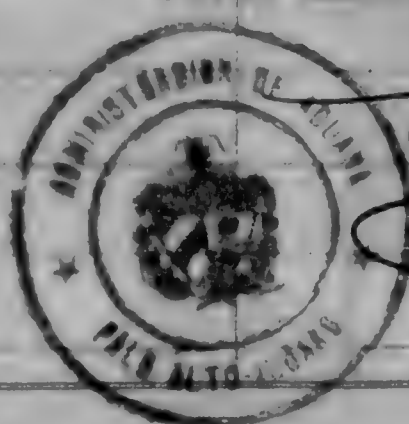
Vessel S.S. SUND, arriving at New York, Dec. 19, 1931, from the port of Palo Alto, Dec. 10/31

38

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	Master	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	37	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-10	196		
	ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	1st Officer	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	45	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8 1/2	160		
	ANDERSEN	Ludvig	✓	2nd	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	35	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8 1/2	175		
	ANDERSEN	Gustav	✓	1st Engineer	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	40	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6 1/2	185		
	ANDERSEN	Ludvig	✓	2nd	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	35	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-9	185		
	ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	3rd	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	38	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	190		
	ANDERSEN	Christian	✓	4th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	34	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6 1/2	135		
	VILHELMSEN	Carl	✓	Cook	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	22	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6 1/2	145		
	ANDERSEN	Harald	✓	1st Mate	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	15	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-4	120		
	ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	2nd	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	27	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-9	230		
	ANDERSEN	Frank	✓	Donkeyman	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	44	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6 1/2	150		
	ANDERSEN	Reinert	✓	A. S. Miller	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	19	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	155		
	ANDERSEN	Henry	✓	3rd	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	30	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	6-0	178		
	ANDERSEN	Emil	✓	4th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	27	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	150		
	ANDERSEN	Martin	✓	C. Miller	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	19	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	155		
	ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	5th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	10	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6 1/2	145		
	ANDERSEN	Edmund	✓	6th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	17	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	145		
	ANDERSEN	John	✓	7th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	16	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	140		
	ANDERSEN	Saverio	✓	8th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	40	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-11	160		
	ANDERSEN	Milo Selver	✓	9th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	28	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-10	150		
	ANDERSEN	Martin	✓	10th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	25	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	160		
	ANDERSEN	Christian	✓	11th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	25	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	155		
	ANDERSEN	Carl	✓	12th	4/7-31	Norwegian	No	Yes	26	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	145		
	ANDERSEN	Ole	✓	13th	6/11-31	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	19	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-10	175		

Detained on board - no visa

Certifico y hago constar que en este Sub-Puerto de Palo-Alto, no existe Consul Americano, ni de otras Naciones.



Male Dept advised 12/19/31
Vignettes issued by Male Dept by phone 12/19/31
Confirmed, Male Dept letter dated 12/21/31

Lunson Steamship Lines, New York
Dars Postenes Mangesund

Local Agents
14-1388

Lunson Line

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Jensen Master, of the Norwegian Ship declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec., 19 31

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

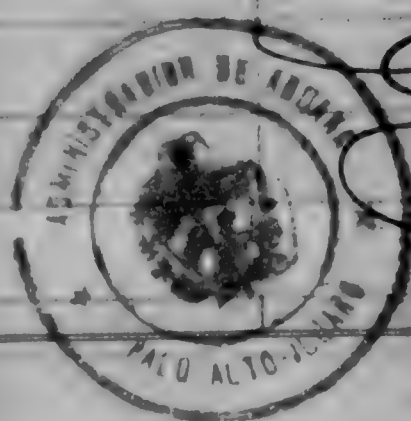
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CERTO, arriving at New York, Dec. 19, 1931, from the port of Palo Alto, Dec. 10/31

37

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		JENSEN	Marius	20 years	Master	4/7-31	Naugesund	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5-10	196		
2		AUSTAD	Marcellus	25	1st Officer	4/7-31		No		40				5-8 1/2	160		
3		Bjerkedal	Ludvig	15	2nd	4/7-31		No		35				5-8 1/2	175		
4		BILSSON	Gustav	20	1st Engineer	4/7-31		No		40				5-6 1/2	185		
5		STEDJØ	Mandius	14	2nd	4/7-31		No		36				5-9	185		
6		TAKES	Hans	10	3rd	4/7-31		No		33				5-8	190		
7		ANDERSEN	Kristian	14	Steward	4/7-31		No		34				5-6 1/2	135		
8		VIKINGSTAD	Knut	4	Cook	4/7-31		No		22				5-6 1/2	145		
9		JAKOBSEN	Harald	5 Months	Manboy	4/7-31		No		15				5-4	120		
10		FEST	Leif B	10 Years	Boatman	4/7-31		No		27				5-9	230		
11		BARTLET	Frank	25	Deckman	4/7-31		No		44				5-4 1/2	150		
12		ANDERSEN	Reinert	5	A.B. Sailor	4/7-31		No		19				5-7	155		
13		HANSEN	Henry	5	" " "	4/7-31		No		22				6-0	178		
14		PETERSEN	ERLING	10	" " "	4/7-31		No		27				5-6	150		
15		REIERSEN	Martin	3	O. Sailor	4/7-31		No		19				5-6	155		
16		JENSEN	Oskar	2	O. " "	4/7-31		No		17				5-6 1/2	145		
17		MELAND	Bjarne	1	Jungman	4/7-31		No		17				5-6	145		
18		TANGRAAS	John	5 months	Deckboy	4/7-31		No		15				5-6	140		
19		NORANES	Severin	20 Years	Fireman	4/7-31		No		42				5-11	160		
20		NORLAND	Hils Selmer	6	" "	4/7-31		No		25				5-10	150		
21		STEDVAAG	Martin	7	" "	4/7-31		No		25				5-7	160		
22		KRISTIANSEN	Kristian	6	" "	4/7-31		No		23				5-8	155		
23		HETLAND	Oskar	8	" "	4/7-31		No		26				5-6	145		
24		GUTORMSEN	Ole	1	" "	6/11-31	Philad. Phila.	Yes		29				5-10	175		
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Certifico y hago constar que en este Sub-Puerto de Palo-Alto, no existe Consul Americano, ni de otras Naciones.



Full list of crew.
Enjapohy G C
Inspector

Line Norfolk Steamship Lines New York
Owners Lars Fontenes Naugesund
Local Agents 14-1900

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-19-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hansen Master, of the Rowing S. C. Co., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Dec

1931

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 11822 BILLED DEC 22 1931

I, J. Mason Gillespie, Surgeon of the American S.S. SIBONEY, Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty Five (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Gillespie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

William C. Cook
Notary Public

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of the aliens may be noted and manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st CABIN										
CABIN	4		5	2	45	5	3		3	67
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
4th CABIN										
5th CABIN										
6th CABIN										
7th CABIN										
8th CABIN										
9th CABIN										
10th CABIN										
11th CABIN										
12th CABIN										
13th CABIN										
14th CABIN										
15th CABIN										
16th CABIN										
17th CABIN										
18th CABIN										
19th CABIN										
20th CABIN										
21st CABIN										
22nd CABIN										
23rd CABIN										
24th CABIN										
25th CABIN										
26th CABIN										
27th CABIN										
28th CABIN										
29th CABIN										
30th CABIN										
31st CABIN										
32nd CABIN										
33rd CABIN										
34th CABIN										
35th CABIN										
36th CABIN										
37th CABIN										
38th CABIN										
39th CABIN										
40th CABIN										
41st CABIN										
42nd CABIN										
43rd CABIN										
44th CABIN										
45th CABIN										
46th CABIN										
47th CABIN										
48th CABIN										
49th CABIN										
50th CABIN										
51st CABIN										
52nd CABIN										
53rd CABIN										
54th CABIN										
55th CABIN										
56th CABIN										
57th CABIN										
58th CABIN										
59th CABIN										
60th CABIN										
61st CABIN										
62nd CABIN										
63rd CABIN										
64th CABIN										
65th CABIN										
66th CABIN										
67th CABIN										
68th CABIN										
69th CABIN										
70th CABIN										
71st CABIN										
72nd CABIN										
73rd CABIN										
74th CABIN										
75th CABIN										
76th CABIN										
77th CABIN										
78th CABIN										
79th CABIN										
80th CABIN										
81st CABIN										
82nd CABIN										
83rd CABIN										
84th CABIN										
85th CABIN										
86th CABIN										
87th CABIN										
88th CABIN										
89th CABIN										
90th CABIN										
91st CABIN										
92nd CABIN										
93rd CABIN										
94th CABIN										
95th CABIN										
96th CABIN										
97th CABIN										
98th CABIN										
99th CABIN										
100th CABIN										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	22	45	67
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	6	1	7
3rd Class	28	46	74
Total			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ SILBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

DECEMBER 17TH.

1931

William Lloyd Lloyd
22 Jan

Alert

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Sonstrom Master, of the Amer. S.S. SIBONEY, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER, 1921
at New York N.Y.

William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MASON GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "SIBONEY", SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY FIVE (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER 1961, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature of J. Mason Gillespie)
(Signature of Notary Public)
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "SIBONEY"

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO YUC. MEXICO

DECEMBER 10th. 1951 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	JENE STAY	GARCIA Y MONTERO ✓	EROTIDA	30	✓	F	H-WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	0387	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE C	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
2	UNDER 16	GARCIA Y MONTERO ✓	AURORA	9	✓	F	SUBJECT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN		MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
3	UNDER 16	GARCIA Y MONTERO ✓	CASA	4	✓	F	NONE				MEXICAN	MEXICAN		MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
4	UNDER 16	GARCIA Y MONTERO ✓	MARGARITA	2	✓	F	NONE				MEXICAN	MEXICAN		MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
5	JENE STAY	GUEVAS ✓	MARIA	20	✓	F	NONE	YES	AMEL. SPAN.	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN		MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alens

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **OSCAR L. SEASTROM** MASTER, of the **AMERICAN S. S. "SIBONEY"**, from **VERACRUZ, V.R. MEXICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** **1** **member**, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **DECEMBER 1921**, 19
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

William C. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MASON GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "SIBONE", SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

DECEMBER 14th 1951, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 29th, 1951, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	
		State	City or town														Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SPANISH CONSUL MEXICO DF	SPAIN	MADRID	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	SPANISH MINISTER OF STATE N.Y.	NO	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	BLK BLK NONE
2	MOTHER J. ARRIBITZAGA PASO DE LA REFORMA. MEX.	SPAIN	MADRID	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1951 A.	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 1	NO	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	BLK BLK NONE
3	FR. N. KENNEDY 1000 VERACRUZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	WIFE SOPHIE 274 CHRISTOPHER ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	BRN BRN NONE
4	BROTHER E. ESCALANTE WISA 68 MEXICO DF.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	808 WEST 145 ST. NEW YORK	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BRN BRN NONE
5	BROTHER IN LAW J. MROZ CALLE LONDRES 118 MEX. DF.	CZ.	PRAGUE	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	301 WILKINSON ST. N.Y.C.	NO	4 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	BRN BLUE NONE
6	WIFE HUSBAND LINE # 8	SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	SAME AS LINE # 8	NO	4 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	BRN BLUE NONE
7	FR. J. L. BARRAGAN INDEF. S. VERACRUZ	MEX.	VERACRUZ	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	REVEREND BROTHERS V. J. BARRAGAN 130 EAST 88 ST. N.Y.C. CITY	NO	4 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR	BLK BRN NONE
8	MOTHER ANTONIA MOTA DR. JIMENEZ 290 MEX. DF.	MEX.	MEXICO CITY	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	DAUGHTERS 2 WEST PARK NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	BLK BLK NONE
9	HUSBAND MANUEL APARTAMENTO 40 MEX. DF.	MEX.	MEXICO CITY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1951 N.Y.	MOTHER PABLO DE LARRO 101 WEST 100 ST. N.Y.C. CITY	YES	3 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	BLK BRN NONE
10	FATHER E. VILLALBA STA. MARIA LA REBECA 19	ITALY	ROME	YES	GOV. OF MEX.	YES	NO	HOTEL LINCOLN N.Y.C.	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	BLK GRN NONE
11	MOTHER MA. DE SA. G. GORZA ZARAGOZA 904 MEX. DF.	ITALY	ROME	YES	GOV. OF MEX.	YES	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 10	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	BLK GRN NONE
12	WITH MOTHER LINE # 11	ITALY	ROME	YES	MEXICO	YES	NO	WITH FATHER LINE # 10	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR	BLD BRN NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTON MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. "SIDONLY", from VERACRUZ VER. MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oscar L. Seaston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER 1931, 19
at NEW YORK N.Y.

William C. Cook
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

S. S. S.S.SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

DECEMBER 17th., 1931., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. December 20th., 1931.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Bartley	Edward	40		M	Lewiston, Me. 10/2/91		28th St. Whitinsville, Mass.
2	Quinn	Benjamin	40		M	Whitinsville, Mass. 7/4/92		181 Church St Whitinsville, Mass.
3	Sharkey	George	65		M	Cambridge, Mass. 11/29/66		20 Avon St Somerville, Mass.
4	Sharkey	Ernestine	63		F		Husband U.S. Citizen (Married in 1899)	With husband line above
5	Taylor	Hickerson	26		M	Woonsocket, R.I. 10/24/05		26 Gregory ave. Marblehead, Mass.
6	Taylor	Martha	19		F	Marblehead, Mass. 3/10/12		With husband line above
7	Pietschker	Mortimer	44		M	New York, N.Y. 12/21/88		North White Plains. New York.
8	Pietschker	Myrtle	42		F	Fargo, N.D. 7/1/90		With husband line above
9	McKenna	James	46		M	New York, N.Y. 10/23/85		308 Cliff Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
10	McKenna	Elizabeth	42		F	New York, N.Y. 9/16/89		With husbandline above
11	Gruher	William	39		M	New York, N.Y. 2/15/92		Toms River, N.J.
12	Gruher	Millicent	43		F	Bayville, N.J. 1/9/88		With husband line above
13	LEGENHAUSEN	MARIA	26		F	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 2/11/1905		141 RIDGEWOOD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	LEGENHAUSEN	ANA	24		F	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 7/19/1907		WITH SISTER LINE ABOVE
15	MANLY	THOMAS	34		M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/2/1897		390 PARK AVE. PATERSON N.J.
16	MANLY	GRACE	37		F	CLINTON, N.J. 10/28/1895		WITH HUSBAND LINE ABOVE
17	BILLMAN	HENRY	48		M	IVESDALE, ILL. 1/16/1883		OLD WARSON ROAD. ST LOUIS, CO. MO.
18	LAWLER	WILLIAM	40		M	LOUISVILLE KY. 7/25/1891		425 LAKE AVE. ST LOUIS, MO.
19	MEYER	HARRY H.	56		M	HEALDSBERG, CAL. 11/20/1875		60 WEST BROAD ST. FLETWOOD, N.Y.
20	FERNANDEZ	CRISTINA	31		F	WITH ALIEN MEMBER OF FAMILY SEE MANF. # LINE #2	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	3675 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY
21	FERNANDEZ	XAVIER	3		M	NEW ORLEANS, LA. 4/31/1928		WITH MOTHER LINE ABOVE
22	FERNANDEZ	GILBERT R.	2	6	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 5/13/1929		WITH MOTHER LINE TWENTY
23	TITUS	VIVIAN M.	26		F	RIDGEWOOD, N.J. 8/30/1905		LITTLE FALLS N.J.
24	DANIELS	JOHN	47		M	WICKFORD R.I. 4/2/1884		19 HANCOCK HILL DRIVE. WORCESTER, MASS.
25	CARTY	JOHN	28		M	ITHACA, N.Y. 4/24/1903		137 FAYETTE ST ITHACA, N.Y.
26	BILLMAN	BRENT S.	43		F	KANSAS CITY, MO. 12/4/1888		WEBSTER GROVES, MO. COLDSTREAM COUNTRY CLUB
27	SILVER	LOUIS	48		M	AURORA ILL. 10/15/51		HEMPSTEAD L.I. N.Y.
28								
29								
30								

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S. S. AMERICAN " SIBONEY " Sailing from VERACRUZ VER. MEXICO, DECEMBER 14th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 20th, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLEMAN	MC. ALISTER	42		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 3. 1888		433 WEST 21 ST. NEW YORK
2	CARTY	LULU	35		F	M	DENISON IOWA DEC. 17th. 1896		514 S. 5TH. STREET DOUGLAS WYOMING
3	DUNN	EDWARD K.	32		M	M	BALTIMORE MD. JUNE 15. 1899		3915 CANTERBURY RD. BALTIMORE MD.
4	DUNN	ANNE B.	28		F	M	ST. PAUL MINN. MARCH 5th. 1905		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 3
5	FOX	RUTH	36		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 21 1895		307 E. 17 ST. NEW YORK
6	GIVAS	JOHN	38		M	S		SUPREME COURT WASH. D.C. AUG. 6. 1923	WARD LINE NEW YORK
7	MAC NICOL	SALLY F.	32		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. FEBR. 28. 1900		581 E. 136 ST. NEW YORK
8	HORDON	LUCY T.	31		F	S	GLOUCESTER MASS. FEBR. 21. 1901		6 NOYES TERRACE E. LYNN. MASS.
9	O'CALLAGHAN	WALTER	34		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 14. 1896		48 EAST 107 ST. NEW YORK
10	TOOLE	WILLIAM	37		M	S		SUSSEX COURT. CAMP UPTON N.Y. JUNE 12. 1918	446 PUTNAM AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	RENNIE	GEORGE J.	40		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK DEC. 1918	445 EAST 51 ST. NEW YORK
12	RENNIE	LUCIA M.	28		F	M		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 11
13	SARTORIUS	IRVING A.	38		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21. 1893		61 BROADWAY NEW YORK
14	SARTORIUS	EDYTHE	32		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 11. 1899		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 12
15	WEIL	MORRIS L.	67		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 11. 1864		435 RIDGE STREET NEWARK N.J.
16	ZAMUDIO	MARY M.	27		F	M	TROY N.Y. AUGUST 5. 1903		110-5 ST. SCOTIA NEW YORK
17	ZAMUDIO	R. C. MARIE	5		F	S	TROY N.Y. SEPT. 8. 1926		WITH MOTHER LINE # 16
18	ZAMUDIO	JOAN P.	2		F	S	TROY N.Y. JULY 7. 1929		WITH MOTHER LINE # 16
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MASON GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. SIBONEY, SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

J. M. Gillespie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER, 19 51

at NEW YORK N.Y.

AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00
AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00	AMERICAN	101	3.00

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,, DECEMBER 17TH, 1931.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 20TH, 19 31.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER, 19 21
at NEW YORK N.Y.

William C. Cade
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. SIBONEY sailing from HAVANA DECEMBER 17TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 20TH, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CALDERON	EMILIO	33		M	S	LOIZA. PUERTO RICO 8/8/1898		550 W-158TH ST N.Y.C.
2							<i>John P. Biemy</i>		
3							<i>Inspector</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

1/8/32

192

I, master of the American S. S. Siboney
from port of New York, NY ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	122	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	122	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	122	Total crew this date	122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th, 1931, 192 , consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 14 E.R., and is expected to sail January 9th 1932, 192 , for Havana, Cuba & Mexican Ports via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE		

JAN 12 32

JAN 12 2002

RECD

part of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

55

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Steamship Siboney Voy. 2762					
Name	Age	Nationality	Occupation		
1. Oscar Semstrom	40	American	Master		
2. Harrie Church	43	American	1st Officer	50	
3. Richard Wolff	38	American	2nd Officer		
4. Raymond Dollar	32	American	3rd Officer		
5. Otto Rasmussen	40	American	4th Officer		
6. Jose Garcia	56	American	Carpenter		
7. Jose Fernandez	36	Spanish	Carpenter		
8. John Meyers	46	American	Boatswain		
9. Richard Gehr	20	American	Q-Master		
10. Gerard Fitzpatrick	19	American	Q-Master		
11. Andrew Lenzl	24	American	Q-Master		
12. Henry Coffiel	48	American	AB Seaman		
13. Archiball Roseway	37	G- Briton	AB Seaman		
14. Francisco Lorenzo	43	Spanish	AB Seaman		
15. John Socci	23	American	AB Seaman		
16. Alex Craig	43	Scotland	AB Seaman		
17. Jose Lopez	58	Spanish	AB Seaman		
18. Francis Dubois	21	American	AB Seaman		
19. Samuel Taylor	28	American	AB Seaman		
20. Edgar Nelson	26	American	AB Seaman		
21. Jack Gidney	31	American	AB Seaman		
22. Andres Munes	36	Spanish	AB Seaman		
23. Guillermo Rodento	24	American	AB Seaman		
24. Kenneth Moray	20	American	Ord Seaman		
25. Julian Fornari	27	American	Ord Seaman		
26. Robert Hassell	28	American	Ord Seaman		
27. Mihaly Tomajatos	33	Greece	Ord Seaman		
28. Charles Canal	44	American	Ord Seaman		
29. Bernard Federspiel	26	American	Ord Seaman		
30. Edmund Baxter	23	American	Cadet		
31. Edward Price	19	American	Cadet		
32. Henry Moreno	28	Cuba	Purser		
33. Thomas Keenan	23	American	Asst. Purser		
34. Fred Sullivan	28	American	Jr. Asst Purser		
35. John Kent	63	American	Doctor		
36. Kenneth Peterson	26	American	Radio Opr.		
37. James Fata	22	American	Radio Opr.		
38. Henry De Rheims	48	American	Ch Engr.		
39. Herbert Du Valle	43	American	1st Asst.		
40. Anton Carlsen	41	American	2nd Asst.		
41. Nicholas Pondulick	34	American	3rd Asst.		
42. Frank Franklin	38	American	4th Asst.		
43. Robert Riley	38	American	Jr. Asst.		
44. James Aneste	48	American	Jr. Asst.		
45. Nicholas Houzouris	35	American	Jr. Asst.		
46. Juan Lorenzo	42	Spanish	Plumber		
47. Charles Brinkman	37	American	Electrician		
48. Ben Swanson	53	American	Refrig Engr.		
49. Donato Varela	49	Spanish	Refrig Oiler		
50. Manuel Gonzales	34	Cuba	Refrig Oiler		
51. Harry Bernard	20	American	Oiler		
52. William Johann	40	American	Oiler		
53. William Diaz	44	American	Oiler		
54. Manuel Saavedra	31	Cuba	Oiler		
55. Felix Padro	32	American	Oiler		
56. Demetrio Haccias	43	Greece	Oiler		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. 6. GOVERNMENT PURCHASES OF GOODS AND SERVICES

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

part of the United States

1931, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

55

Figure 2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

1/8/32

192

I, master of the American S. S. Siboney
from port of New York, NY (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 122 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 123 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 122 Total crew this date 122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. December 20th, 1931, 192 , consigned to
N.Y. & Cuba Mail SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 14 E.R., and is
expected to sail January 9th 1932, 192 , for Havana, Cuba & Mexican Ports
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

JAN 12 2002

REC'D

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the port to which they respectively hold in the alien country, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report, or to deliver such lists, or to deliver such further list, as required by the Secretary of Labor, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
50	M		U.S.A.			NONE	
43			U.S.A.				
38			U.S.A.				
30			U.S.A.				
40			Scand				
55			U.S.A.				
36			SPANISH	5/6	150		
46			AF. BLACK				
20			U.S.A.				
25			SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5/8 148		
19			U.S.A.				
48			AF. BLACK				
34			GERMAN				
23			U.S.A.				
37			AF. BLACK	GT. BRIT.	5/8 160		
23			U.S.A.				
43			SPANISH	5/7	155		
52			SPANISH	5/6	159		
38			SCOTCH	GT. BRIT	5/7 145		
21			U.S.A.				
24			U.S.A.				
33			U.S.A.				
26			U.S.A.				
24			U.S.A.				
22			U.S.A.				
27			ITALIAN				
20			U.S.A.				
21			U.S.A.				
23			U.S.A.				
23			U.S.A.				

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 20th, 1931.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR REGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid for dis- charge at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name			Where	Where		
	Scout	Oscar L.		Master	1931 Dec. 5	New York Paid Off	Yes	50
	CHURCH	HARRIS		1st Mate				43
	WOLF	RICHARD		2nd "				38
	DOLLAR	RAYMOND		3rd "				30
	RASMUSSEN	OTTO		4th "				40
	GARCIA	JOSE		CARPENTER				55
	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"				36
	MEYER	JOHN		"				46
	GEHR	RICHARD		"				20
	ANDREWS	JOHN		"				25
	FITZPATRICK	GEORGE		"				19
	COFFEL	HENRY		"				48
	PURHALOVIC	JOHN		A. B. SEAMAN				34
FIRST	BAKER	HOWARD		"				23
	ROSEWAY	ARCHIBALD		"				37
	SOCI	JOHN		"				23
FIRST	LORENZO	FRANCISCO		"				43
	LOPEZ	JOSE		"				52
	CRAIG	ALEX		"				38
FIRST	DUBOIS	FRANCIS		"				21
	LANZL	ANDREW		"				2
	QUINLAN	JAMES		"				33
	MURPHY	JAMES		"				24
	SAFIER	JOSEPH		"				2
	CAULFIELD	ROBERT		ORD. SEAMAN				2
	FORNARI	JULIAN		"				2
	MOSEY	KENNETH		"				2
	CURTIS	DAVID		"				2
FIRST	HOLMES	CARL		"				2
FIRST	BAXTER	EDMUND		CADET				2

New York and Outer Harbor S. S. Co.

New York and Outer Harbor S. S. Co.

New York and Outer Harbor S. S. Co.

Date

Owner

Local Agents

John R. Bion
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Total Crew Discharged			
NONE			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-10418

(7), and (8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 1931, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

53

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Seastron	Oscar L.		Master	1931 Dec. 5	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M		U.S.A.			NONE	
	CHURCH	HARRIS		1st Mate					43			U.S.A.				
	WOLF	RICHARD		2nd "					38			U.S.A.				
	DOLLAR	RAYMOND		3rd "					30			U.S.A.				
	RASMUSSEN	OTTO		4th "					40		Scand	U.S.A.				
	GARCIA	JOSE		CARPENTER					55			U.S.A.				
	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"					36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	150		
	MEYER	JOHN		BOATSWAIN					46		AF.BLACK	U.S.A.				
	GEEHR	RICHARD		Q-MASTER					20			U.S.A.				
	ANDREWS	JOHN		"					25		SCOTCH	GT.BRIT.	5/8	148		
	FITZPATRICK	GERARD		"					19			U.S.A.				
	COFFIEL	HENRY		A.B. SEAMAN					48		AF.BLACK	U.S.A.				
FIRST	PUHALOVIC	JOHN		"					34		GERMAN	U.S.A.				
	BAKER	HOWARD		"					23			U.S.A.				
	ROSEWAY	ARCHIBALD		"					37		AF.BLACK	GT.BRIT.	5/8	160		
FIRST	SOCCHI	JOHN		"					23			U.S.A.				
	LORENZO	FRANCISCO		"					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	155		
	LOPEZ	JOSE		"					52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	159		
FIRST	CRAIG	ALEX		"					38		SCOTCH	GT.BRIT	5/7	145		
	DUBOIS	FRANCIS		"					21			U.S.A.				
	LANZL	ANDREW		"					24			U.S.A.				
	QUINLAN	JAMES		"					33			U.S.A.				
	MURPHY	JAMES		"					26			U.S.A.				
	SAFIER	JOSEPH		ORD. SEAMAN					24			U.S.A.				
	CAULFIELD	ROBERT		"					22			U.S.A.				
	FORNARI	JULIAN		"					27		ITALIAN	U.S.A.				
	MOREY	KENNETH		"					20			U.S.A.				
FIRST	CURTIS	DAVID		"					21			U.S.A.				
FIRST	HOLMES	CARL		"					23			U.S.A.				
FIRST	BAXTER	EDMUND		CADET					23			U.S.A.				

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Agents
10-1000

John P. Biers
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE, 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 1931, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

54

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FIRST	AIGELTINGE	HOWARD	✓	CADET	1931 Dec 5	New York	PAID OFF	YES	23	M		U.S.A.			NONE	
2	FIRST	MORENO	HENRY	✓	PURSER					28		CUBAN	CUBA	6/	155		
3		LANGER	HUGO	✓	SR. ASST. PUR					30			U.S.A.				
4		SULLIVAN	FRED	✓	JR. " "					28			U.S.A.				
5		HOWLAND	ERNEST	✓	SR. RADIO					25			U.S.A.				
6		FATTA	JAMES	✓	JR. " "					21			U.S.A.				
7		GILLESPIE	J. MASON	✓	SURGEON					49			U.S.A.				
8		DE RHEIMS	HENRY	✓	CH. ENGR.					48		ENGLISH	U.S.A.				
9		DUVALLE	HARRY	✓	1st Asst.					43			U.S.A.				
10		CARLSEN	ANTON	✓	2nd "					41		SCAND	U.S.A.				
11		LANDGRAFF	CARSTEN	✓	3rd "					41		SCAND	U.S.A.				
12		PENDULICK	NICHOLAS	✓	4th "					34		SLAV.	U.S.A.				
13		FRANKLIN	FRANK	✓	JR. ENGR					41			U.S.A.				
14		REILLY	ROBERT	✓	"					38			U.S.A.				
15	FIRST	ANESTI	JAMES	✓	"					49		GREEK	U.S.A.				
16		LORENZO	JUAN	✓	PLUMBER					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	145		
17		BRINKMAN	CHARLES	✓	ELECTRICIAN					36			U.S.A.				
18		SWANSON	BEN	✓	REFG. ENGR					53		SCAND	U.S.A.				
19		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓	" OILER					34		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	155		
20		VARELA	DONATO	✓	" "					49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	150		
21		Barnard	HARRY	✓	OILER					20			U.S.A.				
22		JOHANN	WILLIAM	✓	"					40			U.S.A.				
23		SAAVEDRA	MANUEL	✓	"					41		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	145		
24		PADRO	FELIX	✓	"					31			U.S.A.				
25		HARCAS	DEMETRIO	✓	"					43		GREEK	GREECE	5/7	155		
26		DIAS	JOHN	✓	"					44		ENGLISH	U.S.A.				
27		BEERO	HARRY	✓	WATER TENDER					49		GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150		
28		GOMEZ	ANDRES	✓	"					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	145		
29		LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	"					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	155		
30		ALMEDA	FRANK	✓	FIREMAN					55		SP. AMER.	U.S.A.				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

John D. Barry
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 1931, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

55

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		MONTECINO	DOMINGO		FIREMAN	1931 Dec 5.	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SP.AMER.	CHILE	5/6	150	NONE	
2		MORALES	PEIRO		"					29		CUBAN	CUBA	5/5	145		
3		DITKE	EDMUND		"					28		RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5/7	155		
4		PAEZ	MIGUEL		"					44		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	145		
5		MANVENZA	JOSE		"					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	148		
6		CLIFFORD	JOSEPH		"					30			U.S.A.				
7		ELIZANDO	JOSE		"					31		W.INDIAN	COASTRICO	5/6	145		
8		KREPPS	JOSEPH		"					26			U.S.A.				
9		SUGRUE	JAMES		PIPER					19			U.S.A.				
10		CUETO	JOSE		"					54		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	150		
11		YZAGUIRRE	FELIX		"					47		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	145		
12		SPEIREMAN	HENRY		CHF.STEWARD					47		SCAND	U.S.A.				
13	FIRST	PITA	MANUEL		2nd "					37		SPANISH	U.S.A.				
14		MILLS	FRANK		SAL "					40		ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5/6	150		
15		MUTCH	MARY		STEWARDESS					42	F	SCOTCH	U.S.A.				
16		LORENZO	JUAN		CHF.COOK					39	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.				
17		SOFRONOS	CHRIST.		2nd "					36		GREEK	U.S.A.				
18		PRADO	FRANK		3rd "					30		SPANISH	U.S.A.				
19		CARAVIAS	JOAQUIN		CHF.BAKER					48		GREEK	U.S.A.				
20		ROCA	JOSE		2nd "					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	145		
21		ELLORIAGA	LUIS		BUTCHER					50		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	140		
22		NELSON	ERNEST		KIT-BOY					30		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/5	150		
23		Turallas	FRANK		CHF.PANTRY					33		SPANISH	U.S.A.				
24		WILLIAMS	GUERNADO		2nd "					31		AF.BLACK	U.S.A.				
25		BURGOS	DOLORES		3rd "					31			U.S.A.				
26		BARTOLOME	BENJAMIN		SCULLERY					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	145		
27		FLORENCIO	JOSEPH		MESSMAN					31		AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5/6	150		
28		FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO		"					49		CUBAN	U.S.A.				
29		LOPEZ	JUAN		"					27			U.S.A.				
30		NOEL	ANDRE		PORTER					42		AF.BLACK	U.S.A.				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

John D. Brien
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SKBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 1931, from the port of HAVANA GUAB & MEXICAN PORTS

56

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		QUIMBY	JOSEPH		PRINTER	1931 DEC. 5	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	60	M		U.S.A.			NONE	
2		KIRSTEN	MARTIN		BARBER					60		GERMAN	U.S.A.				
3		ARANA	NICASIO		MESSBOY					28			U.S.A.				
4		CORA	MAXIMO		"					29			U.S.A.				
5		GOMEZ	ANTONIO		BATH-STEWARD					28			U.S.A.				
6		GOLSTEIN	ARMAND		"					42		BELGIAN	U.S.A.				
7		GONZALVO	HENRY		DECK-STEWARD					41		SPANISH	U.S.A.				
8	FIRST	FRANSON	ANDREW		WATCHMAN					46			U.S.A.				
9	FIRST	LOPEZ	MARTIN		"					44			U.S.A.				
10		WEST	WALTER		WAITER					37		ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	6'	150		
11	FIRST	BOMSIN	WILLIAM		"					42		GERMAN	GERMANY	6'	175		
12	FIRST	IHDE	LOUIS		"					40		GERMAN	GERMANY	6'1"	180		
13	FIRST	DE WAARD	ENGELBERTUS		"					51		GERMAN	U.S.A.				
14	FIRST	GORASCH	PAUL		"					46		GERMAN	GERMANY	5'7"	145		
15		MORAN	JOHN		"					41		IRISH	U.S.A.				
16		GARCIA	ALBERTO		"					30		SPANISH	U.S.A.				
17		WHITNELL	TOM		"					50			U.S.A.				
18		LYONS	JOSEPH		"					48			U.S.A.				
19		PALM	JOHN		"					44		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5'8"	150		
20		OTTENS	HERMAN		"					23		GERMAN	GERMANY	5'6"	150		
21	FIRST	CLAUSSEN	AXEL		"					33			U.S.A.				
22		HASSIN	MAX		"					27			U.S.A.				
23		BORNER	FRED		"					39		GERMAN	GERMANY	5'7"	145		
24		SENRA	JOSE		"					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	150		
25		ANTONGIORGI	FRANK		"					40			U.S.A.				
26		PEEL	ALBERT		"					54		ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5'6"	140		
27		PULLEN	FRED		"					49			U.S.A.				
28		GARTNER	KARL		"					38		GERMAN	U.S.A.				
29	FIRST	DELMINA	HIPOLITO		"					32		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.				
30		ROEVER	CARL		"					48		GERMAN	U.S.A.				

Line _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Owners _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Local Agents _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

John F. Brien
 Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	- Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 19 31, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

57

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FRIAS	RAYMOND		BELL-BOY	1931 DEC 5.	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M		U.S.A.			NONE	
2	FIRST	DUVEN	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba
DEC 8 1931
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Mexico

John D. Brew

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

One hundred Twenty Two (122)



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba
Dec 17, 1931
SEEN

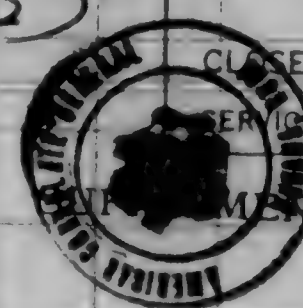
For the journey to the United States via

direct

John D. Brew

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

One hundred Twenty Two (122)



MANDATORY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "SIBONEY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, and shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
FILE NO.

DEC 22 1931

I, John Mc Cafferty, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Tolosa", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The state laws of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Mc Cafferty
MD

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 19 31

at New York

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

ASSGN. C. D. C.
J. F. G. T. V.
J. G. A. F. W. G.

NOTED

RECORDED

INDEXED

FILED

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

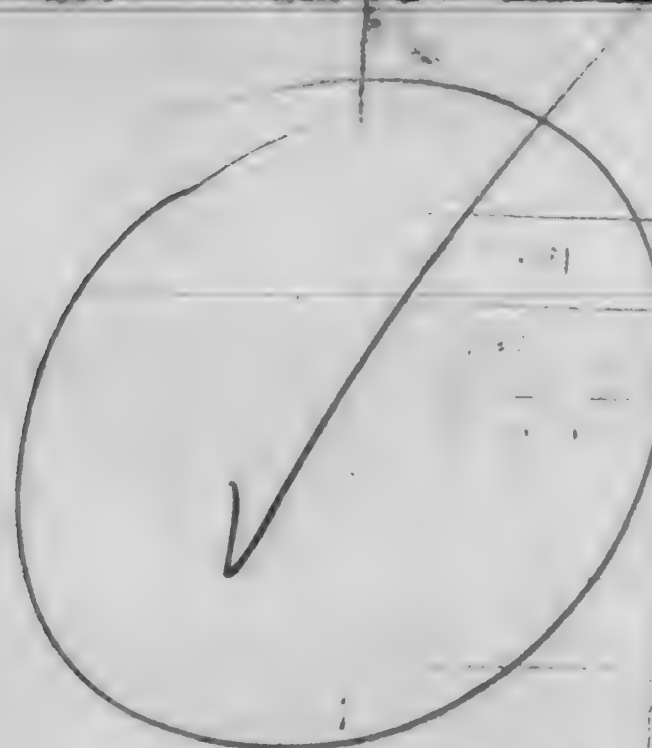
NEW YORK

DEC 22 1931

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK



TOTAL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	3	13	16
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	3	13	16
Total			

15 Cruise pass (1 alien) n/c

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

American

S. S. "TOLOA"

Passengers sailing from ~~Sancti Spiritus~~ Havana, Cuba, December 16th.

19 31

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles W. Whidden, of the S.S. "TOLOA", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1911
at New York

Master OFFICER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

American

S. S. "TOLOA"

Sailing from New York N.Y.

December 3rd. 1931

, ~~1921~~, Arriving at Port of New York

December 20th.

1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT NEW YORK DEC. 3RD. 1931. SAME SHIP								
1	ART	CAROL	34	✓	F	M	Feb. 7, 1897 New York City	Naturalized. Supreme Court, Washington D.C. Jan. 9th. 1922	3730 Sheriden Rd., Chicago Ill.	
2	BAUM	PETER	52	✓	M	M			2316 West No. Ave., Baltimore Md.	
3	BAUM	AMISTEAD	28	✓	M	S	Mar. 12, 1903 Newport News, Va.		915 Carol St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
4	NATT	JESSIE	50	✓	F	S	Nov 2nd 1881 Lyons, New York		45 Glendale Pk. Rochester N.Y.	
5	PERRIN	HAROLD	41	✓	M	M	Dec. 22, 1889 Wellesley, Mass		6 Mangus Ave., Wellesley Mass Hills	
6	PERRIN	EDITH	42	✓	F	M	Nov. 30, 1888 Providence R.I.		do do	
7	PERRIN	MARSHALL	11	✓	M	S	Aug. 15, 1920 Boston, Mass		do do	
8	PERRIN	GEORGE	7	✓	M	S	July 22, 1924 Wellesley, Mass		do do	
9	RUNALS	CLARENCE	38	✓	M	M	Mar. 27, 1893 Arcade, N.Y.		425 Gluck Bldg., Niagra Falls, N.Y.	
10	RUNALS	EDITH	34	✓	F	M	Oct. 31, 1897 Bufalo, N.Y.		do do	
11	STAPLES	GRACE	53	✓	F	M	Mar. 16, 1878 Taunton, Mass		365 Somerset Ave., Taunton Mass.	
12	STAPLES	MASON	24	✓	M	S	Dec. 18, 1906 Taunton, Mass		do do	
13	ZOTY	BIRDY	35	✓	F	M	Mar. 12, 1896 New York City		Kew Hall, Kew Gardens, L.I.	
14	FENGEL	SAMUEL	38	✓	M	M	Oct. 4, 1893 New York City		Essex House New York City.	
15	JAMES	POLLY	21	✓	F	S	Aug. 6, 1910 Ancon, C.Z.		2 Beekman Place New York City	
16		PASSENGER EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL DEC. 11th. 1931.								
17	DU BURON	EDWARD	25	✓	M	S	Dec. 23rd 1905 Worcester Mass.		276 Newbury St. Worcester Mass.	
18		PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA TO NEW YORK DECEMBER 17th 1931								
19	CANTY	JOHN	66	✓	M	M	Aug. 25th 1866 Portsmouth N.H.		38 Russell St. Cambridge Mass.	
20	CANTY	CATHERINE	59	✓	F	M	Aug. 17th 1872 Lawrenceville NY		do do	
21	GOTTLIEB	HARRY	24	✓	M	M	Dec. 28th 1907 New York City	Van Couver Canada American Parents Jan. 31st 1908	2080 Wallace Ave. Bronx NY	
22	GOTTLIEB	ETHEL	22	✓	F	M	Dec. 21st 1909 do		do do	
23	PASSAGE	VICTOR	23	✓	M	M			8 East 4th St. Mt. Vernon NY	
24	PASSAGE	NORMA	24	✓	F	M	March 5th 1907 New York City		do do	
25	ROESKE	HENRY	31	✓	M	S	May 16th 1900 Hartford Conn.		50 Broad St. NYC	
26	ROGERS	JOHN	37	✓	M	M	June 5th 1894 Boston Mass.		73 Fort Ave. Roxbury Mass.	
27	SAUNDERS	LEWIS	58	✓	M	M	Nov. 17th 1873 Brookfield NY		Worcester 262 Salisbury St. Mass.	
28	SLOAN	THOMAS	80	✓	M	M	Nov. 24th 1851 Port New York NY		55 Montrose St. So. Orange NJ	
29	SLOAN	ALICE	64	✓	F	M		By Marriage April 18th 1884 New York City	do do	
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off who have been discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who are about to depart from the vessel, together with those, if any, who have been paid off and dis- charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel since their departure; and also to report to the principal immigration officer either of the said lists of such alien employees who are about to depart, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as may be required by the regulations of the Department, and to cause to be made up and delivered to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, a true report in not less than the form attached hereto, showing the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Yes	Name	Rank	Service	Age	Color	Other
18	yes	REINA	SEAMAN		30	M	African Black Dutch 5-10 147 Colored
19	yes	CECILIA	JOSEPH		49	M	African Black Dutch 5-9 156 Colored
20	No.	NICOLAS	MARTINUS	P.E.	28	M	African Black British 5-8 157 Colored
21	yes	THOMAS	ELDON	Ord. Seaman	25	M	African Black Cuban 5-11 160 Colored
22	yes	GONZALEZ	NEMESIA		26	M	African Black Dutch 5-9 165 Colored
23	yes	ROMER	VIRGILIO		41	M	U.S. CITIZEN
24	yes	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	Purser	25	M	French British 5-10 147 None
25	No.	GOUTIERE	VERNON	P.E. Asst. Purser	53	M	U.S. CITIZEN
26	yes	MC. CAFFERTY	JOHN	Doctor	32	M	English British 5-9 145 None
27	yes	LARNER	REGINALD	Sr. Radio	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN
28	yes	CASEY	WALTER	2nd. do	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN
29	yes	SEWARD	THOMAS	Chf. Engineer	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN
30	yes	HARRINGTON	GEORGE	1st. Asst. do			

Raymond, Insp

W. J. Young
Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

December 28th. 1931., 19

"TOLOA"

I, master of the American S. S. TOLOA
(Nationality.)
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	110	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	110	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	108	Total crew this date	108

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th., 1931, consigned to
United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is
expected to sail December 25th., 1931 for Cuba, Cristobal & Costa Rica
via United States port of Direct to Cuba First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York N.Y.

61.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

A circular stamp from the U.S. Department of Justice, dated JAN 7 1972. The text 'U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE' is curved along the top inner edge of the circle.

14-2618

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

Requir

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Willie Haugen (X)	34	Norwegian	12/12/31 Pto. Limon C.R.
Michael Agosta (X)	16	Italian	" "
Max Thielman (X)	30	D.W.I.	" "
And as per attached crew list of New York			December 3rd, 1931.

And as per attached crew list of New York December 3rd, 1931.

13

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name _____

Age

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list of Dec. 24th. 1931.

10m161

No.	Yes	Name	Rank	Service	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion
18	yes	REINA	REINIER	✓ do	"	"	"	YES 24	M	African Black Dutch 5-8 156 Colored
19	yes	CECILIA	JOSEPH	✓ do	"	"	"	YES 30	M	African Black Dutch 5-10 147 Colored
20	No.	NICOLAS	MARTINUS	P.E. ✓ do	"	"	"	YES 49	M	African Black Dutch 5-9 156 Colored
21	yes	THOMAS	ELDON	✓ Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	YES 28	M	African Black British 5-8 157 Colored
22	yes	GONZALEZ	NEMESIA	✓ do	"	"	"	YES 25	M	African Black Cuban 5-11 160 Colored
23	yes	ROMER	VIRGILIO	✓ do	"	"	"	YES 28	M	African Black Dutch 5-9 165 Colored
24	yes	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	✓ Purser	"	"	"	YES 41	M	U.S.CITIZEN
25	No.	GOUTIERE	VERNON	P.E. ✓ Asst. Purser	"	"	"	YES 25	M	French British 5-10 147 None
26	yes	MC. CAFFERTY	JOHN	✓ Doctor	"	"	"	YES 53	M	U.S.CITIZEN
27	yes	LARNER	REGINALD	✓ Sr. Radio	"	"	"	YES 32	M	English British 5-9 145 None
28	yes	CASEY	WALTER	✓ 2nd. do	"	"	"	YES 21	M	U.S.CITIZEN
29	yes	SEWARD	THOMAS	✓ Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	YES 46	M	U.S.CITIZEN
30	yes	HARRINGTON	GEORGE	✓ 1st. Asst. do	"	"	"	YES 35	M	U.S.CITIZEN

Raymond, Insp.

Line United Fruit Company.
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.
City

W. J. Young
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	THOMAS BOND		Chf. Steward	39	British
2.	JOHN STEWART		2nd. do.	24	do
3.	STANLEY CLINTON		3rd. do.	24	do
4.	CHARLOTTE RIGBY		Stewardess	44	do
5.	JOHN LARRY		Bar tender	35	do
6.	ALDY ROMERO		Chf. Cook	35	Argentine
7.	GEORGE ROGERS		2nd. do.	23	German
8.	ANGELO MONASTERIO		Fry do.	30	Spanish
9.	ANDREW LADDER		Lard. do.	26	French
10.	LIONEL LASH		Legt. do.	37	Portuguese
11.	ARMANDO GONZALES		Ship do	39	Spanish
12.	STANLEY DINGLE		Cookmate 64	20	American
13.	OLIVERO TEMERO		do.	26	Cuban
14.	GIUSTO CIARANO		do.	30	Spanish
15.	JOHN EVANS		do.	23	British
16.	RUSSELL BOCKHOFF		do.	35	American
17.	FELIX COMARCO		Butcher	42	do
18.	ADOLF FRANZ		Chf. Baker	38	do
19.	JOHN EYTHORSEN		2nd. do.	51	do
20.	WILHELM NICHOLSEN		Pantryman	40	Danish
21.	WILLIAM STEIN		Storekeeper	36	American
22.	ROSS GERRISH		Printer	58	do
23.	ALEXANDER WARD		Messman	24	British
24.	EDWARD ROY		Saloon Stnd.	43	do
25.	DONALD PIOCIRILLO		Asst. Stnd.	29	do
26.	GUILLEMO BROWN		do.	33	Peruvian
27.	REIDERS HANSEN		do.	26	Norwegian
28.	BERT POWELL		do.	41	British
29.	DAVID DUFFY		do.	20	do
30.	WILLIAM HOSKINS		do.	38	do
31.	DAVID VEGA		do.	28	Cuban
32.	JOHN FODIEY		do.	29	American
33.	WALTER JUDSON		do.	37	do
34.	RONALD MACPHERSON		do.	38	British
35.	PAUL GIORDIMAINA		do.	49	do
36.	ALEXANDER WILKIE		do.	51	do
37.	FREDERICK WAGNER		do.	32	American
38.	JOHN TOMLINSTER		do.	46	British
39.	WALTER MORGAN		do.	43	American
40.	DANIEL KERRY		do.	33	British
41.	THOMAS M. ARTHY		do.	27	do
42.	PETER SAJACHO		do.	35	American
43.	LESTER CASELY		do.	29	British
44.	HARRY KULLY		Bellboy	28	do
45.	HERNANDO RODRIGUEZ		Endman	24	American
46.	WILLIAM H. PAPPORT		do.	24	do
47.	LEON PUNEDA		S.M.B.	45	D.W.I.
48.	FRANCISCO GARCIA		F.M.B.	35	Spanish
49.	ABRAHAM RECH		Barber	35	American

Continued.
Nationality. When and where signed on.
per attached list of Dec. 24th. 1931.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where
U.S. 77 211 111	11	N O N E	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where
Willy Haugen	34	Norwegian	12/11
Michael Agosta	18	Italian	"
Max Thielman	30	D.W.I.	"
And as per attached crew list of New York Decem			

17	yes	REYES	FAUSTINO	
18	yes	REINA	REINIER	
19	yes	CECILIA	JOSEPH	
20	No.	NICOLAS	MARTINUS	P.E.
21	yes	THOMAS	ELDON	
22	yes	GONZALEZ	NEMESIA	
23	yes	ROMER	VIRGILIO	
24	yes	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	
25	No.	GOUTIERE	VERNON	P.E.
26	yes	MC. CAFFERTY	JOHN	
27	yes	LARNER	REGINALD	
28	yes	CASEY	WALTER	
29	yes	SEWARD	THOMAS	
30	yes	HARRINGTON	GEORGE	

do	"	"	"	YES 25	M	Black	Cuban	5-11	160	Colored
do	"	"	"	YES 28	M	Black	Dutch	5-9	165	Colored
Purser	"	"	"	YES 41	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
Asst. Purser	"	"	"	YES 25	M	French	British	5-10	147	None
Doctor	"	"	"	YES 53	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
Sr. Radio	"	"	"	YES 32	M	English	British	5-9	145	None
2nd. do	"	"	"	YES 21	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	YES 46	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
1st. Asst. do	"	"	"	YES 35	M	U.S.CITIZEN				

Raymond, Insp.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE110 - 79 Aliens
31 USC
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel American S.S. "TOLOA", arriving at New York N.Y., December 20th., 19 31, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	yes	WHIDDEN	CHARLES		MASTER	11/30/31	New York	Both	Yes	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
2	yes	DESMOND	RUDLOPH		Chr. Officer	"	"	"	YES	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	yes	MACAUGHEY	EDWARD		2nd. do	"	"	"	YES	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
4	yes	HAMRICK	JOSEPH		3rd. do	"	"	"	YES	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	yes	MILLS	JAMES		Carpenter	"	"	"	YES	47	M	Scotch Scandinavian	British	5-6	160	None	
6	yes	ALVINUYSSSEN	HANS		Carp'amate	"	"	"	YES	45	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5	150	None	
7	yes	MARTYN	HENRY		Bosun	"	"	"	YES	28	M	African	Dutch	5-6	145	Colored	
8	yes	ENOS	ARNOLD		Q'Master	"	"	"	YES	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
9	yes	HALVORSEN	HENRY		do	"	"	"	YES	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
10	yes	BOOTHBY	JOHN		do	"	"	"	YES	27	M	England African	British	5-6	148	None	
11	yes	GREENWOOD	WILLIAM		do	"	"	"	YES	31	M	Black	Dutch	5-11	156	Colored	
12	yes	MARTES	REINA		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	YES	35	M	African	British	5-9	156	Colored	
13	yes	GORDON	NATHANIAL		do	"	"	"	YES	30	M	Black	Dutch	5-10	149	Colored	
14	yes	COFFEIL	MARCELINO		do	"	"	"	YES	37	M	African	Dutch	5-6	150	Colored	
15	yes	NAHR	ALOYSIUS		do	"	"	"	YES	32	M	Black	Dutch	5-11	145	Colored	
16	yes	VAN THYL	RAFAEL		do	"	"	"	YES	34	M	African	Venezuelan	5-6	155	Colored	
17	yes	REYES	FAUSTINO		do	"	"	"	YES	24	M	Black	Dutch	5-8	156	Colored	
18	yes	REINA	REINIER		do	"	"	"	YES	30	M	African	Dutch	5-10	147	Colored	
19	yes	CECILIA	JOSEPH		do	"	"	"	YES	49	M	Black	Dutch	5-9	156	Colored	
20	No.	NICOLAS	MARTINUS	P.E.	do	"	"	"	YES	28	M	African	British	5-8	157	Colored	
21	yes	THOMAS	ELDON		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	YES	25	M	Black	Cuban	5-11	160	Colored	
22	yes	GONZALEZ	NEMESIA		do	"	"	"	YES	28	M	African	Dutch	5-9	165	Colored	
23	yes	ROMER	VIRGILIO		do	"	"	"	YES	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
24	yes	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH		Purser	"	"	"	YES	25	M	French	British	5-10	147	None	
25	No.	GOUTIERE	VERNON	P.E.	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	YES	53	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
26	yes	MC. CAFFERTY	JOHN		Doctor	"	"	"	YES	32	M	English	British	5-9	145	None	
27	yes	LARNER	REGINALD		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	YES	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
28	yes	CASEY	WALTER		2nd. do	"	"	"	YES	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
29	yes	SEWARD	THOMAS		Chr. Engineer	"	"	"	YES	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
30	yes	HARRINGTON	GEORGE		1st. Asst. do	"	"	"									

Raymond, Insp.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.Raymond
Immigration Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line _____ United Fruit Company.
Owners _____ United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents _____ United Fruit Company.
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

67

Vessel American S.S. "TOLOA", arriving at New York N.Y., December 20th., 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1931	New York										
1	yes	Owen	Charles		2nd. Asst. Eng	12/30	Both	Both	Yes	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
2	yes	ROSENCRANTZ	BRADLEY		3rd. do do	"	"	"	yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	yes	MACKENZIE	JOHN		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5-10	150	None	
4	yes	CAMPBELL	PELHAM		do	"	"	"	yes	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	yes	O'ROURKE	IGNACIOUS		do	"	"	"	yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5-7	145	None	
6	yes	GROTT	GEORGE		do	"	"	"	yes	36	M	Scotch	British	5-8	150	None	
7	No yes	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		Donkeyman	"	"	"	yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	145	None	
8	yes	SAENS	SIMON		Stopskeeper	"	"	"	yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
9	yes	VASQUEZ	ANDREW		Oiler	"	"	"	yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	None	
10	yes	FERLADA	MANUEL		do	"	"	"	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	None	
11	yes	MATA	MARCELINO		do	"	"	"	yes	35	M	Spn.Amer.C.Rican		5-6	145	None	
12	yes	ARES	JOAQUIN		do	"	"	"	yes	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	None	
13	yes	OGEN	ENRIQUE		do	"	"	"	yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	None	
14	yes	LOPEZ	JOSE		do	"	"	"	yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	None	
15	yes	FABAL	ANTONIO		Fireman	"	"	"	yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	148	None	
16	no	PONCE	JOSE	P.R.	do	"	"	"	yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	145	None	
17	yes	GUTIERREZ	ANTONIO		do	"	"	"	yes	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	146	None	
18	yes	REY	JOSE		do	"	"	"	yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-0	150	None	
19	yes	BATSON	ABRAHAM		do	"	"	"	yes	35	M	Spn.Amer.Panama		5-5	143	None	
20	yes	SANTOS	MANUEL		do	"	"	"	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	None	
21	yes	LORENZO	MANDEDO		Wiper	"	"	"	yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	None	
22	yes	BOA	MANUEL		do	"	"	"	yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	155	None	
23	yes	VREDEN	WILLIAM		Chf. Refr. Eng	"	"	"	yes	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
24	yes	CROZIER	CHARLES		2nd. do do	"	"	"	yes	30	M	Irish	British	5-6	147	None	
25	yes	SMITH	JAMES		3rd. do do	"	"	"	yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-5	141	None	
26	no	BLANCO	ANTONIO	P.R.	Oiler	"	"	"	yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	145	None	
27	yes	ACUNA	JESUS		do	"	"	"	yes	28	M	Spn.Amer.C.Rican		5-6	146	None	
28	yes	AGRA	JOHN		do	"	"	"	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	None	
29	yes	BOND	THOMAS		Chf. Steward	"	"	"	yes	39	M	English	British	5-7	156	None	
30	yes	STEWART	JOHN		2nd. Steward	"	"	"	yes	24	M	English	British	6-0	160	None	

Raymond, Insp.
Raymond, Insp.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____ United Fruit Company
Owners _____ United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents _____ United Fruit Company.
14-1248

W. J. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "TOLOA", arriving at New York N.Y., December 20th., 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

58

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes	Clayton Stanley		3rd. Steward	11/30/31 New York	Both	Yes	24	M	English	British	6-0	140	None	
2	No	Rigby Carlotta	P.E.	Stewardess	" "	"	yes	44	F	English	British	5-6	133	None	
3	yes	Darby John		Bartender	" "	"	yes	35	M	Irish	British	5-9	145	None	
4	No	Romano ELOY	P.E.	Chf. Cook	" "	"	yes	35	M	Spn. Amer. Argentine		5-8	138	None	
5	yes	EGGERS GEORGE		2nd. do	" "	"	yes	23	M	German	German	5-9	145	None	
6	No	MONASTERIO ANGELO	P.E.	Vry do	" "	"	yes	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
7	yes	LEDER ANDREW		Larder do	" "	"	yes	26	M	French	French	5-5	155	None	
8	Yes yes	LAGE LEONEL	P.E.	Veg. do	" "	"	yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	140	None	
9	yes	GONZALEZ ARMANDO		Ship's do	" "	"	yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	151	None	
10	yes	DINGLE STANLEY		Cookmate	" "	"	yes	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
11	yes	TENRIRO OLIVENO		do	" "	"	yes	26	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-4	144	None	
12	yes	CIARANO CELISTO		do	" "	"	yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	None	
13	yes	EVANS JOHN		do	" "	"	yes	35	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	
14	yes	BOOKHOUT RUSSELL		do	" "	"	yes	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
15	No	CONCARO FELIX	P.E.	Butcher	" "	"	yes	42	M	I	U.S. CITIZEN				
16	yes	FRANZ ADOLPH		Chf. Baker	" "	"	yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
17	yes	BUYTENEN JOHN		2nd. Baker	" "	"	yes	51	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	yes	MICHAELSON HELMAR		Pantryman	" "	"	yes	29	M	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-10	146	None	
19	yes	STEIN WILLIAM		Storekeeper	" "	"	yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	yes	GERRISH ROSS		Printer	" "	"	yes	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
21	yes	WARD ALEXANDER		Messman	" "	"	yes	24	M	English	British	5-6	150	None	
22	yes	ROY EDWARD		Saloonman	" "	"	yes	43	M	English	British	5-9	143	None	
23	yes	PICCIRILLO DONALD		Asst. Stwd.	" "	"	yes	29	M	English	British	5-10	148	None	
24	yes	BROWN GUILLERMO		"	" "	"	yes	33	M	Spn. Amer.	Peru	5-10	150	None	
25	yes	REIDER HANSON		"	" "	"	yes	26	M	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	6-3	156	None	
26	yes	POWELL BERT		"	" "	"	yes	41	M	English	British	5-6	150	None	
27	yes	DUFFY DAVID		"	" "	"	yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-11	148	None	
28	No	HOSKINS WILLIAM	P.E.	"	" "	"	yes	38	M	English	British	5-8	156	None	
29	yes	VEGA DAVID		"	" "	"	yes	28	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	150	None	
30	yes	FODEN JOHN		"	" "	"	yes	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN					

Reifung, Insp.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Reifung
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship

Line _____ United Fruit Company

Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel American S.S. "TOLQA", arriving at New York N.Y., Dec. 20th., 19 31, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes	JUDSON	WALTER		Asst. Stwd.	11/30/31	New York	Both	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	yes	MACPHERSON	RONALD			"	"	"	yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5-6	139	None	
3	yes	GIORDIMINA	PAUL			"	"	"	yes	49	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	
4	yes	WILKIE	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	yes	31	M	Scotch	British	5-9	146	None	
5	yes	WAGNER	FREDERICK			"	"	"	yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
6	yes	TODHUNTER	JOHN			"	"	"	yes	46	M	English	British	5-11	144	None	
7	yes	MORGAN	WALTER			"	"	"	yes	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
8	yes	KENNY	DANIEL			"	"	"	yes	35	M	English	British	5-11	147	None	
9	yes	MC. CARTHY	THOMAS			"	"	"	yes	27	M	English	British	5-9	151	None	
10	yes	SANCHO	PETER			"	"	"	yes	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
11	yes	CASEY	LESTER			"	"	"	yes	29	M	English	British	5-9	146	None	
12	yes	KELLY	HARRY		Bellboy	"	"	"	yes	28	M	Irish	British	5-7	150	None	
13	yes	RODRIGUEZ	HERNANDO		Endman	"	"	"	yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
14	no	RAPPAPORT	WILLIAM	P.E.	"	"	"	"	yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
15	yes	PINEDO	LEON		Sls. Mess.	"	"	"	yes	43	M	Black	Dutch	5-5	150	None	
16	yes	GARCIA	FRANCISCO		FM. Mess.	"	"	"	yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	150	None	
17	yes	RICH	ABRAHAM		Barber	"	"	"	yes	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28	No	HAUGEN	WILLY		PE. 1st. Steward	12/11/31	Pt. Limon	Both	Yes	34	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-10	170	None	Transit foreign
29	No	AGOSTA	Michele		PE. 2nd. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	Italian	ITALIAN	5-7	150	None	To ship foreign
30																	

Refusing, Insp.

AMERICAN CONSUL
Havana, Cuba
12/21/31
12/7/31

SEE

For the purpose of
United States

Coparts

John Mann

VICE CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Service No. 107



Continued into next page

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Refusing, Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Whidden Master, of the American S.S. "TOLOA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, American S.S. "TOLOA"

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1931.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

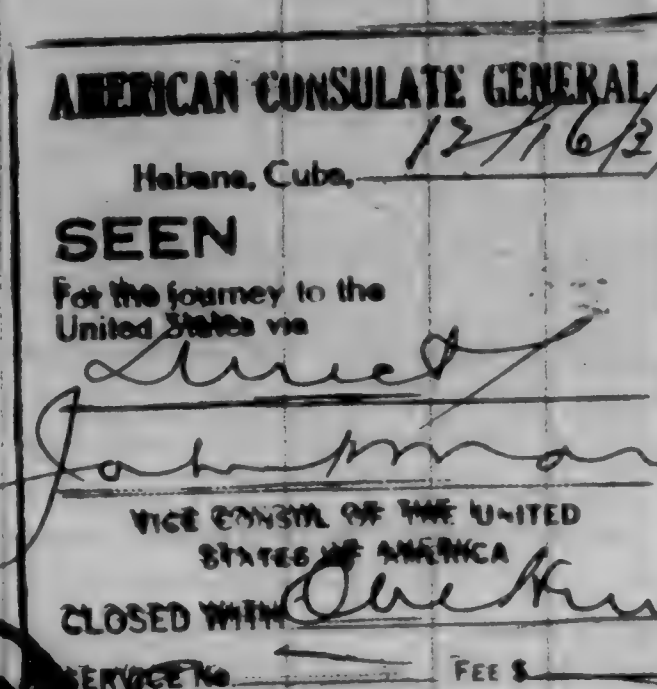
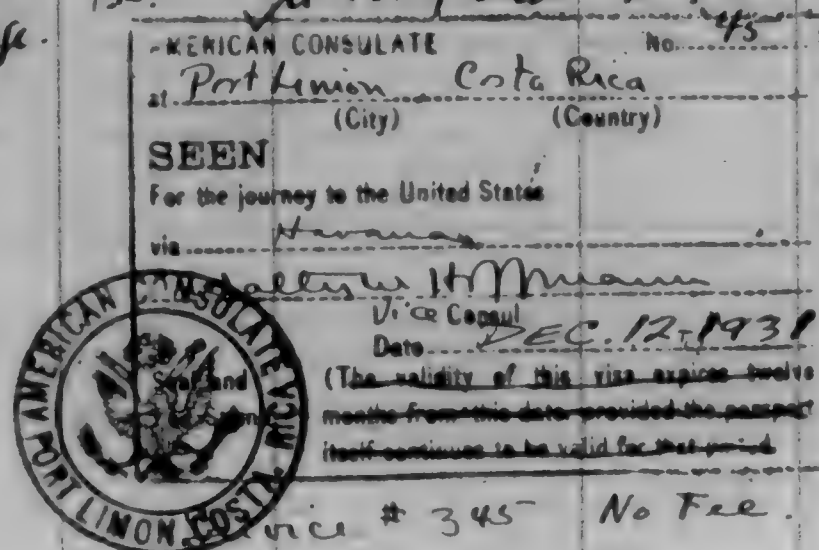
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel TOLDA, arriving at N.Y., DEC 20 1931, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THIELMAN	MAX	14445 on ship Last Voyage	P.E.	Utility man	12/12/31	LIMON	Bols.	Yes	30	M	AFRICAN BLACK.	DUTCH	5-8	160	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1390

Raymond J. Corp.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Whidden Master, of the American S. T. Mac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1931

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No.

I, Dr. A. Castillo Plaza, Surgeon of the Sanidad de Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Caracas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Castillo Plaza

Sworn to before me this ninth day day of December 1931, 19

at Maracaibo, Venezuela.

Service No. 459.
Fee \$ 2.00

Gerald A. Brown
Gerald A. Brown,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

(Signature and Seal of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a manifest sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no manifest sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards For
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk



Dutch

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF	IM	TRAN-	UNDER	
FA	CITS.	MASS	TET'S	CHES	MASS	U.S.A.	SIT	CHES	10	
1									1	✓
1									1	✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.O.	Total
1st Cabin			✓
Cabin	✓		
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	✓		

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 2-1 SU
BILLED

5/10
Mel
Drunk age 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NETA Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, Dec. 10th 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mon.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		HUTTJES	WILHELMINA C.	43	F	M housewife	yes	Dutch.	Engl.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	116	Amsterdam	Oct. 25. 1931	Holland Amsterdam	
2	UNDER 16	HUTTJES	JOHANNA C.	13	F	S none	yes	idem	yes	id	id	id	id	116	id	idem	id	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Manhattan, New York. December 30 1931., 19

72

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches			
1	H. de Jong, Father. 12. van Oldenbarneveltdtstr. Amsterdam. Holland.	New York Brooklyn		R H S S Co	yes	yes	one year	Br.lyn	Ext. to 6-20-33 File No. 9992/54 Mr. M. Mc Morrow. 9319 Bridge Boulevard Brooklyn NY, idem	yes	six months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white	black	brown	no.
2		id	id	id	yes	yes	idem		idem	yes	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	id	fair	blue	no
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. M. M. M., of the M. M. M., from M. M. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1931
at New York
John F. Wright
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Vessel AMDA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1921

DECEMBER 1, 1981

(a) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Require

(1)	No. on list	Se me la voy
-----	-------------------	-----------------------

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

10

1

1

100

100

1998

1000

100

100

2000

22



4

30

10

1

6

al A

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MEDEA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20, 1931, from the port of MARACAIBO.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Hutjes	Albert	33 years	Master	2-12-31	Curacao	No	Yes	48	Man	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	170	None	None
Yes	Vreugdenhil	Cristiaan	19	Chief Off.	2-12-31	---	..	..	37	..	..	..	5'6"	142	..	..
..	Eykenduy	Gerrit	17	Sec.	..	---	..	..	34	..	..	..	6'0"	165	..	..
..	Kuiper	Thomas P.	11	Third	..	---	..	..	26	..	..	..	6'2"	167	..	..
..	Laekin	Wilfried J.	5	Apprentice	..	---	..	..	26	..	..	..	5'6"	142	..	..
..	Makes	Joannes	19	Chief Eng.	7-11-31	---	..	..	43	..	..	..	5'7"	210	..	..
..	Slieker	Joseph	15	Sec.	..	---	..	..	34	..	..	..	6'1"	187	..	..
..	v/d Water	Ludwig F.	10	Third	..	---	..	..	29	..	..	..	5'4"	153	..	..
..	Koster	Arend	3	Ass.	2-10-31	---	..	..	24	..	..	..	6'3"	150	..	..
..	van Es	Cornelis	10	Steward	..	---	..	..	25	..	..	..	6'2"	180	..	..
..	Leito	Domingo	6	Cook	..	---	..	..	28	..	W.Indian	..	6'2"	205	..	..
..	..	..	7	Sec Cook	..	---	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	---
..	Vais	Everisto	6	..	..	---	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'7"	161	..	..
..	Raven	Balthazar	7	..	7-11-31	---	..	..	26	..	..	..	5'6"	172	..	..
..	..	..	11	..	2-12-31	---	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	Veltman	Bernardus	2	Wireless Opp.	2-10-31	---	..	..	23	..	Dutch	..	5'6"	155	..	..
..	Pieterella	Anthony	30	Boatswain	..	---	..	No	48	..	W.Indian	..	5'4"	150	..	..
No	Kraal	Antonio	..	Carpenter	2-12-31	---	..	..	34	..	..	..	5'5"	146	..	..
Yes	Cleane	Pedro	15	Sailor	..	---	..	Yes	32	..	..	..	5'6"	169	..	..
..	---
..	Kip	Johan	25	..	..	---	..	..	45	..	..	..	5'0"	180	..	..
..	Pinedo	Martinez	15	..	2-10-31	---	..	..	26	..	..	..	5'8"	170	..	..
..	Murillo	Emesto	13	..	..	---	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'8"	200	..	..
..	OBISMO	EUGENIO	6	Boy	7-11-31	---	..	..	21	..	..	..	5'6"	168	..	..
..	Gyntje	Emanuel	7	Oiler	2-10-31	---	..	..	43	..	..	..	5'9"	155	..	..
..	---
..	Kraal	Cornelis	12	..	..	---	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'6"	153	..	..
..	Eoker	Raul	6	Fireman	..	---	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'7"	162	..	..
..	Argua	Elochio	8	..	..	---	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'8"	163	..	..
..	Pieters	Andres	10	..	..	---	..	..	21	..	..	..	5'6"	148	..	..



Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ymedea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MEDEA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of CURACAO, Dec 10, 1931 Fate Cabella Dec 12, 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	no	HOOY	ANTONIO H	14 yrs	SAILOR	11-12-31	CURACAO	NO	YES	59	M	West-Indian Dutch					
2	no	CUNIN	LAURENS	14 yrs	OILER	11-12-31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	"			
3	no	SEBASTIAAN	EUSEBIO	7 yrs	2nd COOK	11-12-31	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	"			
4	no	LEITO	ALFONSO	8 yrs	SERVANT	11-12-31	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	"			
5	no	GION	EMILIO	7 yrs	SERVANT	11-12-31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	"			
6		NOTICE: U.S. 1931. No 1532															
7		Curacao, (City) 8-20-31 (Country)															
8		SEEN For the journey to the United States,															
9		by P. D. Caffery															
10		(Consul)															
11		Date: December 14, 1931															
12		(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, for the purpose of re-entry to the United States.)															
13		No Fee															
14		3/ Seamen included in this Visa (No.)															
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Supplementary

Boarded 12/10/31
Left 12/10/31
John E. Wright, Jr.

Line _____
Owners Funch & Co.
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL

Bill No.

BILLED

DEC 22 1931

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of the aliens.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cur 12-20-31

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF	IN	UNDER	
1st Cabin											
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
6th Cabin											
7th Cabin											
8th Cabin											
9th Cabin											
10th Cabin											
11th Cabin											
12th Cabin											
13th Cabin											
14th Cabin											
15th Cabin											
16th Cabin											
17th Cabin											
18th Cabin											
19th Cabin											
20th Cabin											
21st Cabin											
22nd Cabin											
23rd Cabin											
24th Cabin											
25th Cabin											
26th Cabin											
27th Cabin											
28th Cabin											
29th Cabin											
30th Cabin											
31st Cabin											
32nd Cabin											
33rd Cabin											
34th Cabin											
35th Cabin											
36th Cabin											
37th Cabin											
38th Cabin											
39th Cabin											
40th Cabin											
41st Cabin											
42nd Cabin											
43rd Cabin											
44th Cabin											
45th Cabin											
46th Cabin											
47th Cabin											
48th Cabin											
49th Cabin											
50th Cabin											
51st Cabin											
52nd Cabin											
53rd Cabin											
54th Cabin											
55th Cabin											
56th Cabin											
57th Cabin											
58th Cabin											
59th Cabin											
60th Cabin											
61st Cabin											
62nd Cabin											
63rd Cabin											
64th Cabin											
65th Cabin											
66th Cabin											
67th Cabin											
68th Cabin											
69th Cabin											
70th Cabin											
71st Cabin											
72nd Cabin											
73rd Cabin											
74th Cabin											
75th Cabin											
76th Cabin											
77th Cabin											
78th Cabin											
79th Cabin											
80th Cabin											
81st Cabin											
82nd Cabin											
83rd Cabin											
84th Cabin											
85th Cabin											
86th Cabin											
87th Cabin											
88th Cabin											
89th Cabin											
90th Cabin											
91st Cabin											
92nd Cabin											
93rd Cabin											
94th Cabin											
95th Cabin											
96th Cabin											
97th Cabin											
98th Cabin											
99th Cabin											
100th Cabin											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Signature

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Consul Hain* Passengers sailing from *Cienfuegos, Cuba*, *Dec. 9*, 19*31*.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Quintero	Natalio	30		M	Married	Spanish English	Spanish	English	Cuba	Cuban	N.Y.C. New York		wife Juan Julia Jimenez y Marina	Cienfuegos, Cuba	N.Y. New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Med. insp. ok.
Money order \$83.38 attached - Dec. 22 1931
DEC 21 1931

Med. insp. ok.
Money order \$83.38 attached - Dec. 22 1931
DEC 22 1931

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

78

422

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Texas

January 29th, 1932

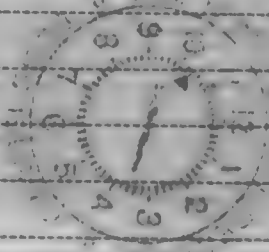
I, master of the German S. S. Consul Horn
(Nationality.)
from port of Galveston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Total crew this date.....	None

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 29th, 1932, 19 , consigned to Wilkena & Biehl; is now lying at Pier 29, and is expected to sail January 29th, 19 32, for Bremen/Hamburg, Germany via United States port of Houston, Texas. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

(German)

December 20 - 1933

Requ

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether each alien was taken off and discharged in the port of arrival; or vessel containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require.

And it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of any such alien who has been taken off and discharged in the port of arrival of any such vessel if said alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since been taken off and discharged in the port of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been taken off and discharged in the port of arrival of the vessel, and to lead to his apprehension either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and being taken off and discharged, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such as may be required by the Secretary of Labor.

And it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or to cause to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearances pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When signed on.
1. <u>John J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
2. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
3. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
4. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
5. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
6. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
7. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
8. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
9. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
10. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
11. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
12. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
13. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
14. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
15. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
16. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
17. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
18. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
19. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
20. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
21. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
22. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
23. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
24. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
25. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
26. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
27. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
28. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
29. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
30. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
31. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
32. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
33. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
34. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
35. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
36. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
37. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
38. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
39. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
40. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
41. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
42. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
43. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
44. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
45. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
46. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
47. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
48. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
49. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
50. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
51. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
52. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
53. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
54. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
55. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
56. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
57. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
58. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
59. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
60. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
61. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
62. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>1914</u>
63. <u>James J. O'Connell</u>			

(woman)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel M. S. "Consul Horn", arriving at New York, December 20, 1921, from

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether paid
					Where	When		
BUDIG	Demer	45	40	Captain	4.3.29	January	no	pe
ACOBBS	Acobbs	5901E	40	Chief Mate	22.1.31	"	"	"
AMUEISEN	Adger	1324	25	"	8.4.29	"	"	"
EPPERT	Eppe	65	7	"	4.8.30	"	"	"
BOCHGRIFE	Bochgrife	6981C	17	W. R. O.	8.4.29	"	"	"
WISSEN	Wissen	833	23	Chief Eng	22.1.31	"	"	"
TEPSEN	Tepe	3460	8	"	21.6.29	"	"	"
KARDER	Kard	8987	12	"	28.12.30	"	"	"
OITH	Oith	328	9	"	22.1.31	"	"	"
IECKMANN	Jeckm	147	6	Electrician	4.3.29	"	"	"
EGGERS	Egg	2947	3	Asst. Eng	12.3.29	"	"	"
SPANNING	Span	1765	6	"	27.12.30	"	"	"
UDWIG	Udw	355	2 3/4	"	9.3.29	"	"	"
DEUND	Deund	4462	10	Cook	2.1.31	"	"	"
WIBSCH	Wibsch	5063E	2	Asst	9.12.29	"	"	"
LIETZ	Lietz	1221E	1 1/2	Steward	2.1.31	"	"	"
FINZ	Finz	4710E	2	"	3.1.31	"	"	"
DELFS	Delfs	1855E	20	Deckman	5.6.25	"	"	"
QUARAS	Quar	9974D	15	Deckman	7.4.30	"	"	"
ELCK	Elck	235	7	Painter	7.4.30	"	"	"
KARNACK	Karn	79	38	"	14.11.30	Heavy Eng	"	"
KRANTUSCH	Krant	3787C	3	Ind. man	13.12.29	Painting	"	"
RONRADT	Ronrad	110/1928	4	"	12.11.30	Painting	"	"
ORAHAT	Orah	532	10	"	17.11.30	Painting	"	"
CHMIDT	Chmidt	9329D	2 1/2	Boy	3.1.29	Painting	"	"
FISCHER	Fischer	29	2 3/4	Grease	9.4.29	"	"	"
BUSSSE	Bussse	3827D	4	"	27.12.30	"	"	"
QUINNO	Quinn	147110	4	Asst. Eng	12.12.31	Asst. Eng	"	"

W. C. Fuchs' Steamship Company
C. G. Fuchs' Steamship Company
West Coast S. S. Co.

James R. Smith
December 20 - 1921



COAST GUARD
COUNTY
DEC 20 1921

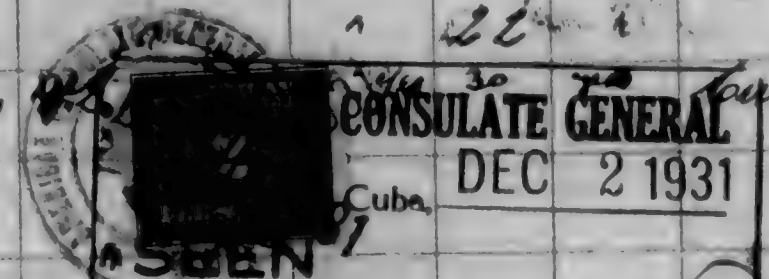
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Consul Horn", arriving at New York, December 20, 1931, from the port of Havana

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	BUDIG	Werner	✓	25	Captain	4.3.29	Hamburg	no	yes	39	m	German	German	171	85	all aliens	28
2	JACOBS	Adolf	✓	5901 E	Chief Mate	22.1.31	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	184	83		
3	SAMUELSEN	Alfred	✓	132 k	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	175	100		
4	LEPPERT	Johannes	✓	65	"	4.8.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	75		
5	HOCHGRÄFE	Ernst	✓	6481 C	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	169	75		
6	NISSEN	Jens	✓	833	Chief Eng	22.1.31	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	180	87		
7	JEPSEN	Johann	✓	3460	"	21.6.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	170	70		
8	HARDER	Paul	✓	A 987	"	28.12.30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	168	61		
9	COITH	Otto	✓	928	"	22.1.31	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	178	78		
10	DIECKMANN	Geinrich	✓	147	Electrician	4.3.27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	178	75		
11	EGGERS	Geinrich	✓	D 7447	Ass. Eng	12.3.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	68		
12	SCHÄNING	Paul	✓	F 1765	"	27.12.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	169	78		
13	LUDWIG	Ernst	✓	355	"	9.3.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	177	75		
14	PFUND	Oswald	✓	4476 D	Cook	2.1.31	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	183	77		
15	HÜBSCH	Andreas	✓	5063 E	Ass	9.12.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	169	70		
16	LIETZ	Johann	✓	1228 E	Steward	2.1.31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	179	74		
17	HINZ	Walter	✓	4710 E	"	3.1.31	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	169	70		
18	DELFS	Geinrich	✓	A 556	Boatswain	5.6.25	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	180	81		
19	QUAAS	Frank	✓	9974 D	Carpenter	7.4.30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	178	72		
20	FICK	Gustav	✓	235	Tailor	7.4.30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	174	72		
21	HARNACK	Max	✓	79	"	14.11.30	Hamburg	"	"	52	"	"	"	166	73		
22	HANTUSCH	Paul	✓	3787 C	Ord. seaman	13.12.29	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	60		
23	CONRADT	Anton	✓	100/1928	"	12.11.30	Hamburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	168	69		
24	DRAHT	Emil	✓	532	"	17.11.30	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	172	75		
25	SCHMIDT	Wilhelm	✓	9329 D	Boys	3.1.31	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	167	68		
26	FISCHER	Johannes	✓	29	Greaser	9.4.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	68		
27	BUSSE	Heinrich	✓	3827 D	"	27.12.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	168	68		
28	QUINTRO	NATALIO	✓	ordered to Ellis Island with papers alien pass. manifest for Cuba	Latin	12.9.31	Cuba						Cuba				May R.P. # 661781 77-668598 with an extension until - May 5-1932
29																	
30																	



Line West. India Steamship Company
Owners H. C. Horn
Local Agents Caicedo & Cia
west indies S.S. Co

Harry R. Bush
December 20 - 1931



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
For the journey to the United States via
Cuba
CLOSED WITH
VICE NO. 4957 FEE \$ 2-

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Pulley, of the M. S. Consul Horn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1931

Centuego - Dec. 9-1931
Jucaro - Dec. 12-1931

Harry A. Smith
45 Immigrant Inspector.

M. Pulley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Supplementary Visa
Closed with twenty eight (28) stamps

No. 38
American Consulate Buenos Aires
Uruguay
(Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Knox Alexander (Consul)
Date DEC 9 - 1931

Service No. 379

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
I				
L.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
William W. Lewis	22	US	New York; Nov. 12th, 1931.
Alex. Waldman	23	Estonia	"
Jerry Mendelsohn	18	US	"
William A. Gately	15	"	"
Edward Barrett	30	"	"
Stanley Minor	33	"	"
James Burke	23	"	"
Joseph Moelands	45	Holland	"
James Price	34	US	"
Herbert O. Sullivan	24	"	Antwerp, Dec. 2nd, 1931.
George Roth	42	"	"
Charles Stevens	36	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	"	Pilkington	John E., ✓	17 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6' 0" 178	"
19	"	McEvoy	Patrick J., ✓	11 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7" 148	"
20	"	Rogotzki	Oskar ✓	30 "	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5' 8" 160	"
21	"	Pryde	Archibald W., ✓	9 "	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5' 6" 145	"
22	"	Thompson	Bernard ✓	9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 6" 126	"
23	"	O'Rourke	James J., ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 11" 165	"
24	No	Barrett	Edward ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6" 145	"
25	Yes	Bellucci	Silvio ✓	3 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	"	5' 4" 160	"
26	"	Lareen	Jane E., ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 7" 150	"
27	"	Jepte	Edward ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 7" 150	"
28	"	Renolds	Loren S., ✓	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 10" 160	"
29	"	Minor	Stanley ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6' 0" 172	"
30	"	Burke	James ✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8" 170	"

Henry K. Smith

B 120 PM L 155 PM

Line BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.,
 Owners AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES.
 Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.?

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

15. 9. DETERMINED FLIGHTS ABOVE: 100

DEC 20 1931

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
William W. Lewis	22	US	New York, Nov. 12th. 1931.
Aime J. Gerber	22	"	"
Alex. Waldman	23	Estonia	"
Jerry Mendelsohn	18	US	"
William A. Gately	15	"	"
Edward Barrett	30	"	"
Stanley Minor	33	"	"
James Burke	23	"	"
Joseph Goelands	45	Holland	"
James Price	34	US	"
Herbert O. Sullivan	24	"	Antwerp, Dec. 2nd. 1931.
George Roth	42	"	"
Charles Stevens	36	"	"
John D. Hayes	17	"	New York, Dec. 22nd. 1931.
Edward Jetta	33	"	New York, Nov. 12th. 1931.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

34

40

enclat
4-455

orp, Belgium:
6

18	"	Pilkington	John E., ✓	17 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6' 0" 178	"
19	"	McEvoy	Patrick J., ✓	11 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7" 148	"
20	"	Rogotzki	Oskar ✓	30 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5' 8" 160	"
21	"	Pryde	Archibald W., ✓	9 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5' 6" 145	"
22	"	Thompson	Bernard ✓	9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 6" 126	"
23	"	O'Rourke	James J., ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 11" 165	"
24	No	Barrett	Edward ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6" 145	"
25	Yes	Bellucci	Silvio ✓	3 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	"	5' 4" 160	"
26	"	Larsen	Jane E., ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 7" 150	"
27	"	Jette	Edward ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 7" 150	"
28	"	Renolds	Loren S., ✓	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 10" 160	"
29	"	Minor	Stanley ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6' 0" 172	"
30	"	Burke	James ✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8" 170	"

Harry K. Smith

B 120 P.M. L. 155 PM

Harry K Smith
December. 2. 1931

Line BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.,
 Owners AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES.
 Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.,

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1966

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John C. Thayer	17	US	Signed on at New York, Dec.22,1931.		
John J. Brosnan	31	"	"		
Frank Marion	44	"	"		
Max Friedenberger	32	Germany	"		
Fernando E. Del Agua	32	Spain	Signed on at Balto., Dec.29th,1931.		
Mervin Conrad	35	US	"	"	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SHERWOOD F. INC. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

18	"	Pilkington	John E., ✓	17 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	6' 0" 178	"
19	"	McEvoy	Patrick J., ✓	11 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5' 7" 148	"
20	"	Rogotzki	Oskar ✓	30 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	48 "	German	"	5' 8" 160	"
21	"	Pryde	Archibald W., ✓	9 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31 "	Scotch	"	5' 6" 145	"
22	"	Thompson	Bernard ✓	9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32 "	English	"	5' 6" 126	"
23	"	O'Rourke	James J., ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	5' 11" 165	"
24	No	Barrett	Edward ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5' 6" 145	"
25	Yes	Belluoci	Silvio ✓	3 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	21 "	Italian	"	5' 4" 160	"
26	"	Larsen	Jane E., ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	English	"	5' 7" 150	"
27	"	Jette	Edward ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	5' 7" 150	"
28	"	Renolds	Loren B., ✓	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29 "	"	"	5' 10" 160	"
29	"	Minor	Stanley ✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	6' 0" 172	"
30	"	Burke	James ✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	"	"	5' 8" 170	"

H. K. P. L.

B 120 P.M. L. 155 P.M.

Harry K Smith
December. 2-1931

Line BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.
 Owners AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES.
 Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. COAHOMA COUNTY
(Nationality),
from port of ANTWERP, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

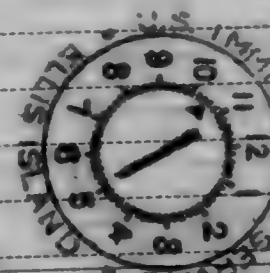
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>40</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>12</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>6</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 24th, 1931 consigned to Pt. Covington
Duchmann, Wright & Pugh, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 8, WWRB, and is
 expected to sail January 2nd, 1932 for Antwerp, via Norfolk & New York
 via United States port of Norfolk & New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York 86

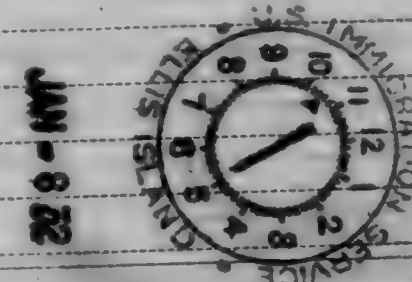
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
X	I	L	

32 JAN - 6 52



orp, Belgium
26



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. A. LAFFERTY AND R. B. BOUTER

DEC 20 1931

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "COAHOMA COUNTY", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 1931, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM. December, 2-1931

COAHOMA COUNTY
DEC 20 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1931											
						Nov. 12th	New York										
1	Yes	Ing	Sherwood F.	30 yrs.	Master			Paid Off	Yes	49	Male	English	American	5' 7"	140		Total crew 40
2	"	Osterman	Oscar	32	Chief Mate					50		Scandinavian		5' 10"	200		35-45C
3	"	Burkhart	Frank T.	30	Second					48		English		5' 6"	175		5 aliens include 3 workaway Pass.
4	"	Ryals	Edwin C.	5	Third					24				5' 9"	145		All aliens to ship foreign
5	"	Allwein	Clarence P.	10	Radio Oper.					42				5' 6"	155		
6	"	Perry	Wesley J.	10	Boatswain					32				5' 9"	162		
7	"	Leerentveld	Gysbrand	9	A. B.					25		Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	142		
8	"	Post	Jack	12	H. B.					31	Male			5' 8"	185		before U.S. Consul General at Antwerp, Belgium. Paid off \$14.16 DEC 1 1931
9	"	Larkins	Frank L.	12						34		English	American	5' 8"	190		
10	"	Main	Raymor	4						25				6' 0"	165		
11	No	Lewis	William W.	3						22				6' 1"	175		
12	"	Gerber	Aime J.	2						22				5' 7"	150		
13	"	Pardoe	Spencer S.	11						28				5' 7"	140		
14	"	Waldman	Alex.	6						23		Russian	Russian	5' 8"	145		
15	"	Mehaffey	Donald G.	0	Cadet					19		English	American	5' 8"	125		
16	"	Mendelsohn	Jerry	0	O. S.					18				5' 7"	145		
17	Yes	Gately	William A.	0	O. S.					15				5' 10"	145		
18	"	Pilkington	John E.	17	Chief Engr					34				6' 0"	178		
19	"	McEvoy	Patrick J.	11	1st. Asst.					30				5' 7"	148		
20	"	Rogotzki	Oskar	30	2nd.					48		German		5' 8"	160		
21	"	Pryde	Archibald W.	9	3rd.					31		Scotch		5' 6"	145		
22	"	Thompson	Bernard	9	Oiler					32		English		5' 6"	126		
23	"	O'Rourke	James J.	10						33				5' 11"	165		
24	No	Barrett	Edward	3						30				5' 6"	145		
25	Yes	Bellucci	Silvio	3	W. T.					21		Italian		5' 4"	160		
26	"	Larsen	Jane E.	5						23		English		5' 7"	150		
27	"	Jeyte	Edward	12						33				5' 7"	150		
28	"	Renolds	Loren S.	15	Fireman					29				5' 10"	160		
29	"	Minor	Stanley	12						33				6' 0"	172		
30	"	Burke	James	2						23				5' 8"	170		

Harry R. Smith
December 2-1931

Line BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.
Owners AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES.
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS "OAHOMA COUNTY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER, 1931.

Henry F. L. L.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(US)

Sheet No. 2

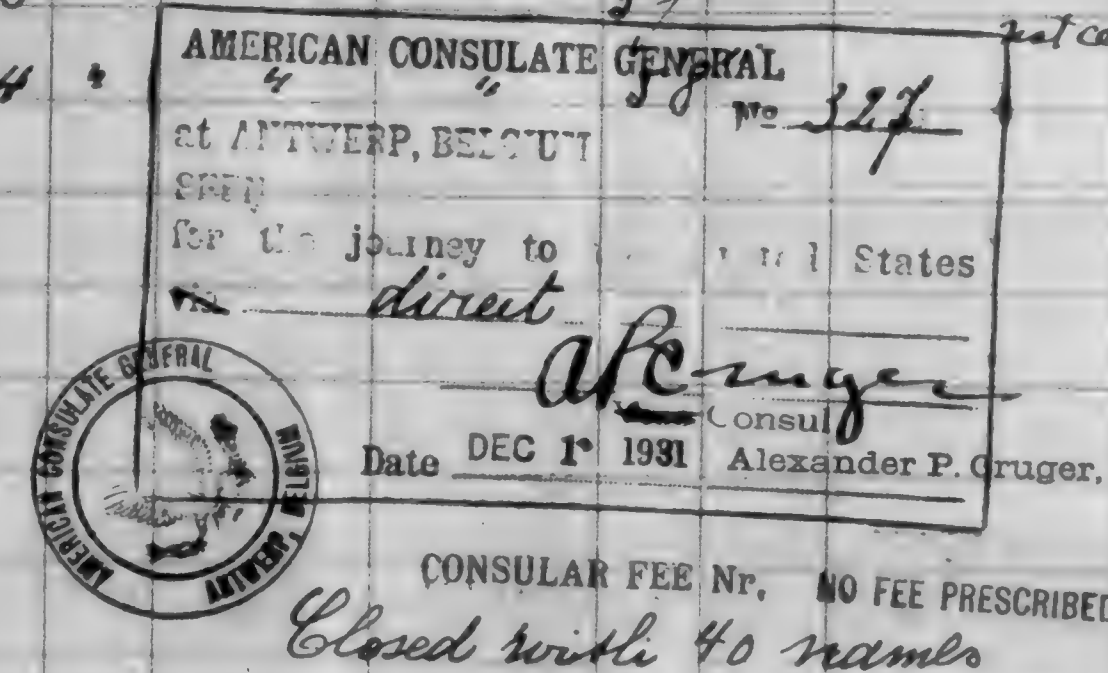
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "COAHOMA COUNTY", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20th, 1931, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM - December 2 - 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Hill	William ✓	1 yr.	Wiper	"	"	Paid Off	Yes	23	Male	English	American	5' 4"	145		
32	No	Cook	Frank ✓	20 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	"	
33	"	Moelands	Joseph ✓	20 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	175	"	
34	"	van de Hoort	Petrus A. ✓	27 "	2nd. C&B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 6"	168	"	
35	"	Prioe	James ✓	14 "	M. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	American	5' 2"	127	"	
36	"	Gonzalez	Charles ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5' 4"	172	"	
37	"	Laureano	Joe ✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	WestIndn	American	5' 2"	115	"	
38	"	Stevens	Charles ✓		Hookway	No. 2 of Antwerp	"	"	"	36	"	U. S. A	U. S. A	5' 5 1/2"		4510*	138276
39	"	Sullivan	Herbert C. ✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 7"			
40	"	Booth	George ✓		"	Dec. 1	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 8"			Pres on this co
41	"	Richardson	Hans ✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"				not cert - 1748453
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.
Owners AMERICAN DIAMOND LINE.
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.

Harry R. Lindh December 20 - 1931
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS "COAHOMA COUNTY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER, 1931.

Harry H. Linder
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Harry H. Linder
Master, SS "COAHOMA COUNTY".

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Smith	31	British
H. Miller	40	"
G. Deall	50	"
H.R. Black	31	"
P. Morrison	30	"
A. MacSwain	27	"
C. Laurens	48	"
A. Brennan	34	"
J. M ^c Carthy	44	"
S. Lewers	25	"
P. Smyth	49	"
O. Rathel	36	"
J. M ^c Pherson	32	Canadian

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

108. James O'Shea Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names and addresses of all persons employed on board the vessel, the position, residence, and hold of the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list or lists, or to report as required, or to deliver such further list, or to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien landing, such duty of agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be paid by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 19th, 1932

I, master of the British S.S. S/S "GIPSON EXPRESS"
 from port of London (Nationality) N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	23	Number of seamen deserted.	Nil
Number of seamen discharged.	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	13	Total crew this date.	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. December 20th, 1931, consigned to The Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.; is now lying at New Brighton, S.I. and is expected to sail 27th of 20th, 1932 for Windsor, N.S. via United States port of Duquoy. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

DEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call, and to the United States Consul at _____
from the port of Windsor, N.S. - Alexander. 17-1931

30

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
M	English	British	5-4	180			180-23-
M	Do	Do	5-5	165			180-23-
M	Do	Do	5-8	170			180-23-
M	Do	Do	5-8 1/2	170			180-23-
M	Irish	Do	6-1	175			180-23-
M	German	Do	5-7	155			180-23-
M	Irish	British	5-2	120			180-23-
M	English	Do	5-2	125			180-23-
M	Welsh	Do	5-7	143			180-23-
M	Irish	Do	5-5	135			180-23-
M	Scottish	Do	5-4	130			180-23-
M	English	Do	5-8	180			180-23-
M	Scottish	Do	5-6	136			180-23-
M	German	Do	5-10	160			180-23-
M	Irish	British	5-7	145			180-23-
M	Canadian	Do	5-4	145			180-23-
M	Scottish	British	5-8	140			180-23-
M	Irish	Do	5-3	130			180-23-
M	Do	Do	5-3	135			180-23-
M	U.S.A.	Do	5-9	165			180-23-
M	French	Do	5-8	204			180-23-
M	Scottish	British	5-4	123			180-23-
M	English	Do	5-10 1/2	140			180-23-

² Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel SS Gipsum Empress, arriving at New York, 20 DECEMBER, 1931.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
R. Hochen	49	British	24.11.31 New York
H. Vandy	38	do	1.4.31 Baltimore
M. Birmingham	29	do	5.9.31 New York
R. Leecher	24	do	10.10.31 New York
T. Trank	23	do	5.9.31 New York
H. Jardine	30	do	1.4.31 Baltimore
T. Reid	43	Canadian	1.4.31 Baltimore
M. Driscoll	32	British	24.11.31 New York
H. Irvine	43	do	22.8.31 New York
G. Holman	36	U.S.A.	30.5.31 New York
E. Hume	20	British	15.5.31 Philadelphia
C. Brown	30	do	8.8.31 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age
Family name	Given name			When	Where		
OSHEA	THOMAS	21	MASTER	1-4-31	BALTIMORE	NO	YES 38
HOCKEN	RICHARD	33	1st MATE	24-11-31	N.Y.	"	" 49
VANDY	HARRY	23	2nd Do	1-4-31	BALTIMORE	"	" 38
RIKLEY	SYDNEY	8	RADIO OR	11-7-31	N.Y.	"	" 28
BROWNE	THOMAS	4	BOSS	1-4-31	BALTIMORE	"	" 23
ZILMAN	ARTHUR	6	SAILOR	26-7-31	N.Y.	"	" 23
BIRMINGHAM	MARTIN	4	Do	5-9-31	N.Y.	"	" 29 M
DAWSON	KESTIE	14	Do	5-9-31	N.Y.	"	" 31 M
JONES	JOHN	17	Do	17-12-31	WINDSOR	"	" 30 M
HECKLEY	ROBERT	6	Do	10-10-31	N.Y.	"	" 24 M
FRANER	THOMAS	8	Do	5-9-31	N.Y.	"	" 23 M
NOCKOLDS	CECIL	23	Chief Eng.	1-4-31	BALTIMORE	"	" 53 M
JARDINE	WILLIAM	8	2nd Do	1-4-31	Do	"	" 30 M
MOHR	CARL	6	3rd Do	1-4-31	Do	"	" 24 M
PARK	GEORGE	1/2	4th Do	13-6-31	N.Y.	"	" 23 M
REID	THOMAS	20	Fireman	1-4-31	BALTIMORE	"	" 43 M
PHEN	WILLIAM	15	Do	4-7-31	N.Y.	"	" 29 M
IRVINE	WILLIAM	6	Do	22-8-31	N.Y.	"	" 43 M
DRISCOLL	MICHAEL	12	Do	24-11-31	N.Y.	"	" 32 M
HOLMAN	GEORGE	2	Chief Stwd	30-5-31	N.Y.	"	" 36 M
DEGOMME	ALBERT	29	Cook	1-4-31	BALTIMORE	"	" 46 M
HUME	ERNEST	22	2nd Stwd	15-5-31	PHILA	"	" 20 M
BROWN	CHARLES	15	Asst Do	8-8-31	N.Y.	"	" 30 M

B 955-AM L. 1045-AM

Line SS Gipsum Empress Company W.D.
Owner "
Local Agents "

Harry F. Smith December

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Gypsum Empress, arriving at New York, 20th DECEMBER, 1931, from the port of Windsor, N.S. - December 17-1931

(2) Whether member of crew preceding vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
CS	OSHEA	THOMAS	21	MASTER	1-4-31	Baltimore	No	Yes	38	M	Englist	British	5-4	180		Total crew 23 - 1- USC ALIENS 22-
	HOCKEN	RICHARD	35	1 st MATE	24-11-31	N.Y.	"	"	49	M	Do	Do	5-5	165		
	VANDY	HARRY	23	2 nd Do	1-4-31	Baltimore	"	"	38	M	Do	Do	5-8	170		
	RILEY	SYDNEY	8	RADIO OPR	11-7-31	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	Do	Do	5-8½	170		
	BROWNE	THOMAS	4	BOSUN	1-4-31	Baltimore	"	"	23	M	IRISH	Do	6-1	175		
	ZILLMAN	ARTHUR	6	SAIHOR	26-7-31	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	GERMAN	Do	5-7	155		
	BIRMINGHAM	MARTIN	4	Do	5-9-31	N.Y.	"	"	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-2	120		
	DAWSON	KESHIE	14	Do	5-9-31	N.Y.	"	"	31	M	Englist	Do	5-2	125		
10	JONES	JOHN	17	Do	17-12-31	Windsor	"	"	30	M	Welsh	Do	5-7	143		prev on this vessel off one month
CS	HECKEY	ROBERT	6	Do	10-10-31	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	IRISH	Do	5-5	135		
	TRAINER	THOMAS	8	Do	5-9-31	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	Scotish	Do	5-4	130		
	NOCKOLDS	CECIL	25	Chief Engr.	1-4-31	Baltimore	"	"	53	M	Englist	Do	5-8	180		
	TARDINE	WILLIAM	8	2 nd Do	1-4-31	Do	"	"	30	M	Scotish	Do	5-6	136		
	MOHR	CARL	6	3 rd Do	1-4-31	Do	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	Do	5-10	160		
	PARK	GEORGE	½	4 th Do	13-6-31	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	145		
	REID	THOMAS	20	STREMAN	1-4-31	Baltimore	"	"	43	M	CANADIAN	Do	5-4	195		
	GHEH	WILLIAM	15	Do	4-7-31	N.Y.	"	"	29	M	Scotish	BRITISH	5-8	140		
	IRVINE	WILLIAM	6	Do	22-8-31	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	IRISH	Do	5-3	130		
	DRISCOLL	MICHAEL	12	Do	24-11-31	N.Y.	"	"	32	M	Do	Do	5-3	135		
	KOHMAN	GEORGE	2	Chief Stwd	30-5-31	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	Do	5-9	165		
	DEGOMME	ALBERT	29	COOK	1-4-31	Baltimore	"	"	46	M	FRENCH	Do	5-8	204		
	HUME	EBENEZER	5½	2 nd Stwd	15-5-31	PHILA	"	"	20	M	Scotish	BRITISH	5-4	123		
	BROWN	CHARLES	15	Asst Do	8-8-31	N.Y.	"	"	30	M	Englist	Do	5-10½	140		(@ W2 55793/994 222-32

B. 955 AM

L. 1015 AM

Line THE GYPSUM PACKET COMPANY LTD.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents " " " " "

Harry Lind December 20, 1931
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mos. O'Shea MASTER, of the S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of DECEMBER, 1931

Harry K. Lindh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Reed Allen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all persons who have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the principal immigration officer, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collection of such officer, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true lists are not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Es	53	M	Scandin	Norweg	5'9"	230		
"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	200		
"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	230		
"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	195		
"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	230		
"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	200		
"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	195		
"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	200		
"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	185		
"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	180		
"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	190		
"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	165		
"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	190		
"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	180		
"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165		

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Paoli
(Nationality)
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 20th, 1911, consigned to D. B. Sharkey & Co; is now lying at Museum, and is expected to sail 12/22, 1911, for Cuba.
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DERSEKTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1931, from the port of Luacao. 2 M. 2. 12/12/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by post of the United States

Vessel Esperli, arriving at, New York, N.Y. 20 2 1946

(2) State whether member of crew most preceding voyage entered to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid for dis- charged at port of arrival
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where	
YES	OLSEN	HEVRIK	36	MASTER	9/1-28	NORWAY	NO
.	DANIELSEN	ALF	20	CHIEFOFF.	10/26-29	"	"
.	NICOLAISEN	SIGVARD	22	2 nd	8/9-20	"	"
.	SPYERSEN	ARNFINN	10	3 rd	6/12-21	"	"
.	LASSEN	LARS	30	CHIEF ENG.	12/24-28	"	"
NO	HALSTIK	HANS	18	2 nd	11/4-21	"	"
YES	OLSEN	SIGURD	15	3 rd	6/12-21	"	"
.	CLAUSEN	BERNT	22	4 th	9/7-21	NEW YORK	"
.	ARNESSEN	TRYGVE	7	WIRELESS OP.	12/27-28	NORWAY	"
.	HANVORSEN	GUNNAR	43	PUMP MAN	5/28-26	"	"
.	MOKSMES	JOHAN	15	BOATSWAIN	9/2-31	NEW YORK	YES
.	FERREVAAG	PER	10	SAILOR	7/21-31	"	YES
.	STRAND	JOHAN	16	"	6/30-31	"	NO
.	SOERENG	BJARNE	6	"	8/16-31	"	"
.	LARSEN	KRISTIAN	5	"	9/26-31	"	"
.	SVENSEN	SVENSEN	3	"	11/2-31	"	"
.	ALMESTAD	ARNE	7	"	4/25-30	NORWAY	"
.	DRANGE	HENNING	2	"	"	"	"
.	MIDTUN	SVERRE	1	"	11/22-30	"	"
.	PAULSEN	ASBJOERN	2	"	"	"	"
.	LUNDE	ALBERT	6	DOCKMAN	9/18-20	NEW YORK	"
.	HAUGE	JOHANNES	1	OILER	4/25-30	NORWAY	"
.	LAU	TOR	1	"	11/2-26	"	"
.	BRATHAND	RAGNAR	1	FIREMAN	"	"	"
.	MADSEN	BJARNE	1	"	4/25-30	"	"
NO	FROSTAD	SIGURD	1	WIPER	11/2-31	"	"
.	ANMOT	SIGBJOERN	1	"	"	"	"
YES	FLATOE	AASMUND	2	FIREMAN	4/25-30	"	"
.	RYDMING	MORITS	22	STEWARD	2/20-31	NEW YORK	"
.	SUNDOEN	MILS	8	COOK	4/25-30	NORWAY	"

Immigrant Justice

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel *Vasili*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *20 December, 1931*, from the port of *Puracao, D.W.I.* *12/12/31*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
YES	OLSEN	HEMRIK ✓	36	MASTER	9/1-28	NORWAY	NO	Yes	53	M	SCANDIN	NORWEG	5'9"	230		
"	DANIELSEN	ALF ✓	20	CHIEF OFF.	10/26-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	200		
"	NICOLAISEN	SIGVARD ✓	22	2 nd	8/9-30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	230		
"	SYRERSEN	ARNFIN ✓	10	3 rd	6/13-31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	175		
"	LASSEN	LARS ✓	30	CHIEF. ENG.	12/29-28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	230		
NO	HANSTIK	HANS ✓	18	2 nd	11/4-31	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	200		
YES	OLSEN	SIGURD ✓	15	3 rd	6/12-31	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	175		
"	OLAUSEN	BERNT ✓	22	4 th	9/7-31	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	200		
"	ARNESEN	TRYGVE ✓	7	WIRELESS OP.	12/27-27	NORWAY	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	185		
"	HANVORSEN	GUNNAR ✓	13	PUMPHAN	5/25-26	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
"	MOKSTES	JOHAN ✓	15	BOATSWAIN	9/7-31	NEW YORK	YES	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	180		rechip
"	FERRÉVAAG	PER ✓	10	SAILOR	4/21-31	"	YES	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
"	STRAND	JOHAN ✓	18	"	6/30-31	"	NO	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	190		
"	SOERENG	BJARNE ✓	6	"	8/18-31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
"	LARSEN	KRISTIAN ✓	5	"	9/26-31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
"	SUVENSEN	SVEN ✓	3	"	11/2-31	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	165		
"	ALMESTAD	ARNE ✓	7	"	4/25-30	NORWAY	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
"	DRANGE	HENNING ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
"	MIDTUM	SVERRE ✓	1	"	11/22-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
"	PAULSEN	ASBJOERN ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
"	LUNDE	ALBERT ✓	6	DOMKEYMAN	9/18-30	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
"	HAUGE	JOHANNES ✓	1	OILER	4/25-30	NORWAY	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
"	LAU	TOR ✓	1	"	11/22-30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
"	BRATHAND	RAGNAR ✓	1	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
"	MADSEN	BJARNE ✓	1	"	4/25-30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
NO	FROSTAD	SIGURD ✓	1	WIPER	11/2-31	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
"	AAMODT	SIGBJOERN ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
YES	FLATOE	AASMUND ✓	3	FIREMAN	4/25-30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	180		
"	RYDMING	MORITS ✓	22	STEWARD	2/20-31	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
"	SUNDORN	MILS ✓	8	COOK	4/25-30	NORWAY	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	165		

93

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vaarli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Herbert Allen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec., 1931

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officers, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Vasili, arriving at New York, N.Y., 20 December, 1931, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. 12/12/31

93

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	SEKSKOLD	JOHANNES	1	ENGINEER	11/22-30	Komway	NO	YES	18	M	SCANDIN	NORWEG	5'7"	145		
2	NO	HELLAND	AGMAR	1	CABIN BOY	11/7-31	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
3	"	HOEIE	AMUND	"	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
4	YES	OLSEN	JOHANNE	"	STEWARD	6/1-29	"	"	"	48	"	F	"	5'7"	175		
5		American Consulate, No. 1530															
6		Curacao, D.W.I.															
7		SEEN															
8		for the journey to the United States,															
9		direct															
10		J. Mount															
11		Date: December 11, 1931															
12		(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
13		Fee \$2.00															
14		Seamen included in this Visa															
15		91B															
16		(Initials)															
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vaarli, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Heinrich Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec., 1931

owdenn
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

23 th of December....., 1951

Hansport

I, master of the Dansig N.S.S. Norwegian
(Nationality),
from port of Rosen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	36	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seamen discharged.....	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 th of December, 1951, consigned to New York; is now lying at Quarantine-station, and is expected to sail 25 th of December 1951, for London. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

JAN 12 22

REC'D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office as part of the United States

Vessel, M/S "HANSEAT", arriving at, the port of,
the day of, 19, from the port of

Chlorophyll, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 25

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917

SEVERAL Upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, the names of the persons and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed during the time of the voyage; and in every port thereon at the time of her departure, and also in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to comply with the provisions of this act, if any, who have been discharged or landed at such port, and who are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement of the facts is not furnished; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	64	MALE	GERMAN	SUISSE	5'11"	200	
"	36	"	"	GERMAN	5'2"	190	
"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	140	
"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	195	
"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	

1838 Immigrant List
 1840 and 1841
 the following list
 are omitted. 4/1/21
 R. H. H.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer in possession of the passport at the time of departure from the United States

port of the United States

11/16/20, 1931

(1)

(3)

Position in ship's com-
pany

When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged : port of arrival
------	-------	---

Given Name

N

Age.

OPEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF _____

When and where signed on.

.....

.....

7.25 in

15.1

Immigrant Inspector

12/04/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel M/S "HANSEAT", arriving at New York, December 20, 1931, from the port of Antwerp, Hamburg, Rotterdam, Bremen

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	COURTIN	ALFRED		45	MASTER	8.9.30	HAMBURG	NO	YES	64	MALE	GERMAN	SUISSE	5'11"	200	
	SIMMGEN	KURT		21	CHIEF MATE	7.22.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	GERMAN	5'2"	190	
	WIECHER	HELMUT		8	2nd MATE	6.1.31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
	KAHMANN	THOMAS		8	3 rd MATE	6.13.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
	HESSE	JOHANNES		18	WIRELESSOPET	7.9.31	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
	WINKLER	WILHELM		25	BOATSWAIN	12.3.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
	SUCKSDORF	HERMANN		28	PUMPMANN	3.7.30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
	LAMPRECHT	KARL		7	A.B.	12.3.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
	BLASCHKE	ALBERT		5	"	2.4.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
	DREYER	HEINZ		5	"	10.11.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
	SCHEFFLER	HEINZ		5	"	6.1.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
	SCHILLIG	FRITZ		4	"	8.22.31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
	HUESMANN	HANS		5	"	2.12.31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	140	
	WENDT	KARL		5	"	7.9.31	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
	HAHN	JOHANN		3	O.S.	12.13.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	135	
	HECTOR	WILLY		3	"	2.12.31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
	HEESCH	WALTER		3	"	7.23.30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
	WEDLER	FRITZ		1	DECK BOY	10.10.31	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
	LOEHLEIN	ADOLF		25	CHIEF ENG.	6.1.31	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	195	
	MUELLER	EDMUND		25	2 nd ENG.	2.12.31	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
	LOHMANN	WILHELM		17	3 rd ENG.	9.9.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
	LINGENAUER	ALBERT		10	4 th ENG.	8.22.31	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
	DEUTSCHENDORF	EMIL		5	ELECTRICIAN	11.10.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
	ITNER	WILHELM		3	JUN. ASSIST.	8.22.31	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
	PLAGWITZ	KURT		1/2	"	8.23.31	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
	SCHOETTLER	HERMANN		3	"	12.13.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
	SPERBER	LEONHARD		32	STOREKEEPER	11.19.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
	MOHR	WALTER		4	FIREMAN	3.18.31	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
	BOETHLING	ADOLF		6	"	12.13.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
	WILL	OTTO		2	"	6.13.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	

4/38 furnished W. K. K. 1/23
 from back of man
 to Hamburg had
 an accident 4/12/31
 P. 1/23

Boarded 7:45 am
 Left 7:55 pm
 John F. Wright, Jr.
 12/20/31
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Wausau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

November, 1931

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S "HANSEAT"**

arriving at

New York

November 30, 1931

from the port of

(11/24/31) (11/27/31) (11/29/31) (12/5/31)
Rotterdam, Hamburg, Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SCHAIBLE	GEORG		5	FIREMAN	7.9.31	HAMBURG	NO	YES	24	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	150	
2	PAGENDARM	HERMANN		35	STEWARD	1.26.31	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	WEISE	RICHARD		2	MESSMAN	6.13.30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	110	
4	FIEDLER	ERNST		29	COOK	11.27.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	KUERSCHNER	MAX		4	BAKER	2.9.21	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
6					MESSBOY											
7	EISENACH	HARRY		1	"	10.12.31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
8	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN November 27, 1931 for the Journey to the United States via <i>Hamburg, Bremen</i> <i>W. Nadel</i> EUGENE W. NADEL American Vice Consul. <i>Closed with thirty-five (35) names on list</i></p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS. 1994</p> </div>															
18	VINKEN	ERICH		2	<i>Jun. Eng.</i>	11.28.31	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	21	<i>male</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	5'7"	140	
19	MAHNER	HERMANN		0	<i>Master</i>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
20	FAULHABER	WALTER		5	<i>Fireman</i>	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	120	
21	<i>Thirty seven names.</i> <i>Two sheets.</i>															
22	<div> <p>NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Master</i></p> </div>															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SEEN No. 167
 For the Journey to the United States
 via *Malcolm C. Burk*
 VICE CONSUL
 Date *November 30, 1931*
 Seal and Fee Stamp 2999

Supplementary Crew List via

Line
 Owners *R. S. Hagen & Co.*
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Quintan of the SS. Olavick do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

40th

day of

November

1931

John F. Wright
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Antwerp 11/25
Rotterdam 11/27
Hamburg 11/29
Rm 12/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* GIBRALTAR, DECEMBER 14TH, 1931

FROM NUMBER 3 TO 30 IN BLANK

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	"
Alone	2

PURSEA

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)								Whether alien is a member of any other organization of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization of the Government of the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Maria del Carmen Castellana, 19, Madrid	Spain	Madrid	no	self	Y	Y	1930 N.Y.	Brother: Ramon Cardenas, Cuba	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	wh	bl	bl	None
2	Father: Peter, Tolkonville, 120 Copenhagen, Denmark	U.S.A	Chicago	yes	self	Y	Y	1929 Chica.	400 W Madison Str. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	gr	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

FROM NUMBER 3 TO 30 IN BLANK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Pena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernasconi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

FROM NUMBER 7 TO 30 IN BLANK

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	"
Alone	6

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 19 31

List **5**
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed
100

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Transit	Temporary									Permanent	Other
1	Nobody.	Canada	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes in transit	Residence: 2151 Fullum St. Montreal Canada	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest	None
2	Wife: Maria, Via Ciosrone B Trieste	Italy	Trieste	no	self	yes	no never	c/o Truda Quattrone Inc. NY	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest	None
3	Father: Giacomo, Mercato S. Severino	Italy	Fisciano	no	self	yes	no never	296 Broadway N.Y.C.	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	None
4	Father: Piero, Via Virgilio 44 Rome	Italy	Rome	no	self	yes	Y 1930/31 NY	father in law: 325 - 57th N.Y.C.	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest	None
5	Brother: Enrico, Via Trento 5, Torino	Italy	Rome	no	self	yes	Y 1930/31 NY	mother in law: Snow Eugenia Listmore Hillburn NY	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	None
6	Brother in law as above	Italy	Rome	no	Husband	yes	Y 1930/31 NY	mother as above	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	None
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

FROM NUMBER 7 TO 30 IN BLANK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima Mastu, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, DECEMBER 11TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Myhre	Astrid Hildegard	25	✓	f	m	maid	yes	English	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	Temp. 49	Nice	Oct. 28th/931	France	Nice
2	✓	Janin	Alban	52	✓	m	m	Engineer	Y	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
3	✓	Leclaire	Paul	50	✓	m	m	Ingeneer	Y	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	In Transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
4	✓	Pouzadoux	Maurice	28	✓	m	m	Valet	Y	French	yes	France	French	France	Henrichemont	1228	Paris	Dec. 4th/931	France	Paris
5	✓	Compare	Manrico	42	✓	m	m	Elect.	Y	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy/No.	Livorno	Temp. 59	Milan	Sep. 23rd/931	Italy	Milan
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FROM NUMBER 6 TO 30 IN BLANK

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

FROM NUMBER 6 TO 30 IN BLANK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from VILLEFRANCHE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, DECEMBER 11TH, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	17-188	Fietta	Ginseppe	48	✓	m	s	clergyman	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital/Nor.	Italy	Ivrea	89	Rome	Nov. 18th/31	Italy	Ivrea
2		Menchini	Evaldo	48	✓	m	m	merchant	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital/Sou	Italy	Massa	60	Milan	Sep. 24th/31	Italy	Milan
3		Pampanini	Cleofe	52	✓	f	m	housewif.	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital/Nor	Italy	Milan	98	Milan	Nov. 24th/31	Italy	Milan
4		Pampanini	Rosa	35	✓	f	s	Artist	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy/No.	Italy	Milan	97	Milan	Nov. 24th/31	Italy	Milan
5		Piva	Matilde	29	✓	f	m	housewif.	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	American	U.S.A.	New York	104	Milan	Dec. 9th/931	Italy	Milan
6		Orsi	Franca	26	✓	f	s	maid	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy/no.	Italy	S. Fiorenzo	105	Milan	Dec. 9th/931	Italy	Milan
7	17-188	Pareto	Tommaso	44	✓	m	m	Manufact.	Y	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.Sou.	Italy	Genoa	31	Genoa	Dec. 10th/931	Italy	Genoa
8		Nebe l	Miguel	42	✓	m	s	Journali.	Y	Spanish	yes	Uruguay	S. American	Uruguay	Montevideo	4974	Berlin	Dec. 4th/931	France	Paris
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FROM NUMBER 9 TO 30 IN BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____ 1 _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

[illegible]

FROM NUMBER 9 TO 30 IN BLANK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sano Mataro, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer

U. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GENOA, DECEMBER 11TH, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK ON THE DECEMBER 21ST, 1931.

No. OF LAST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dugliss	Emma	75	f	m	April 22nd 1856 New York NY		99 Clare Road New Rochelle NY
2	Dugliss	Emma	15	f	f	July 8th 1916 Cranford N.J.		Address as above
3	Shearn	Clarence	29	f	s	December 25th 1901 New York NY		1135-5th Ave New York NY
4	Zanetti	John	36	m	m	March 25th 1895 Passaic N.J.		1440 Broadway New York NY
5	Zanetti	Elisa	28	f	m	Oct. 1st 1903 Cincinnati Ohio		Address as above
6	Dolan	Frank	43	m	m	May 25th 1887 New Britain Conn.		153 South Str. Pittsfield Mass.
7	Wheeler	Frederick P.	67	m	m	Dec. 29th 1866 Toledo Ohio		Redwood City California
8	Wheeler	Florence	58	f	m	Feb. 15th 1873 Chicago Ill.		Address as above
9	Wheeler	Ann Bradford	22	f	s	March 20th 1909 Buffalo N.Y.		Address as above
10	Rec 21/12/31 Mailorder 12 32 pm Info							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FROM NUMBER 10 TO 30 IN BLANK

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

106

110

(Printed in England) 14-200

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GIBRALTAR, DECEMBER 14TH, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK ON THE DECEMBER 21ST, 1931.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Farr	William	28	m	s	Oackland Cal. April. 7th 1903		37 Sharon Ave Piedmont Cal.
2	O'Connor	Harriett	22	f	s	Liberty NY July 9th 1908		16 E 8th Str. New York
3	Paddock Homs	Teresa	22	f	s	Kankakee Ill. Jan. 17th 1908		175 Clavemont Ave New York
4	Rec'd 21/12/31. Canceled 23/12/31. J. H. H.							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FROM NUMBER 4 TO 30 IN BLANK

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-506

S. S. COTE GRANDE sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK ON THE DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bakewell	John	59	✓	m	Topeka Kansas Aug. 28th 1873		251 Kearny Str. S. Francisco Cal.
2	Bakewell	Hazel	50	✓	f	S. Francisco Cal. Nov. 1st 1881		Address as above
3	Murphy	Katherine	56	✓	f	Baltimore Md. Sept. 14th 1875		98 Mill Str. Newport R.I.
4	Williams	Grace	53	✓	f	Brooklyn NY Jan. 2nd 1878		130 E 67th Str. New York City
5	Williams	Mary	21	✓	f	New York City Oct. 7th 1910		Address as above
6	Murphy	Lillian	48	✓	f	New York City Sep. 2nd 1883		1472 E 14th St. New York City
7	Onbourn	James Poore	17	✓	m	Port Deposit Md Dec. 26th 1913		7103 Greene Str. Phila Pa.
8	Schein	Alexander	50	✓	m		Schenectady NY 1913	160 W 73rd Str. N.Y.C.
9	Gleason	Margaret	20	✓	f	New York City Oct. 23rd 1911		"Listmore" Hilburn NY city
10	Hammond Robert	Mary	23	✓	f	New York City May 22nd 1908		325 E 57th Str. New York City
11	Cabot	Higginson	36	✓	m	Staten Island NY Feb. 13th 1899		10 Gracie Square NY City
12	Cabot	Currie	31	✓	f	New York City Oct. 13th 1899		as above
13	Dec 21/31 Railroads 12:00 p.m. Imag							
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FROM NUMBER 13 TO 30 IN BLANK

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6** 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. **CONTE GRANDE** sailing from **NAPLES**, **DECEMBER 12TH, 1931**, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK ON THE 21ST DECEMBER, 1931**.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Loveland	Farrest	46	✓	m	Garwin-Iowa Nov. 18th 1885		327 Topeka Ave Topeka Kansas
2	Loveland	Helen	46	✓	f	Topeka Kan. Feb. 15th 1885		Address as above
3	Pearce	Howard	38	✓	m	Greenwich Conn. March 8th 1893		Davenport Neck New Rochelle NY
4	Pearce	Gladys	30	✓	f	Brooklyn NY March 21st 1901		Address as above
5	Ward	Ethel	42	✓	f	Phila Pa. Dec. 27th 1888		Ridge Road New Rochelle NY
6	Bierman	Morris	30	✓	m	NY City July 27th 1901		451 Kingston Ave Brooklyn NY
7	Bierman	Ann	27	✓	f	New York NY July 27 1904		Address as above
8	Morris	Philip	52	✓	m		Naturalized by act of congress	534 Stratford Place Chicago Ills;
9	Morris	Fannie	50	✓	f	Buffalo NY March 1881		Address as above
10	Morris	Philip Jr.	18	✓	m	Chicago Sep. 14th 1913		Address as above
11	Stark	Julian Emil	46	✓	m	Buffalo NY 1885 May 12th		836 So Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Stark	Henrietta	40	✓	f	Chicago Ill. 1891 July 2nd		Address as Above
13	Stark	James Marian	10	✓	f	Chicago Ill. 1921 November 2nd		Address as Above
14	Patterson	Shirley AN	10	✓	f	Chicago Ill. 1921 Dec. 26th		Address as Above
15	Patterson	Willard	8	✓	m	Chicago Ill. 1923 July 31st		Address as Above
16	Jenckes	Thomas	39	✓	m	Providence R.I. Nov. 27th 1891		88 Prospect Str. Providence R.I.
17	Jenckes	Marjorie	22	✓	f	Connecticut R.I. May 3rd 1909		Address as above
18	De Matteia	Octave	42	✓	m		New York March 10th 1930	183 Pinchum Ave. New York
19	Hartman	Blanche	58	✓	f	Baltimore Md. Aug. 24th 1873		Shoroland Hotel Chicago Ill.
20	Hartman	Henry	28	✓	m	Chicago Ill. July 4th 1903		Address as above
21	Calozzo	Luigi	41	✓	m		New York City 1922	166 Clinton Place Port Richmond NY
22	Hamill	Sarah	62	✓	f	Bridgeville Ohio April 24th 1869		230 E 50th Str. New York City
23	Barber	Helen	45	✓	f	Derby Conn. Feb. 4th 1886		91 Atwater Ave. Derby Conn.
24	Frost	Thomas	51	✓	m	Balesbury Ill. July 29 1880		1617 Mericar Topeka Kan.
25	Frost	Ivah	52	✓	f	Hiavatta Mo. Feb. 25th 1879		Address as above
26	Martin	Everett	51	✓	m	Jacksonville Ill. July 5th 1880		70 - 5th Ave. New York City
27	Martin	Daphne	46	✓	f	Ashland Ill. June 1885		Address as above
28	Donovan	Frederick	51	✓	m	Malborough Mass. March 2nd 1880		1869 Chapman Ave. E Cleveland
29	Donovan	Eva	45	✓	f	Washna N.H. Aug. 24th 1886		Address as above
30	Breslin	Joseph	43	✓	m	New York City Jan. 1st 1888		3068 Perry Ave. New York City

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England) 15-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, DECEMBER 11TH, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK ON THE DECEMBER 21ST, 1931.
W. & A. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fielding	Edward	35	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Sep. 29th 1896		Hotel Penna New York City
2	Fielding	Katheryn	26	f	m	Camden N.J. Decemeber 1st 1905		Address as above
3	Fielding	Mathilde	4	f	s	Miami Florida July 31st 1931		Address as above
4	Hine	Worthington F.	40	m	m	Brooklyn NY April 22nd 1891		Yale Club New York
5	Bumoh	Briton	57	m	m	Brooklyn NY June 26th 1874		Yale Club New York
6	Hussey	Frederic V.	52	m	m	China, Maine April 2nd 1899		199 Thayer Str. Providence R.I.
7	Roblee	Genevieve	36	f	m	Richmond Va Jan. 21st 1895		1023 Lloyd Ave Richmond Va.
8	Roblee	Mary Catherine	9	f	s	Richmons Va. Sept. 9th 1922		Address as above
9	Roblee	Margaret	9	f	s	Richmond Va. Sept. 9th 1922		Address as above
10	Atwell	John Leroy	53	m	m	Syracuse N.Y. May 2nd 1879		130 W 44 Str. New York City
11	Myers	Marion	49	f	m	Washington Dc Oct. 3rd 1882		10 Brown Str. Providence R.I.
12	Myers	Emily	11	f	s	New York City June 5th 1920		Address as above
13	Benrimo	Kaelred	45	f	s	Baltimore Md. May 9th 1886		146 E 47 Str. New York City
14	Metcalfe	Robert	76	m	m	Chicago Ill. Nov. 27th 1855		7800 Lincoln Drive Phila Pa.
15	Metcalfe	K.E.C.	68	f	m	Flatbush L.I. NY Dec. 26th 1862		Address as above
16	Font	Eliseo	46	m	m	Las Piedras Porto Rico Nov. 15th 1885		Hotel Ausonia New York City
17	Saportas	Regina	57	f	m	New York November 7th 1884		c/o Martin Saportas Hotel Pierre NYC
18	Dowling	Allan	28	m	m	New York July 4 1903		332 W 83rd Str. New York City
19	Strauch	Joseph	35	m	m	Kaletown NY June 7th 1896		30 W 54th Str. New York
20	Strauch	Gladys W.	31	f	m	New York City June 10th 1901		Address as above
21	De Peyster	Alice	46	f	m	Brooklyn NY March 27th 1885		510 Park Ave New York
22	De Peyster	Frederic Ashton	20	m	s	New York City Dec. 10th 1911		Address as above
23	Barr	Edward	86	m	m	Lancaster Pa. June 29th 1845		470 Park Ave New York
24	Granbery	Julia	49	f	m	Brooklyn NY Feb. 2nd 1882		Address as above
25	Algentinger	Albert	47	m	s	New York Oct. 5th 1884		75 Walworth Ave. Scarsdale NY
26	Bonnet	Belle	63	f	m	Rochester NY August 19th 1868		New Brunswick NY
27	Mark	Hortense	24	f	s	New Orleans May 6th 1907		210 W 70th Str. New York City
28	Bunce	Elisabeth	43	f	s	Amilaville L.I. Sept. 18th 1888		161 E 79th Str. New York NY

FROM NUMBER 29 IN BLANK

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Pearce
Immigration Officer

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

011 List 1 Reenter Permit

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* GIBRALTAR, DECEMBER 14TH., 1931

[illegible]

From Number 2 to Number 30 B L A N K

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens

1

PURSE*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Mastey, of the COONTE GRANDE, from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER
Officer.

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
In witness whereof
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pantasia	Tilia	25		f	s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	20-21	Gaeta	2991	Naples	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Gaeta
2		Grossi	Munziato	45		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Casalberdine	5026	Genoa	Nov. 30th 1931	Italy	Milano
3		Saffaroni	Albertina	28		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No. Italy		Monza	5027	Genoa	Dec. 1st 1931	Italy	Milano
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Appt. K. L. King
Inspector 12/1/31

From Number 3 to Number 30 B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States						Whether the length of stay in United States is longer than that of any other person in the United States	Whether the length of stay in United States is longer than that of any other person in the United States			Whether the length of stay in United States is longer than that of any other person in the United States
1	Aunt: Angela Petricone at Gaeta Italy	Mass.	Boston	self	yes	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	scar on chin
2	father in law: Raffareni Giuseppe-Milano	Mass.	Boston	self	yes	yes	896-912 Mass. 1	Hyde Park St. Boston Mass.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	chest	none
3	father: Giuseppe-Milano	Mass.	Boston	husband	yes	no	no	as above	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest
Im Insign

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 (Vessels)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

20

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		<i>Guardiabasso</i> D'Agostine	Marianna	60		f	w housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	70-21	Ariano di Puglia	195 Q	Naples	Nov. 24th 1931	Italy	Ariano di Puglia	
2		<i>Melillo - Mastrocinque</i> Melillo	Philomena Maria	62		f	w housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Castelpato	196 D	Naples	Nov. 25th 1931	Italy	Castelpato	
3		<i>Delorenco - Pannella</i> Delorenco	Angela	72		f	w housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Montemurro	210 4	Naples	Dec. 3rd 1931	Italy	Montemurro	
4		<i>Coszi - Siccardi</i> Coszi	Cristina	68		f	w housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Bansa	223	Naples	Dec. 9 - 1931	Italy	S. Cipriano Picentino	
5		<i>Caggiano - Balzano</i> Caggiano	Rosa	58		f	w housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Caggiano	227 v	Naples	Dec. 10th 1931	Italy	Polla	
6		<div><i>Epapointe Inc. 12:40 pm</i></div>																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 6 to Number 30 B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, day of 19,
at NEW YORK

MASTER *Officer*

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 {Transit}

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Laviola	Maria Teresa	18		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	04-21	Pistiooi	50 TV	Naples	Dec. 10th. 1931	Italy	Pistiooi	X	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
1																					

From Number 2 to Number 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST., 1931

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

be typewritten or printed.

19

117

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernetti, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Parnell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2 (Vines)

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

[illegible]

From Number 3 to Number 30 B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Incept
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ■ CONTE GRANDE ■

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. If exception stated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Di Parde	Marta	36		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Macchiagiedena	905	Naples	Nov.12th 931	Italy	Macchiagiedena
2	UNDER 16	Esposito	Lucia	11		f	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Macchiagiedena	906	Naples	Nov.12th 931	Italy	Macchiagiedena
3		Gianfrancesco	Giovanna	38		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio	907	Naples	Nov.12th 931	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio
4	UNDER 16	Bertone	Maria	8		f	m					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio	908	Naples	Nov.12th 931	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio
5	UNDER 16	Bertone	Raffaele	18		m	m					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio	908	Naples	Nov.12th 931	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio
6		Solerno	Angiolina	37		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Nazaro Calvi	1011	Naples	Nov.20th 931	Italy	S. Nazaro Calvi
7		Esposito	Domenico	91		m	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Nazaro Calvi	1012	Naples	Nov.20th 931	Italy	S. Nazaro Calvi
8		Esposito	Paulina	7		f	m					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Nazaro Calvi	1013	Naples	Nov.20th 931	Italy	S. Nazaro Calvi
9		Colangelo	Giuseppina	43		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Intredacqua	613	Naples	Oct.3rd 1931	Italy	Intredacqua
10		Volpe	Gina	11		m	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Intredacqua	614	Naples	Oct.3rd 1931	Italy	Intredacqua
11		Volpe	Panfile	16		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Intredacqua	615	Naples	Oct.3rd 1931	Italy	Intredacqua
12		Di Donato	Daniela Angela	30		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Giovanni in Galde	1077	Naples	Nov.27th 931	Italy	S. Giovanni in Galde
13	UNDER 16	Daniela	Mercurio	8		m	m					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Giovanni in Galde	1078	Naples	Nov.27th 931	Italy	S. Giovanni in Galde
14		Rotonda	Virginia Rocca	34		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villa S. Lucia	1076	Naples	Nov.27th 931	Italy	Minturne
15		Talarico	Filomena	37		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Scigliano	1137	Naples	Dec.2nd 1931	Italy	Scigliano
16	UNDER 16	Marasco	Santina	4		f	m					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Scigliano	1138	Naples	Dec.2nd 1931	Italy	Scigliano
17		Di Marco	Italia	27		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Capitello	1157	Naples	Dec.4th 1931	Italy	Capitello
18	U.S. Cit.	De Luca	Silvia	27		m	m					U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 410028 Wash. June 20th 1931			
19		Mallozzi	Lucia	28		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Itri	1168	Naples	Dec. 7th. 1931	Italy	Itri
20		Colia	Giuseppe	23		m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Petrizzi	1134	Naples	Dec.1st 1931	Italy	Petrizzi
21		De Lisi	Delfina	30		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castellina sul Biferno	1180	Naples	Dec.7th 1931	Italy	Castellina sul Biferno
22		Rogato	Olmitella	25		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Delicote	1196	Naples	Dec.7th 1931	Italy	Delicote
23		Cresta	Mariangiola	47		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castelfranco	1263	Naples	Dec.11th. 1931	Italy	Castelfranco
24		Roberto	Antonio	17		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castelfranco					Castelfranco
25	U.S. Cit.	Mazzeo	Giuseppe	38		m	m					U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 114013 Wash. Sept. 17th 1930			
26		Castiglia	Fanciata	39		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Merl	465	Palermo	Nov.13th 931	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
27		Russo	Maria	24		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Napoli	1268	Naples	Dec.11th 931	Italy	Napoli
28	U.S. Cit.	Russo	Angela	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian So.	Italy	Montescaglioso	75	Naples	Dec.9th 1931	Italy	Montescaglioso
29		Duce	Recca	18		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Montescaglioso	1275	Naples	Dec.11th 931	Italy	Montescaglioso
30																				
31																				

At Number 6 Salerno Angelina, N° 7 Errico Domenico, N° 8 Errico Paolina, N° 9 Colangelo Giuseppina, N° 10 Volpe Gino N° 11 Volpe Panfilo N° 17 Di Marco Italia N° 24 Roberto Antonio
DID NOT SAIL N° 30 BLANK

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21ST.

1931

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17 121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?	Whether alien is known to be in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, what country?
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years														
1	father: Mattia-Macchiagade	Mass.	Milville	no	self	yes	no	husband: Eposito Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	grand father as above	Mass.	Milville	no	father	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	father in law: Bertone	Pa.	Erie	no	self	yes	no	husband: Bertone Domenico	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	grand father as above	Pa.	Erie	no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	as above	Pa.	Erie	no	mother	yes	no	as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	father: Raffaele-S. Nassaro	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Enrico Antonio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	step mother: Dolante Ma	Pa.	Ambridge	no	self	yes	no	husband: Vello Felice	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	grand mother as above	Pa.	Ambridge	no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	as above	Pa.	Ambridge	no	mother	yes	no	as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	father: Antonio-S. Giovanni	Ohio	Euclid	no	self	yes	no	husband: Daniele Matteo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	grand father as above	Ohio	Euclid	no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	sister in law: Rana Emma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Rana Pietro-1498	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	mother: Maketta Carmela	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Marasco Achille	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	grand mother as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	father: Nicolo-Capiatelle	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	husband: Essi Angelo Felice	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18		N.Y.	B'klyn					2403 Benson Ave. B'klyn N.Y.												
19	mother: Cardito Giacinta	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	mother: Araori Letisia	Pa.	Morton	no	self	yes	no	father: Domenico-106 Morton	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	father: Pasquale-Castellina	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	husband: Fratangelo Pietro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	mother: Valvane Angela	N.J.	Belleville	no	self	yes	no	husband: Pierre Beniamino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Maria-Delicete			no	self	yes	no	husband: Roberto Emilio-94	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Nobody			no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25		N.Y.	New York					301 E. 116th St. New York N.Y.												
26	mother: Grille Clara-Meri	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	921-30 N.Y. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	father: Giovanni-Napoli	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	travels with husband: Am. cit. no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28		N.Y.	B'klyn					11629 79th St. B'klyn N.Y.												
29	grand mother: Virsi Maddale	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	921-21 N.Y. father: Leonardo-S. 8th Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	as-Montescagliese							B'klyn N.Y. 123 86.8th Str.												

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the COONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 (Reenter Permits)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from _____ **NAPLES**

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none can read) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Permit No.	Application No.	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Men.			Real	Read what language (or, if none can read) Write		Country	City or town	Issued at— Washington D.C.		Country City or town
1		Calabrese Paternoster	Funziata	31	f	m housew	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Matera	720887 App.723257 Wash.	May 22nd 931	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
2		Calabrese Maria		5	f	m			U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	BORN in the U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York N.Y.
3		Calabrese Francesca		1	f	m			U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	BORN in the U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York N.Y.
4		Caputa Locantore	Maria	32	f	m housew	no illiterate	no Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pala del Celle	719053 App.723256 Wash.	May 19th 1931	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
5		Locantore C Silvestro		6	m	s			U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	BORN in the U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York N.Y.
6		Locantore C Margherita		11	f	s			U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	BORN in the U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York N.Y.
7		Marchalietta Carmine		31	m	m laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Settefrati	735501 App.732920 Wash.	June 29th 931	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
8		Ingenito Giovanni		54	m	m journalist	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palma Campa nia	689609 App.693927 Wash.	March 10th 931	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
9		De Chiara Vincenzo		48	m	m farmer	no illiterate	no Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cerate	735260 App.739612 Wash.	June 29th 931	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
10		Falso Anna		44	f	m housew	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cerate	736126 App.739611 Wash.	July 1st 931	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
11		Marino Salvatrice		26	f	m housew	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Siracusa	685542 App.689961 Wash.	Feb. 24th 931	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
12		Pansarella Giuseppe		16	f	m housew	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cellesane	512947 App.514248 Wash.	June 12th 929	U.S.A. Rochester N.Y.
13		Bugelli Salvatore		33	m	m mechanic	yes Italian	yes England	Italian So.	Malta	Malta	689222 App.693686 Wash.	March 9th 931	U.S.A. New York N.Y.

At Number 8 Ingenito Giovanni, N° 9 De Chiara Vincenzo, N° 10 Falco Anna DID NOT SAIL From Number 14 to Number 30 B L A N K

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	4
Alphas	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Mastar, of the ONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

149 ³⁰/₁₀ ~~Wearmouth~~ ¹ ~~Long~~

From Number 10 To Number 30 B L A N K

PURSE

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST., 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether, in possession of U.S. funds, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes		No	Length of stay in United States								Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	mother in law: Piccole Divi as-Marigliano	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	yes	915-28 N.Y. husband: Sodano Raffaele- Jamaica N.Y. 171-11 Liberty Ave	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none
2	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	mother	yes	yes	born U.S.A. father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
3	as above	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	mother	yes	yes	born U.S.A. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
4	as above	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	mother	yes	yes	born U.S.A. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
5	as above	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	mother	yes	yes	born U.S.A. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
6	as above	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	mother	yes	yes	born U.S.A. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
7	father: Giacchino-Monreale	Ill.	Springfield	no	self	yes	no	husband: Madonia Salvatore- 1117 No. West Grand Ave. Springfield Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none
8	grand father as above	Ill.	Springfield	no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
9	as above	Ill.	Springfield	no	mother	yes	no	as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the MONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

AK Parnall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. D. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " COMTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Petillo	Giuseppe	70		m	m	farmand	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Roccarainola	214	Naples	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Roccarainola
2		D'Arienzo	Saveria	66		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Roccarainola	215	Naples	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Roccarainola
3	UNDER 16	Petillo	Giuseppe	9	8	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Roccarainola	all 163	Naples	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Roccarainola
4		Minionodi	Feresina	71		f	w	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Limosano	213	Naples	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Limosano
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

M. A. R. King
Inspector 12/21/31 - 306

From Number 5 to Number 30 B L A N K

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	4

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

127

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1994

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the OONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 (Yuan)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, what dialect, or what group)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gerardi	Rosa Maria	19		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tito					Italy	Pignola
2		Guida	Maura	39		m	m				U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 349997	Wash.	March 17th 1931		
3		Santoro Guido	Cecilia	25		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pale del Colle	1024	Naples		Nov. 23rd 1931	Italy	Pale del Colle
4		Cetracchio	Alberto	8		m	m				U.S.A.					Am. Pass.				
5		Coppotelli	Elena	33		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ferentino	1202	Naples		Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Ferentino
6		Madonia	Vincenza	36		m	m				U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 343419	Wash.	Feb. 21st 1931		
7		Giallombardo	Maria	26		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Monreale	502	Palermo		Dec. 5th 1931	Italy	Monreale
8		Spagnuolo Bianco	Maria	33		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Avellino	1269	Naples		Dec. 11th 1931	Italy	Avellino
9		Sanallo	Eufemia	42		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Latuoria	1287	Naples		Dec. 11th 1931	Italy	Latuoria
10		Ventimiglia	Gaetano	26		m	m				U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 2998	Palermo	Dec. 10th 1931		
11		Ventimiglia	Giuseppe	4		m	m				U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 2998	Palermo	Dec. 10th 1931		
12		Ventimiglia	Maria Anna	2		f	m				U.S.A.					Am. Pass. 2998	Palermo	Dec. 10th 1931		
13		Vincenti	Giuseppa	35		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castelbuono	517	Palermo		Dec. 10th 1931	Italy	Castelbuono
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

At Number 1 Gerardi Rosa Maria, N° 4 Catracchio Alberto, N° 5 Coppotelli Elena DID NOT SAIL From Number 14 to Number 30 B L A N K

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21ST.

1931

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 129

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the MONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 1931
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 (Reenter Permit)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

11

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

, DECEMBER 12TH

, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Permit No. Application No. Issued at— Washington D.C.	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1		Freda	Giuseppe	29	✓	m	✓	MD doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Napoli	698215	App. 702454 Wash.	April 1st 1931	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.	✓
2		Madonia	Filippo	44	✓	m	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Monreale	564397	App. 567990 Wash.	Feb. 12th 1930	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	✓
3		Gabes	Barice	50	✓	m	✓	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gles	765518	App. 769991 Wash.	Oct. 20th 1931	U.S.A.	Pittsfield Mass.	✓
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					

William C. [unclear] Just
12/10/31

From Number 4 to Number 30 **BLANK**

PURSER

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union			
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	
1	mother: Iannelli Nunzia-Napoli	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	929-11 N.Y.	brother: Salvatore-383-14th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none	
2	wife: Madonia Giuseppe-Monreale	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	926-30 N.Y.	brother: Giovanni-Forty 1st St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chest	none	
3	no body	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	self	yes	yes	925-11 Mass.	residence: 358 Penn. St. Pittsfield Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	gray	chest	none
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the COONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadè, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List one (TEMPORARY VISITORS)

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, DEC. 11TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
51		Ghiozzi	Giovanni	36	✓	m	m	landowner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	03-21	Italy	Tornolo	75 N.	Milan 3-2	Oct. 21st 1931	Italy	Tornolo	X
52		Maggi	Giovanni	78	✓	m	wd	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	03-21	Italy	Tornolo	101 N	Milan 3-2	Dec. 1st 1931	Italy	Campiano	X
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
2																						

Carlson
12/10/31

From Number 3 to Number 30 B L A N K

PURSES

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

134

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List one (IN TRANSIT)

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

DEC. 11TH

191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	Biagi	Francesco	39	✓	m	m	Consul	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Avenza	4	TRANS	Leghorn	Nov. 23rd 1931	Mexico	Tampico	X
2	TRANSIT	Biagi	Laura	30	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Mexico	Tampico	4		Leghorn	Nov. 23rd 1931	Mexico	Tampico	X
3	UNDER 16	Biagi	Francesco	2	✓	m						Italy	Ital. So.	Mexico	Tampico	4		Leghorn	Nov. 23rd 1931	Mexico	Tampico	X
4	TRANSIT	Rosani	Michele	45	✓	m	m	dentist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No.	Italy	Turin	3		Turin	Dec. 7th 1931	Mexico	Monterrey	X
5	TRANSIT	Roncarl	Angelo	73	✓	m	m	manufac.	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Ital. No.	Italy	Varese		Canadian Passport n°16208	Ottawa 7.7.31	Canada	Montreal	X	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
5																						

William C. Dick
12/11/31

From Number 6 to Number 30 B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List one (QUOTA)

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DEC. 11TH

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Reginato Vitali	Teresa	68	X	f	wd housewife	no	4-1933	no	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Castellucchio	2427 Q	Genoa	Nov. 30th 93I	Italy	Camaiore (Lucca)	
2		Vitali	Elisa	34		f	s housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Camaiore	628529	630418	July 1st. 1930	USA	Wallingford Conn.	
3		Martinetto	Maria	69		f	wd housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Castell'fero	2414 Q	Genoa	Nov. 18th 3I	Italy	Castell'fero	
4	4555	Silvestri	Giuseppe	39		m					USA				Amer. Passport	N°435709	Wash. DC	Aug. 26th 3I		
5	4555	Silvestri	Jennie	39		f					USA				Amer. Passport	N°388958	Wash. DC	May 22nd 93I		
6	4555	Silvestri	Luigi	13		m					USA				Amer. Passport	N°388958	Wash. DC	May 22nd 93I		
7		Bordiga Franchini	Giovanna	59		f	wd housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Oleggio	2430 Q	Genoa	Dec. 7th 3I	Italy	Oleggio	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
7																				

From Number 8 to Number 30 B L A N K

PURSER

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?								For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?	Hair	Eyes
1	Son: Angelo Vitali, at Cam- iore (Lucca)	Conn.	Wallingford	yes	daughter	yes	Daughter: Elisa Vitali, 234 Hall Ave Wallingford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	nat	gr	ch	none	
2	Brother: Angelo Vitali, ad- dress as above	Conn.	Wallingford	yes	self	yes	Home: address as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	ch	ch	none
3	Sister: Maria Calosso at Ca- stellalfiero (Alessandria)	NJ	Englewood	yes	self	yes	Daughter: Jeanne Silvestri 34 Interval Rd. Englewood NJ	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	ch	ch	none	
4							Home: address as above																
5							Husband: Giuseppe Silvestri address as above																
6							Father: Giuseppe Silvestri address as above																
7	Sister: Lucia Franchini, at Castelletto (Novara)	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	Daughter: Antonietta Fran- chini, 623-41 Str. Brooklyn NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	ch	gr	none
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the ONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of NEW YORK at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the OONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List VISAS (one)

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, DEC. 11TH, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read what language (or, if complete, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Comandini	Angela <i>Gandelli Lucia</i>	22		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Sannede	530 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Treviso
2	U.S. 100	Comandini	William <i>Marletto</i>	27		m	m					USA				Amer. Passport N° 423332	Wash. DC	July 18th 31		
3		Coggiola	Angela <i>Marletto</i>	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Tonco	527 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Calliani
4		Olcese	Antonio <i>Marletto</i>	61		m	m	baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So. 08-1	Italy	Neirone	425 4/B	Genoa	Nov. 5th 1931	Italy	Genoa
5		Rosellini	Giuseppina <i>Lance</i>	21		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So. 06-1	Italy	Borgo (Pistoia)	521 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 4th 1931	Italy	Chiesina (Pistoia)
6	U.S. 100	Rosellini	Sestilio <i>Marletto</i>	43		m	m					USA				Amer. Passport N° 10643	Wash. DC	March 14th 1931		
7		Comandini	Emilia <i>Conti</i>	35		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Ancona	529 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 7th 1931	Italy	Ancona
8		Gaudio <i>Calandra</i>	Monica	20		f	m	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Casorzo	556 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 10th 31	Italy	Casorzo
9	U.S. 100	Gaudio	Giuseppe <i>Marletto</i>	31		m	m					USA				Amer. Passport N° 401110	Wash. DC	June 9th 31		
10		Toschi	Clara <i>Prioli</i>	38		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Corniglia	560 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 10th 31	Italy	Corniglia
11	U.S. 100	Toschi	Rosa	13		f	s	student	yes	English	yes	USA				Certificate of Birth 32630				
12	UNDER 18	Toschi	Amedeo	6		m	s					Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Corniglia	561 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 10th 31	Italy	Corniglia
13	U.S. 100	Toschi	Lucia	18		f	s					USA				Certificate of Birth 36127				
14		Lovi	Civilina <i>Petrini</i>	20		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So. 06-21	Italy	Sammari	557 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 10th 31	Italy	Lucca
15	U.S. 100	Lovi	Alfredo <i>Marletto</i>	32		m	m					USA				Amer. Passport N° 92231	Wash. DC	June 9th 31		
16		Natalini <i>Ribolli</i>	Nella	30		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Berengone	555 4/A	Genoa	Dec. 10th 31	Italy	Bettola
17	U.S. 100	Natalini	Natale <i>Ribolli</i>	43		m	m					USA				Passport N° 114329	Wash. DC	Aug. 1929		
18		Rovetta	Odoardo	30		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Italy	Brescia	2510	Genoa	Apr. 23rd. 1931	Italy	Brescia
19		Zaros Danesin	Italia <i>Marletto</i>	28		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 10-1	Italy	Preganziol	548 4/C	Genoa	Dec. -10th. '31	Italy	S. Trovaso
20	UNDER 16	Zaros	Elisa	- 19		f	s					Italy	Ital. No. 11-1	Italy	S. Trovaso	549 4/C	Genoa	Dec. -10th. '31	Italy	S. Trovaso
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				

Handwritten signature and date 2 PM

From Number 21 to Number 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena ^{Master}, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931, 19 NEW YORK
at

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List one (PERMIT TO REENTER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

DEC. 11TH

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Permit No. Washington DC	Application No. Issued at— Washington DC		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read and write language (or, if none, state language)	Write	Country			City or town	Country		City or town				
1		Armenti	Giuseppe	44		m	s	worker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Pecorara	732440	736721	June 20th 31	USA	New York NY	
2		Caobelli	Ernesto	32		m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	S. Pietro Incarnato	722083	723619	May 25th 31	USA	Chicago Ill.	
3	U.S. CIT.	Caobelli	Carolina	24		f	m	housewife	yes	U.S. Born		USA				Amer. Passport No. 381	Venice-Italy	Nov. 30-1931			
4		Diaspro	Daniele	47		m	wd	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Varese Ligure	758144	762350	Sept. 22nd 31	USA	Rome NY	
5	U.S. CIT.	Diaspro	Amelia	7		f	s			U.S. Born		USA				Amer. Passport No. 442284	Wash. DC	Sept. 24th 31			
6		Degli Esposti	Emma	49		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Casellina	754391	758116	Sept. 8th 31	USA	New York NY	
7	U.S. CIT.	Degli Esposti	Ines	14		f	s			U.S. Born		USA				Amer. Passport No. 437176	Wash. DC	Sept. 1st 31			
8		Maestranzi	Bortolo	25		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Giustino	677239	681371	Jan. 9th 31	USA	New York NY	
9		Poli	Epifanio	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Pinzolo	676767	680784	Jan. 7th 31	USA	New York NY	
10		Palmerini	Maria Anna	37		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Vergemoli	641996	645638	Aug. 16 -1931	USA	Dansville NY	
11	U.S. CIT.	Palmerini	Sabatino	37		m	m			U.S. Citizen Nat		USA				Amer. Passport No. 429112	Wash. DC	Aug. 1st 31			
12	U.S. CIT.	Prati	Agostina	15		f	s			U.S. Born		USA				Amer. Passport No. 302099	Wash. DC	Aug. 4th 30			
13		Rassu Pisoni	Vittoria	51		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Siligo	709340	713929	Apr. 25th 31	USA	Greenwich Conn.	
14		Rossi	Davide	51		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Buno	746170	750952	Aug. 5th 31	USA	Brooklyn NY	
15		Rossi	Emilia	48		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Buno	721983	726708	May 26th 31	USA	Brooklyn NY	
16		Sapelli	Ernesto	63		m	m	worker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Moncalvo	746752	750357	Aug. 6th 31	USA	Manchester Conn.	
17		Scaramuzza	Adolfo	52		m	m	retired	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Biella	700105	703262	Apr. 6th 31	USA	N. New York N.Y.	
18		Toni	Felice	47		m	m	rancher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Masera	751316	755630	Aug. 25th 31	USA	Guadalupe	
19		Zambetti	Matilde	26		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.No.	Italy	Bergamo	735088	737085	June 27th 31	USA	New York NY	
20	U.S. CIT.	Zambetti	Felix	49		m	m			U.S. Citizen Nat		USA				Amer. Passport No. 421174	Wash. DC	July 13th 31			
21	U.S. CIT.	Zambetti	Felix	17		m	s			U.S. Born		USA				Amer. Passport No. 421174	Wash. DC	July 13-31			
22	U.S. CIT.	Zambetti	Vivienne	9		f	s			U.S. Born		USA				Amer. Passport No. 421174	Wash. DC	July 13-'31			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					

From Number 25 to Number 30 BLANK

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	8
Aliens	14

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

141

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No							
1	Sister: Maria Armenti, at Travo (Piacenza)	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	22	NY	Home: Sister Ernestina Man-tegazza, 2727 Richmond Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	ch	ch	none
2	Mother: Erminia Cartellani at S. Pietro Incariano (Verona)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	8	Ill.	Home: 159 Kensington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	ch	ch	none
3																									
4	Brother Law: Giuseppe Zigaigo at Borsanasco (Genoa)	NY	Rome	yes	self	yes	10	NY	Husband: Ernesto Caobelli, address as above Home: 308 Madison St. Rome NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	ch	ch	none
5																									
6	Father: Giovanni Nardi at Florence, via Pisana 421	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	25	NY	Father: Daniele Diaspro, address as above Husband: Enrico Degli Esposti, 25 Mulbury St. New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	ch	ch	none
7																									
8	Mother: Luigia Maestranzi at Pinzolo (Trento)	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	8	NY	Father: Enrico Degli Esposti address as above Brother: Antonio Maestranzi 28 Carmine Str. New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	ch	ch	none
9	Wife: Adele Poli, at Pinzolo (Trento)	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	4	NY	Brother: Rodolfo Poli 28 Carmine Str. New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	ch	ch	none
10	Father: Salvatore Frati, at Vergemoli (Lucca)	NY	Dansville		husband	yes	11	NY	Husband: Sabatino Palmerini 138 Main Str. Dansville NY Home: address as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	ch	ch	none
11																									
12																									
13	Nephew: Gavino Manca, at Siligo (Sassari)	Conn.	Greenwich		self	yes	20	Conn.	Father: Frati Manco address as above Husband: Gavino Rassa, at Greenwich, Conn. 21 Griggs Ave	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	ch	ch	none
14	Father: Adolfo Rossi, at Varese	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	21	NY	Home: 2186 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	ch	ch	none
15	Father Law: Adolfo Rossi, address as above	NY	Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	11	NY	Husband: D. Rossi, address as above Wife: Angelina	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	ch	ch	none
16	Sister: Ortensia Sapelli, at Moncalve (Alessandria)	Conn.	Manchester	yes	self	yes	28		Home: 133 Maple Str. So. Manchester Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	gr	ch	none
17	Friend: Giovanni Scaramuzzi at Biella (Vercelli)	N.J.	W. New York	yes	self	yes	18	N.J.	Wife: Emma Scaramuzzi, 794 Broadway W. New York N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	ch	ch	none
18	Father: Francesco Tomà, at Masera (Novara)	Cal.	Guadalupe	no	self	yes	18	Cal.	Home: Box 164 P.O. Guadalupe - County of S. Barbara	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	ch	ch	none
19	Father: Battista Colombi, at Endina Gaiano (Bergamo)	NY	New York	yes	husband	yes	3	NY	Husband: Felix Zambetti, 3816 Waldo Ave New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	ch	ch	none
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena ^{Master}, of the OONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

ONE 1

142

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from

GENOA

DEC. 11TH

1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 21st.

1931

149

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Baldi	Antonio	40	✓	m		Court of Chattanooga Tenn. Dec. 7th. '18	1737 Kenger St. Washington DC
2	Dibitonto	Dario	28	✓	m		Court of Reno Nevada-March - 1927	1015 Bell Str. Reno Nevada
3	De Michiel	Vincenzo	44	✓	m		Court of Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 27th 926	3418 N 19th St. Philadelphia Pa.
4	Gambarana	Oreste	33	✓	m		Court of New York NY Febr. 6th 1928	411 W 44 St. New York NY
5	Garst	Webster	31	✓	m	Worcester Mass. July 5th 1900		58 W 83 St. New York NY
6	Parnell	Evelyn	33	✓	f	Boston Mass. Aug. 21st 1898		58 W 83 St. New York NY
7	Micca	Michele	67	✓	m	wd	Court of New York Feb. 9 - 1899	501 E. 82 Str. New York N.Y.
8	Ohsol	Clara	49	✓	f	m	Court of Boston Mass. March 11th 913	5406 Washington Ave New York NY
9	Ohsol	Ernest	15	✓	m	s	Washington DC May 28th 1916	address as above
10	Ohsol	Eleanor	12	✓	f	s	Washington DC Apr. 1st 1919	address as above
11	Orsi	Marino	16	✓	m	s	Cicero Ill. Sept. 1st 1915	Box 686 Campbell Cal. ✓
12	Prato	Umberto	44	✓	m	m	Court Of New York NY Jan. 10th 1929	413 W 39 St. New York NY
13	Pescia	Harry	37	✓	m	s	New York NY Nov. 27th 1894	340 Paterson Plank Rd. Jersey Cy. NJ
14	Razzari	Giuseppina	39	✓	f	m	Court of New York NY Aug. 1921	2130 La Fontaine Ave Bronx NY
15	Razzari	Charles	15	✓	m	s	New York N.Y. May 6 - 1916	address as above
16	Razzari	Olga	8	✓	f	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 5 - 1923	address as above
17	Ricossa	Luisa	17	✓	f	s	Reno Nev. May 2nd 1914	666 Sutro St. Reno Nev.
18	Schlick	Roger	25	✓	m	m	ROckford Ill. Feb. 11th 1906	64 Barrow St. New York NY
19	Schlick	Parmela	24	✓	f	m	Court of New York NY June 16th 1930	36 Grove St. New York NY
20	Squarzini	Joseph	28	✓	m	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 15 - 1929	3628 V 102 Str. Corona L.I. N.Y.
21	Squarzini	Anna	28	✓	f	m	B'Klyn N.Y. May 12 - 1931	address as above
22	Squarzini	Dorothy	2	✓	f	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 21 - 1929	address as above
23	Sallee	Helen	22	✓	f	s	Topeka Kansas July 11th 1909	333 Greenwood St. Topeka Kansas
24	Zorzoli	Anna	43	✓	f	m		300 - 5 Ave Astoria NY
25	Zorzoli	Jennie	19	✓	f	s	New York NY Nov. 10th 1912	address as above
26	Rabuzzi	Ottavio	51	✓	m	m	Court Pittsburgh Pa. Nov. 1914	26 Merritt Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
27	Bocchini	Federico	25	✓	m	m	Court New York NY Feb. 9th 1931	408 W 36 St. New York NY
28	Scampini	Maria	41	✓	f	m	Court S. Francisco Cal. Jan. 7th 1918	1707 Paruet St. S. Francisco Cal.
29	Podestà	Luigi	47	✓	m	m	Chicago Ill. April 28 - 1921	856 Kedville Ave Chicago Ill.
30	Podestà	Louis	15	✓	m	s	Chicago Ill. July 19 - 1916	address as above

At number 17 Ricossa Luisa, 24 Zorzoli Anna, 25 Zorzoli Jennie DID NOT SAIL Number 23 Sallee Helen see at List No 9 line 2 (from Villefranche).

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

143

S. S. COOTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

DEC. 11th., 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 21st., 1931

149

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Tower Potter	Dorothy	21	f	s	Philadelphia Pa. March. 22nd. 1910		151 W. Springfield Ave. Chestnut Hill - Philadelphia Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								

Joseph J. Luca
11/20/31

PURSER

MASTER

From Number 2 to Number 30 BLANK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

144

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from NAPLES

, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of DECEMBER 21ST.

1931

149

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Peccerilli	Enrico	47	M		New York N.Y. November 15th. 1926	344 West 31st St. New York N.Y.
2	Mayala	Conimo	39	M		B'klyn N.Y. June 23rd 1925	70 Utica Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Mayala	Lucia	24	F			do do
4	Del Prete	Giovanni	48	M		B'klyn N.Y. March 20th 1919	4106 2nd Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Vissconti	Carlo	27	M		by father's	811 57th St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Chambers	Yone Marie	58	F	Newark N.J. Feb. 7th 1873		
7	Autino	Michale	58	M		B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 21st 1918	271 Leonard St. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Montanino	Peter	40	M		B'klyn N.Y. (by father's)	271 Leonard St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Burgoyns	Sydney John	55	M		Phila. Pa. May 18th - 1909	36 Oakfield Road Phila. Pa.
10	Burgoyns	Elizabeth Ophelia	55	F	Danville N.Y. Oct. 27th 1875		do do
11	Luciano	Maddalena	45	F		by marriage	661 East 183rd St. Bronx N.Y.
12	Catalano	Santo	37	M		Washington D.C. Sep. 23rd 1931	234 Front St. Hartford Conn.
13	Rice	Carol Margaret	33	F	Oranston R.I. July 17th 1898		2530 Kendall Ave. Madison Wis.
14	Carns	Marie L.	38	F	Knoxville Ill. Oct. 26th 1893		2530 Kendall Ave. Madison Wis.
15	Bassett	Gladys B.	41	F	Franklyn Mass. Nov. 27th 1890		2530 Kendall Ave. Madison Wis.
16	Kissock	May S.	46	F	B'klyn N.Y. May 3rd 1885		3108 W. Lake St. Minneapolis Minn.
17	Kennard	Harrison E.	28	M	Brooklyn Mass. June 26th 1903		246 Dudley Road Newton Mass.
18	Chambers	Jane M.	58	F	Newark N.J. Feb. 7th 1873		c/o Dr. C. J. Jenson - Great Neck Long Island N.Y.
19	van Perbandt	Louis	41	M	Saginaw Mich. March 6th 1890		3434 W. 62nd St. Chicago Ill.
20	van Perbandt	Marguerite	38	F	Chicago Ill. June 17th 1893		do do
21	Bemis	Margaret	21	F	Los Angeles Cal. Jan. 12th 1910		1600 Lake Villiv Ave. Chicago Ill.
22	Knight	Mary Rose	21	F	Monroe N.Y. Feb. 27th 1910		403 Stage Road Monroe N.Y.
23	Berty	Elizabeth	20	F	Goshon N.Y. Aug. 1st 1911		210 No. Church St. Goshon N.Y.
24	Bergami	Giuseppe	36	M		Jersey City N.J. June 6th 1918	1112 Barrett Pl. Schenectady N.Y.
25	Pellegrino	Maria	49	F		by Marriage	75 East 3rd St. New York N.Y.
26	Giardina	Vita	24	F	New York N.Y. February 5th 1907	20	do do
27	Willis	Ward	52	M	Pierport Mich. June 15th 1879		45 No. Walnut St. Lansing Mich.
28	Willis	Bertha	49	F	Evans Lake Mich. Nov. 27th 1882		do do
29	Pizzo	Dominick	31	M		Stamps of N.Y. March 12th. 1922	678 Robinson Ave. Newburgh N.Y.

At Number 2 Mayala Conimo, No 3 Mayala Lucia, No 5 Vissconti Carlo; DID NOT SAIL Number 6 Chambers Yone Marie see small list at number 18. Number 30 B. L. A. N. K.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 21st., 1931 145

149

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Veri	Andrew	39		m	m		Pittsburgh Pa. ^{6/6/24}	5 Bouday St. Pittsburgh Pa.
2	Salerno	Feliciano	38		m	m		Phila. Pa. Dec. 19th 1919	4656 So. 162nd St. Flushing N.Y.
3	De Silvestri	Giovanni	49		m	m		Washington Pa. January 5th. 1922	Box 152 Stop. 22 Warwood W. Va.
4	Filice	Carmino	24		m	m		Chicago Ill. April 25th 1929	159 Kensington Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	Vassano	Charles	42		m	m		Baltimore Md. Sep. 30th 1913	1220 No. Milton Ave. Baltimore Md.
6	Pansarella	Funsia	46		f	m		by marriage 1909	225 So. Winton Road Rochester N.Y.
7	Rite	Mariantonina	42		f	m		Rochester N.Y. Jan. 27th 1931	64 Walbar St. Rochester N.Y.
8	Iannelli	Leopoldo	32		m	m			10 Goodwin Ave. Newark N.J.
9	Bucaria	Pasquale	42		m	m		B'klyn N.Y. Feb. 15th 1912	755 Gates Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
10	Cressey	Minnie	70		f	m	Millwaukee Wis. May 4th 1861		West College Granville Ohio
11	Knawton	Eben	25		m	m	New York N.Y. Sep. 22nd 1906		969 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
12	Plunkett	Charles	34		m	m	Richmond Va. February 9th. 1898		333 East 43rd St. New York N.Y.
13	Plunkett	Helen	33		f	m	Springfield N.J. Sept. 27th. 1898		do do
14	Gerriero	Guido Salvatore	22		m	m	B'klyn N.Y. Jan. 17th 1909		4606 Foster Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
15	Masi	Angelica	67		f	w		by marriage	172 Hamilton Ave. Greenwich Conn.
16	Maniscalco	Francis	22		m	m	B'klyn N.Y. Feb. 22nd 1910		76 Menahan St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Spano	Vito	51		m	m		B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 20th 1925	9232 Franklyn St. Jamaica N.Y.
18	Elegi	Francesco	57		m	m		Miniola N.Y. 1918	Box 192 Central Park Long Island NY
19	Dart	Mary Elizabeth	25		f	m	Richmond Va. Nov. 3rd 1905		911 Floyd Ave. Richmond Va.
20	Pallone	Michelangelo	50		m	m		B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 22nd. 1923	211 Utica Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

From Number 21 To Number 30 B ~~EN~~ N K At Number 8 Iannelli Leopoldo DID NOT SAIL

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

146

149

S. S. COOTE GRANDE sailing from VILLEFRANCHE S/M, DECEMBER 21TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 21ST., 1931

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pedrasa	Maria	18	f	m	Bayonne N.J. - January 12- 1913		49 Central Ave Mamaroneck N.Y.
2	Salice	Helen	22	f	s	Topeka Kansas - July 19 - 1909		333 Greenwood Topeka Kansas
3						<i>Dep. J. Salice 11/20 AM</i>		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

From Number 3 to Number 30 BLANK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE S/M

DECEMBER 11TH, 1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

147

149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Howe	George	35	✓	m	m Nashville Tenn. - Aug. 20th. 1896b		O/o Mrs. M. Ramson Belle Meade - Nashville - Tenn.
2	Dahl	Anna	57	✓	f	w	By marriage	O/o University of Hawai - Honolulu
3	Rudas	Betarsce	42	✓	f	n Newark N.J. October 8th. 1899	By "	2145 California Str. Washington Dc.
4	Thompson	Daniel	28	✓	m	m Haworth N.J. December 29 - 1902		Yale University - New Haven Conn.
5	Thompson	Cecile	28	✓	f	m Flushing N.Y. September 9th. 1903		address as above
6	Hesas	Edith	38	✓	f	m	By Father	2411 Prospect Ave. Bronx New York
7	<div>Prof. J. P. De Luca 11²⁰ AM</div>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Prop. J. P. De Luca 11/20 AM

PURGER

MASTER

From Number 7 to Number 30 **B L A N K**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 22

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GIBRALTAR

DECEMBER 14TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 21ST, 1931

148

149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Spencer	G. Kathleen	48	f			By marriage	508 Evesham Baltimore-Maryland
2	Lema	Jesus Fernandez	31	m			Sufflock County March 10th. 1931	1687 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass.
3	<div>Elaponda Insp. 11:30 AM</div> <div>50</div> <div>Arthur</div> <div>Al</div>							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

50

PURSER

MASTER

From Number 3 to Number 30 BLANK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, a true and correct copy of the passport or other document which shall be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of such examination.

S. S. _____ CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY

DECEMBER 11

19 37

[illegible]

From number 12 to 30 B L A N K . PURSER

Total passengers II

U. S. citizens

Alors II

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 28
entries on this subject
pewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

150

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. P. Russell
In Inspect

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **27**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, DECEMBER 11, 19 31

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	CL-50	Camana	Giovanni	39		m	m	mecanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No. 01-21	Italy	Tronzano NI. 27			Turin	11/29/31		Italy	Turin
2	CL-50	Valdini	Francesco Primo	17		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	—	CLAIM									
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

From number 2 to 30 B L A N K .
No 2 Valdini Francesco Primo - CLAIM - See Man. N° 21
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens
PURSER
Sheet N° 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **27**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed

152

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port	Length of time since last landing in U. S.						Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	wife: Campasso Luigia Turin, Italy	Genoa	D. C. Wash.	no	self	yes	no	never		Paulo. Sternadsky c/o Italian Embassy Washington D.C. 455	yes	temp.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	Mother A. Padovini - Italy	Genoa	Mass Springfield	father	yes	no	CLAIMS			father Francesco Park Ave. New York N.Y.															
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Number 2 Valdini Francesco Primo - Claims - See Man. N° 21 Sheet N° 15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,

at NEW YORK

Attest
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

221

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA, ITALY

DECEMBER 11

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	✓	Reguzzoni ✓	Giuseppe	25	✓	m	m	boxer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No. 03-21	Italy	Busto Arsizio	NI. 103	Milan	12/3/31		Mich.	Detroit	X
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

From number 2 to 30 B L A N K.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **26**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	It is to join a relative or friend who is already in the United States		It is for some other purpose	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	sister: Reguzzoni Maria Busto Arsizio, Italy,	Genoa	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1	Mich. 931	wife: Reguzzoni Angelina 12101 6th, Kilburn, Detroit Mich.	blind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

156

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imdrop
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

GENOA, ITALY

DECEMBER 11

1931

4¹⁵_{pm} L. C. Eby Twp

PURSE

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

158

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23

222

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA, ITALY

DECEMBER 11

1937

PURGER

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	8
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1441

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **23**
The entries on this list must be typewritten

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

160

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by the alien himself, or by the Government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes No										Yes No	Yes No		Yes No
1	mother law: Paganessi Carolina, Albino, Italy,	Genoa	Mass. Chelsea	no	self	yes	no	never	husband: Azzola Federico 372 Crescent Avenue, Chelsea, Mass.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	grandmother: as above	Genoa	Mass. Chelsea	no	mother	yes	no	never	with mother: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	grandmother: as above	Genoa	Mass. Chelsea	no	mother	yes	no	never	with mother: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	3 1	nat	bwn	bwn	none
4	father: P. coli France Uzzano, Italy,	Genoa	Pa. Braddock	no	self	yes	yes	2 Pa. 931	husband: Bendinelli Ruggero 1402 Grandview Avenue, Braddock, Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5		Genoa	Pa. Braddock						with mother: as above														
6		Genoa	Pa. Braddock						with mother: as above														
7		Genoa	Pa. Braddock						with mother: as above														
8		Genoa	Pa. Leechburg						res: Box 612, Leechburg, Pa.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	father Odasso Antonio Cuneo Italy	Genoa	Pa. Leechburg	no	husband	yes	no	never	with husband: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
10		Genoa	Ct. Guilford						res: 124 Witfield str. Guilford, Ct.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
11	father: Arnoldi Carlo Taleggio, Italy,	Genoa	Ct. Guilford	no	husband	yes	no	never	with husband: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
12	grandfather: as above	Genoa	Ct. Guilford	no	father	yes	no	never	with father: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		nat	bwn	bwn	none
13	grandfather: as above	Genoa	Ct. Guilford	no	father	yes	no	never	with father: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		nat	bwn	bwn	none
14	father Gherzi Antonio Pubine Alessandria	Genoa	L.I. Woodside	no	self	yes	no	never	husband: Varca Pietro 3763 - 62 Str. Woodside, Long Island, N.Y.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
15	uncle: Pinelli Don Antonio Pontremoli, Italy,	Genoa	NY. N.York	yes	father	yes	no	never	father: Rosa Modesto 1118-1 Avenue, New York	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
16	uncle: as above	Genoa	NY. N.York	yes	father	yes	no	never	with sister: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
17	father: Beltrami Giuseppe Darzo, Italy,	Genoa	O. Alliance	yes	self	yes	no	never	husband: Marini Narciso 1547 Lake Boulevard, Alliance, Ohio	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
18	brother: Prandini Albino Lodrone, Italy,	Genoa	O. Alliance	yes	self	yes	no	never	husband: Rinaldi Attilio 1547 Lake Boulevard, Alliance, Ohio	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
19	mother: Corradi Emma, Stenico, Italy,	Genoa	NY. Solvay	no	self	yes	yes	4 N.Y. 929	husband: Fedrizzi Silvio P.O. Box 64, Solvay, N.Y.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
20		Genoa	NY. Solvay						with mother: as above														
21		Genoa	NY. Solvay						with mother: as above														
22	mother: De Pietro Ganovefa, Cordenons, Italy,	Genoa	N.J. Newark	no	self	yes	no	never	father: Bidonost Francesco, 64 Winthrop str. Newark, N.J.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
23	mother: Campellin Maria Cordenons, Italy,	Genoa	NY. N.York	yes	self	yes	no	never	father: Del Pup Gino 204 24 str. New York	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
24	mother: Carini Angela Ferriere, Italy,	Genoa	NY. N.York	yes	self	yes	no	never	husband: Norwood Scaglia 311 E. 105 str. New York	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
25		Genoa	NY. N.York						with mother: as above														
26	mother: Fabbriani Assunta, Calbegna, Italy,	Genoa	D.C. Wash.	no	self	yes	no	never	husband: Cini Guido 909 Mass. Avenue, North W. Washington, D.C.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
27	grandmother: as above	Genoa	D.C. Wash.	no	mother	yes	no	never	with mother: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	nat	bwn	bwn	none
28	mother: Gherardi Elisea Stazzena, Italy,	Genoa	Cal. S. Cruz	yes	father	yes	no	never	father: Gherardi Ferdinando Route 3, Box 976, Santa Cruz, California	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
29	mother: as above	Genoa	Cal. S. Cruz	yes	father	yes	no	never	with sister: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		nat	bwn	bwn	none
30	mother: Orsini Filomena Porto S. Stefano, Italy,	Genoa	NY. Mamaroneck	no	self	yes	no	never	husband: Cecconi Gustavo 117 Center Avenue, Mamaroneck, N.Y.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, ITALY, DECEMBER 11, 1931

Number 1, Behena Noemi, 2 Begali Norma DID NOT SAIL. From number 23 to 30 and 20 B L A N K. PURSER

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **22**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to depart from United States	Feet	Inches						
1	mother: Bandinelli Maria Caprino Veronese, Italy,	Genoa	NY, Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	2	NY	930	res:	si	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2		Genoa	NY, Brooklyn								with mother: as above																
3		Genoa	NY, N. York								res: 221 W. 38 str. NY.																
4		Genoa	NY, N. York								with father: as above																
5		Genoa	NY, N. York								with father: as above																
6	father: Riva Giacomo Fubine, Italy,	Genoa	NY, N. York	yes	husband	yes	yes	5	NY	931	with husband: as above	si	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	father: Giammattei Ernesto S. Costanzo, Italy,	Genoa	Mass, Springfield	no	self	yes	yes	16	N.Y.	931	husk. Mazzareno	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8	mother: Doriguzzi Giuseppe pina, S. Stefano Cadore, Italy,	Genoa	Pa, Burgettstown	no	self	yes	yes	10	Pa	931	res: P.C. Box 31 Burgettstown, Pa.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	sister: Luchina Linda Dazio, Italy,	Genoa	Pa, South Windsor	no	self	yes	yes	26	Ct.	931	res: P.C. Box 29 South Windsor, Ct.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
10	sister law: as above	Genoa	Pa, South Windsor	no	husband	yes	yes	25	Ct.	931	with husband: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
11	brother: Bachini Ezio Borge a Mozzano, Italy,	Genoa	R.I. Patanchett	no	self	yes	yes	29	Patanchett	931	res: North at 50 Patanchett R.I.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
12	brother: De Beni Ernesto Rivoli, Italy,	Genoa	NY, Clean	no	self	yes	yes	10	NY	931	res: 523 R.R.V. Clean N.Y.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
13	wife Manzoni Giuditta Porcia, Italy	Genoa	Cal, S. Mateo	no	self	yes	yes	10	Cal.	931	res: South Grant St. 717 S. Mateo, Cal.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	bwn	bwn	none
14	nepew: Gasparino Faustino Mel, Italy,	Genoa	Pa, Listie	no	self	yes	yes	10	Pa.	931	res: Listie, Pa.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
15	wife: Ginesi Annunziata Pievelegatti, Italy,	Genoa	Iowa, Madrid	no	self	yes	yes	11	Iowa	931	res: Sinder Station Box 523, Madrid, Iowa	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	bwn	bwn	none
16	father: Coletti Giuseppe Calalzo, Italy,	Genoa	NY, N. York	yes	self	yes	yes	9	NY	931	res: 315 E. 38 str. New York	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
17		Genoa	NY, N. York								with mother: as above,																
18	mother: law: Molineris Maria, Caraglio, Italy,	Genoa	Wash. Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	17	Wash.	931	res: 1402 Charles St. Seattle; Wash.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
19	mother: Molineris Maria Caraglio, Italy,	Genoa	Wash. Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	16	Wash.	931	with husband: as above	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
20																											
21	sister Patrone Nicoletta Martina Olba, Italy	Genoa	Ne, Reno	no	self	yes	yes	2	Nev.	931	res: Colomb. Hotel Reno, Nevada	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
22	brother: Giorgi Gaspare Corfino, Italy	Genoa	Cal, Stockton	no	self	yes	yes	26	Cal.	930	res: 212 W. Lafayette St. Stockton, Cal.	no	ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,

at NEW YORK

Attest
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Conte Grande

Passengers sailing from

Naples

December 12th 1931. 19

El Aponte Ins. 5. 2m.

7 La Terra Salvatore DID NOT SAIL

From number 15 to 30 BLANK PURSER

Total passengers	13
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New york

December 21th 1931

19

164

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **19**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTIN GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Di Paola	Anna Maria	56		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Baranello	138	Naples	Oct. 23rd 1931		Italy	Baranello
2		Garefalo	Elisabetta	51		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Torre del Greco	204	Naples	Nov. 30th 1931		Italy	Torre del Greco
3		Ferrara	Raffaele	49		m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Salvitelle	171	Naples	Nov. 12th 1931		Italy	Salvitelle
4		Lupo	Adelaide	51		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Salvitelle	172	Naples	Nov. 12th 1931		Italy	Salvitelle
5		Ferrara	Anora	17		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian Sc. U.S.A.	New York	BORN in the U.S.A.				Italy	Salvitelle
6		Natali	Anna	74		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Morelo	197	Naples	Nov. 25th 1931		Italy	Morelo
7		Porta	Erasmus	56		m	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Castelforte	164	Naples	Nov. 10th 1931		Italy	Castelforte
8		Logrippe	Vincenza	63		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Muro Lucano	212	id	Dec. 4th 1931		Italy	Muro Lucano
9		Costanzo	Giuseppe	50		m	m	farmand	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Albidona	221	id	Dec. 7th 1931		Italy	Albidona
10		La Rocca	Isabella	59		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Albidona	222	id	id		Italy	Albidona
11		Di Lorenzo	Antonio	50		f	w	do	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	S. Agata	P.R. 673759	Wash. Dep.	15/930			
12		Longo	Marietta	16		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	S. Agata	2992	Wash. Dep.	9/19/1931			
13	S. CIT.	Di Lorenzo	Gennaro	4		m	m	child			U.S. BORN		Amer. Passp.	No. 635961	Wash. Dep.	9th 1931				
14		Inlincoi	Anastasia	68		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Airola	226	Naples	Dec. 10th 1931		Italy	Airola
15		Saccagnino	Vita Crescenza	72		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Avigliano	228	Naples	Dec. 10th 1931		Italy	Avigliano
16		Freie	Vito	17		m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	S. Vito Ionio	2994	Naples	Dec. 12th 1931		Italy	S. Vito Ionio
17		Freie	Francesco	15		m	m	carpent	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	S. Vito Ionio	2995	Naples	Dec. 12th 1931		Italy	S. Vito Ionio
18		Barbieri	Saverio	40		m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	S. Vito Ionio	674597	Wash. Dep.	Dec. 19th 1930		U.S.A.	Akron Ohio
19		Barbieri	Giuseppe	17		m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	S. Vito Ionio	678984	Naples	Dec. 11st 1931		Italy	S. Vito Ionio
20		Fontana	Vincenzo	69		m	w	laberer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Sc. Italy	Napoli	234	Naples	Dec. 11th 1931		Italy	Caivane
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Numbers 1 Di Paola Anna Maria, 3 Ferrara Raffaele, 4 Lupo Adelaide, 5 Ferrara Anora

DID NOT SAIL From Number 21 to 30 BLANK PURSER

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21th 1931, 19

List 19
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.
166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to the United States										Whether admitted to the United States
1	nobody	Naples	N.Y. Hackensack	self	yes	no			son: Valtetta John-160 Liberty St. Hackensack N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	gray chest none
2	son: Pinto Carmine-Torre del Greco	Naples	N.Y. New York	self	yes	no			daughter: Pinto Maria-103 Eldridge St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	gray chest none
3	nobody	Naples	N.Y. New York	self	yes	yes	903-21	N.Y.	son: Giuseppe-246 E. 110th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	gray black scar on forehead
4	nobody	Naples	N.Y. New York	husband	yes	yes	903-21	N.Y.	as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	gray black none
5	nobody	Naples	N.Y. New York	father	yes	yes	born in U.S.A.		brother as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest none
6	nobody	Naples	N.Y. Albany	self	yes	no			son: Tennenini Recco-497 Hard St. Albany N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5		fair	gray chest none
7	wife: Sparagna Funziata Castelforte	Naples	N.Y. Corona	self	yes	no			daughter: Riccardo Almerin 3805 Waldron St. Corona N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	gray chest none
8	nobody	Naples	N.Y. New York	self	yes	no			son: Freresale Giuseppe-505 E 176th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	gray chest none
9	nobody	Naples	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	no			son: Luigi-4 E. 12109 Peoria St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	gray chest none
10	nobody	Naples	Ill. Chicago	husband	yes	yes			as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	gray chest none
11	son: Longo Nicola S. Agata Puglia	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	self	yes	yes	2	B'klyn 931	327-2nd st. B'klyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	chest none
12	brother as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	mother	yes	yes	Never		as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	chest none
13	brother as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	mother	yes	yes	Never		as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	chest none
14	sister: Clementina-Napoli	Naples	N.Y. New York	self	yes	no			son: Annaricci Antonio-84 West Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	chest none
15	daughter: Verrastre Mar gherita-Avigliano	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	self	yes	no			son: Del Vecchio Nicola-98 B'klyn 11th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	gray chest none
16	mother: Biletta Teresa S. Vito Iemie	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	self	yes	no			father: Vito-665 Boulevard St. Bayonne N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	chest none
17	as above	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	broth.	yes	no			as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5		b'wn	chest none
18	wife: Delepa Beatrice S. Vito Iemie	Naples	Ohio Akron	self	yes	yes	925-31	Ohio Jan.	cousin: Ciracò Saverio 6th 479 9th St. Akron Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	chest none
19	mother as above	Naples	Ohio Akron	father	yes	no			uncle as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	b'wn	chest none
20	daughter: Fontana Giovan na-Gaivano	Naples	N.Y. Mechanicville	self	yes	yes	920-25	N.Y.	son: Fontana Pietro-211 Sataroga Ave. Mechanicville N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	gray chest none
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,

at NEW YORK

Attest
In presence of

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Naples, December 18th, 1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Matarangas	Dimitria	20		f	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	06-18 Greece Zakinton	434	Athens	Dec. 7th 93I		Greece	Zakinton
2		Azzopardi	Annunziata	28		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	England	Ital; So.	06-39 Malta Musta	7	Malta	Dec. 5th 93I		Malta	Musta
3	CL USC	Tassone	Fortunata	20		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	CLAMS						Italianova	R.C.
4	CL USC	Tassone	Immacolata	18		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	CLAMS						Italianova	R.C.
5	CL USC	Rizzi	Antonio	18		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	CLAMS						Roccam.	Campo Basso
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3-45 gathery of 4:00 PM
Dec 21-1931

From Number 3 to 30 BLANK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

Number 3 Tassone Fortunata, 4 Tassone Immacolata, 5 Rizzi Antonio CLAMS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21th 1931

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Inspection Dip

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernatzi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Azzopardi	Carle	45		m	m					U.S.A.				Am-Pass. 12814	Wash.	July 21st 1931			
2	U. S. CIT.	Azzopardi	Andrew	9		m	m					U.S.A.				Am-Pass. 12814	Wash.	July 21st 1931			
3		Azzopardi	Anunziata	28		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	England	Italian S. e. Malta	Musta	7	Malta	Dec. 5th 1931		Malta	Musta	
4	U. S. CIT.	Martilletta	Francesco	35		m	m					U.S.A.				Am-Pass. 424939	Wash.	July 21st 1931			
5		Picorelli	Lauretta	27		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Cetrare	1284	Wash.	Dec. 11th 1931		Italy	Cetrare	
6	UNDER 16	Martilletta	Oswaldo Michele	10		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Cetrare	1285	Wash.	Dec. 11th 1931		Italy	Cetrare	
7	UNDER 16	Martilletta	Rolando Pietro	5		m	s					Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Cetrare	1285	Wash.	Dec. 11th 1931		Italy	Cetrare	
8		Carancia	Elvira	41		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Penne	1276	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Penne	
9	UNDER 16	Di Michele	Maria	13		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Penne	1280	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Penne	
10	UNDER 16	Di Michele	Gilda	11		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Penne	1279	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Penne	
11	UNDER 16	Di Michele	Ermando	9		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Penne	1277	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Penne	
12	UNDER 16	Di Michele	Pietro	5		m	s					Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Penne	1278	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Penne	
13		Di Michele	Maria	17		f	s	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Penne	1281	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Penne	
14																					
15																					
16		Marrone	Michele	22		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Positano	1130	Naples	Dec. I 1931		Italy	Positano	
17		Colangelo	Giuseppina	43		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Introdacqua	613	Naples	Oct. 3rd 1931		Italy	Introdacqua	
18	UNDER 16	Volpe	Gino	11		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Introdacqua	614	Naples	Oct. 3rd 1931		Italy	Introdacqua	
19		Volpe	Panfile	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Introdacqua	615	Naples	Oct. 3rd 1931		Italy	Introdacqua	
20		Pieri	Ilia	17		f	s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. e. Italy	Orentano	567	Naples	Dec. II 1931		Italy	Orentano	
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number 3 Azzopardi Anunziata See Ellis Island Manifest No 18. From number 21 to 30 and 14, 15, B L A N K.

PURSER

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 14* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

170

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof											Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any political subdivision thereof
1		Naples	Cal. Salinas						Box 121 Road 2 Salinas Cal.													
2		Naples	Cal. Salinas						as above													
3	father: Giuseppe-Musta	Naples	Cal. Salinas	no husband	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn chest	none
4		Naples	N.Y. Maspeth						5549 69th St. Maspeth N.Y.													
5	mother: Gramesma Marian	Naples	N.Y. Maspeth	yes husband	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond gray	none
6	tonia-Cetraro	Naples	N.Y. Maspeth	yes father	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
7	grand mother as above	Naples	N.Y. Maspeth	yes father	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
8	as above	Naples	N.Y. Maspeth	yes father	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
9	father: Giuseppe-Penne	Naples	N.Y. Ossining	yes self	yes				husband: Di Michele Antonio 79 Highland Ave. Ossining N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat chest	none
10	grand father as above	Naples	N.Y. Ossining	yes meth.	yes				father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
11	as above	Naples	N.Y. Ossining	yes meth?	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
12	as above	Naples	N.Y. Ossining	yes meth.	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
13	as above	Naples	N.Y. Ossining	yes meth.	yes				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair chest	none
14																						
15																						
16	sister: Clarice-Positano	Naples	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no			father: Luigi-2298 8th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat chest	none
17	step-mother: Celasante	Naples	Pa. Ambridge	no self	yes	no			husband: Velpe Pelician 1221 Lens Ave. Ambridge Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	none
18	Maria-Intredacqua	Naples	Pa. Ambridge	no mother	yes	no			father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
19	grand mother as above	Naples	Pa. Ambridge	no mother	yes	no			as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair chest	none
20	as above	Naples	Pa. Ambridge	no mother	yes	no			as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair chest	none
21	grand father: Cardelli	Naples	Mass. Fall River	no self	yes	no			father: Sabatine-412th St. Fall River Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
22	Pietro-Orentane																					
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena, Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the date of last departure; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	Mannelli	Palmira	57	✓	f	m	housew	yes	4-1619 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	08-21 Fiuminata	RP 729326 732954	Wash.	June 12th 1931		99 U.S.A.	Plains Pa.
2	✓	Petrella	Domenico	29	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	4-4619 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pratola	673404 677218	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1930		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3	✓	Carducci	Antonio	39	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	4-619 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pratola	675207 679950	Wash.	Dec. 23rd 1930		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
4	✓	Vanitelli	Maddalena	45	✓	f	m	housew	yes	4-3619 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Trevigliano	733651 738107	Wash.	June 24th 1931		U.S.A.	Tuolumton N.Y.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

From number 5 to 30 B L A N K .

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **16**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

172

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether admitted to United States	Whether admitted to United States	Feet	Inches
1	daughter in law: Flumini Naples Pa. Plains	Pa. Plains	no	self	yes	yes	907-31 Pa. June 27th	husband: Mannelli G. Battì	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	chest	none
2	wife: Di Sante Antonietta Naples N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	929-31 N.Y. Jan. 15th	friend: De Marinis Rocco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	scar on superior lipp
3	wife: De Stefane Anna- Naples N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	924-31 N.Y. Jan. 6th	brother: Liberate-34 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	chest	none
4	mother: Alberti Demonia Naples Pa. Harbert	Pa. Harbert	no	self	yes	yes	911-31 W. Va. July 17th	husband: Vanitelli Bernar	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	b'wn	chest	none
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena, Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by private vessel," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 1 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Pansall
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-200

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from **N A P L E S**

DECEMBER 12TH

19 31

Number 3, 15, 16, B L A N K.

Total passengers	<u>27</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>8</u> b
Aliens	<u>19</u> v

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York December 21 1931

19

List 15
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

174

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Length of time since last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence	Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	father: Sabatino-Secinaro	Naples	Ind. E. Chicago	no	self	yes	husb and: Di Michele-Rdear	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest	none
2	grand father as above	Naples	Ind. E. Chicago	no	mother	yes	do-4916 Grassell Ave. E. Chicago Ind.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
3							father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
4	sister: Maria-S. Eufemia	Naples	Pa. Aliquippa	no	self	yes	father: Felice-124 River view Ave. West Aliquippa Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chest	none
5	brother: Ottavio-Gubbio	Naples	Pa. Sugar Notch	no	self	yes	husband: Palazzari Adamo-Box 115 Sugar Notch Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond gray	none
6	uncle as above	Naples	Pa. Sugar Notch	no	mother	yes	father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
7	as above	Naples	Pa. Sugar Notch	no	mother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair chest	none
8	as above	Naples	Pa. Sugar Notch	no	mother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chest	none
9	brother: Domenico-Aviglia	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	husb and: Del Vecchio-Saverio-555 Lorimer St. B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blond gray	none
10	uncle as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blond blue	none
11	as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
12	as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair chest	none
13	brother: Filippo-Gessopa	Naples	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	father: Michele-615 King Bill St. Phila. Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat chest	none
14	father: Nicola-Capistrel	Naples	Pa. Pitts- burgh	no	self	yes	husband: Iusi Angelo Feli- ce-249 Six Mathilde Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair chest	none
15																						
16																						
17	brother in law: Nardulli	Naples	N.Y. Seneca Falls	yes	self	yes	husband: Saracino Pietro-240 Oak St. St. Seneca Falls N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat chest	none
18	uncle as above	Naples	N.Y. Seneca Falls	yes	mother	yes	father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
19	as above	Naples	N.Y. Seneca Falls	yes	mother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
20		Naples	N.Y. Seneca Falls				as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
21		Naples	N.Y. Seneca Falls				as above															
22		Naples	N.Y. Seneca Falls				as above															
23	brother: Pantaleone-Gambatesa	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	husband: Spallone Fer dinan- do-270 East 154th St. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chest	none
24	uncle as above	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes	mother	yes	father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair chest	none
25	as above	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes	mother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair chest	none
26	mother: Conforti Giuseppe	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	father: Nicola-1020 Washing- ton Ave. 165th St. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chest blue	none
27	sister: Giulia-Isola	Naples	Ill. Winnetka	no	self	yes	father: Marco-603 Provi dent Ave. Winnetka Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
28	as above	Naples	Ill. Winnetka	no	brother	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
29	as above	Naples	Ill. Winnetka	no	broth.	yes	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
30	father: Raffaele-S. Soste	Naples	Mass. Lynn	no	self	yes	husband: Capane Giuseppe- 95 Harbor St. Lynn Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lema Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tas status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1935																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Truscchio	Michelangelo	38		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Agata dei Goti	1151	Naples	Dec. 3rd 1931		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
2		Deva	Maria Giuseppa	41		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Solepaca	1152	Naples	Dec. 3rd 1931		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
3	U. S. CIT.	Truscchio	Ernesto	8		m	s					U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	B'klyn NY.	BORN in the U.S.A.				U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
4	U. S. CIT.	Truscchio	Piorenza	6		m	s					U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	B'klyn NY.	BORN in the U.S.A.				U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
5	U. S. CIT.	Truscchio	Antonio	4		m	s					U.S.B.	Italian So.	U.S.A.	B'klyn NY.	BORN in the U.S.A.				U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
6		Di Virgilio	Liberata	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Salle	927	Naples	Nov. 13 1931		Italy	Salle
7	UNDER 16	Pierina	Roberto	14		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Salle	928	Naples	Nov. 13 1931		Italy	Salle
8	UNDER 16	Pierina	Anna	7		f	s					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Salle	929	Naples	Nov. 13 1931		Italy	Salle
9		Cinquina	Paolo	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vaste	I203	Naples	Dec. 7 1931		Italy	Vaste
10		Galle	Esterina	17		f	m	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Licisati	1186	Naples	Dec. 7 1931		Italy	Licisati
11		Colasanto	Ernesto	16		m	s	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Introdacqua	1212	Naples	Dec. 9 1931		Italy	Introdacqua
12		Belfiore	Angiolina	55		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Limosane	1213	Naples	Dec. 9 1931		Italy	Limosane
13	UNDER 16	Gabriele	Nicolina	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Limosane	1214	Naples	Dec. 9 1931		Italy	Limosane
14	U. S. CIT.	Pacella	Antonio	46		m	m					U.S.B.					Am. Pass. 441656	Wash. Sep. 22nd 1931			
15		D'Amico	Giulietta	57		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Quadri	1218	Naples	Dec. 9 1931		Italy	Quadri
16	UNDER 16	Pacella	Dante	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Quadri	1219	Naples	Dec. 9 1931		Italy	Quadri
17	UNDER 16	Pacella	Gemma	12		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Quadri	1220	Naples	Dec. 9 1931		Italy	Quadri
18		Granata	Nicola	19		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Minturne	1225	Naples	Dec. 10th 1931		Italy	Minturne
19	U. S. CIT.	Matarangas	Spiros	35		m	m					U.S.B.					Am. Pass. 10632	Wash. March 21st 1931			
20		Matarangas	Dimitria	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sakintan	434	Athens	Dec. 7th 1931		Greece	Sakintan
21	U. S. CIT.	Fessitiro	Gennaro	65		m	m					U.S.B.					Am. Pass. 374345	Wash. May 4th 1931			
22	U. S. CIT.	Fessitiro	Giuseppe	24		m	s					U.S.B.					Am. Pass. 374345	Wash. May 4th 1931			
23		Desenza	Maria Teresa	59		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Positano	1248	Naples	Dec. 10 1931		Italy	Positano
24		Fessitiro	Incia	16	8	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Positano	1250	Naples	Dec. 10 1931		Italy	Positano
25		Fessitiro	Nicola	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Positano	1249	Naples	Dec. 10 1931		Italy	Positano
26		Berrelli	Ernesto	22		m	s	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Malito	1240	Naples	Dec. 10 1931		Italy	Malito
27		Mancini	Maria	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Angelo Le Fratte	1233	Naples	Dec. 10th 1931		Italy	S. Angelo Le Fratte
28		Manire	Giuseppa	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Rionero Sannitico	1021	Naples	Nov. 23 1931		Italy	Rionero Sannitico
29	UNDER 16	Silvestri	Eduardo	9		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Rionero Sannitico	1022	Naples	Nov. 23 1931		Italy	Rionero Sannitico
30		De Marco	Angela Maria	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Plati	1246	Naples	Dec. 10 1931		Italy	Plati

Number 20 Matarangas Dimitria See Ellis Island Manifest No. 19

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 22

PURSER

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DEC 22 1931

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **14**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931

19

176

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father: Antonio-S. Agata del Seti	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	yes	yes 1920-31 N.Y.	residence: 28 Soerlack Pl. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	chest	none
2	Father in law as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes husband	yes	yes 1920-31 N.Y.	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
3	Grand father as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes father	yes	yes born in U.S.A.	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
4	as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes father	yes	yes born in U.S.A.	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
5	as above	Naples	N.Y. B'klyn	yes father	yes	yes born in U.S.A.	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
6	Father: Raffini Ponso Maria-Salle	Naples	N.Y. Astoria	yes self	yes	no	husband: Ponso Antonio 2536 22nd St. Astoria N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	blue none
7	Sister as above	Naples	N.Y. Astoria	yes mother	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
8	as above	Naples	N.Y. Astoria	yes mother	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
9	Father: Cicchini Anna-	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	yes	no	Father: Sante-652 E. 15th St. Bronx Park N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
10	Father: Pietro-Liousati	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	yes	no	husband: Saturno Michele 9740 101st St. Osone Park N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
11	Father: Di Pietro Enrichet	Naples	N.Y. Niagara	yes self	yes	no	Father: Angelo-1902 Machen Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
12	as above	Naples	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	husband: Gabrieli Fiorigi 307 East 154th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
13	Grand father as above	Naples	N.Y. New York	yes mother	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
14	as above	Naples	N.Y. Buffalo				322 So. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.												
15	Father: Raffaele-Quadri	Naples	N.Y. Buffalo	yes husband	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	blue none
16	Grand father as above	Naples	N.Y. Buffalo	yes father	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
17	as above	Naples	N.Y. Buffalo	yes father	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
18	Father: Lepere Cristina-	Naples	Conn. Noroton	yes self	yes	no	Father: Giovanni-Bex 175 Noroton High Conn.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	chest	none
19	as above	Naples	Cal. S. Francisco				256 Mason Ave. San Francisco Cal.												
20	Father: Egie Lambros-	Naples	Cal. S. Francisco	yes husband	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	chest	none
21	as above	Naples	N.Y. Staten Island				104 Richmond Ave. Staten Island N.Y.												
22	as above	Naples	N.Y. Staten Island				as above												
23	as above	Naples	N.Y. Staten Island	yes husband	yes	yes 892-908 N.Y.	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
24	as above	Naples	N.Y. Staten Island	yes father	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
25	as above	Naples	N.Y. Staten Island	yes father	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
26	Father: Giuseppe-Mali	Naples	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	no	Father: Michele-612 N. C. May St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	chest	none
27	Father: Pasquale-S. Angelo	Naples	Mass. Boston	yes self	yes	no	husband: Fiore Rocco-25 Chelsea St. Boston Mass.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
28	Father: Antonelli Gelsò	Naples	Ohio Cleveland	yes self	yes	no	husband: Silvestri Luigi 18712 Arthur Ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
29	as above	Naples	Ohio Cleveland	yes mother	yes	no	as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no					
30	as above	Naples	Pa. Ambridge	yes self	yes	no	husband: Stanoati Antonino 1837 Elm Lang Ave. Ambridge Pa.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	chest	none

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean "the country of which alien is a citizen or subject."

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Di Gianni	Lucia	49		f		housew	no illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Bisaccio						Italy	Bisaccio
2	TRANSIT	Palmeri	Giuseppina	27		f		housew	no illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So	Italy	04-21	S. Eufemia	51 Transit	Naples	Dec. 11th		Italy	Caramanico
3	UNDER 18	Ricci	Angiolina	7		f					Italy	Italian So	Italy	04-21	a Maiella	51 Transit	Naples	Dec. 11th		Italy	Caramanico
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number 1 Di Gianni Lucia, DID NOT SAIL. From number 4 to 30 BLANK.

PURSER

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

178

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Yes or No							Feet	Inches		
1	Daughter: <u>Elis Sarafina</u> - <u>Naples</u> <u>Queb.</u> <u>Montreal</u>			yes self	yes no	husband: <u>Elis Giuseppe</u> - <u>in transit</u> <u>no no no no</u>												
2	Brother: <u>Ricci Antonio</u> - <u>Naples</u> <u>Ont.</u> <u>Toronto</u>			yes self	yes no	husband: <u>Ricci Carmine</u> - <u>in transit</u> <u>no no no no</u>												
3	Uncle as above			yes mother	yes no	Bathurst • <u>McDougall Ave.</u> - <u>Toronto</u> <u>Ontario</u> <u>Canada</u>												
4						father as above												
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the COONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

New York December 21 1931

19

List 12
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

180

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother: Conti Maria Vin-Naples Pa. Altoona	Altoona	self	yes no	husband: Caparelli Pietro 2621 9th Ave. Altoona Pa.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	b'wn chest	scar on fore head
2	grand mother as above	Naples Pa. Altoona	no mother	yes no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
3	as above	Naples Pa. Altoona	no mother	yes no	as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
4	as above	Naples Pa. Altoona	no mother	yes no	as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
5	mother: Fracchi Maria Michela-Calitri	Naples N.Y. Bronx	yes self	yes no	husband: Santori Angelo 305 E. 217th St. Bronx N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair chest	scar on fore head
6	nobody	Naples N.Y. Bronx	yes self	yes no	husband: Mazzeo Pacifico 811 E. 217th St. Bronx N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair chest	none
7	nobody	Naples N.Y. Bronx	yes mother	yes no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat chest	none
8	father: Mattia-Deliceto	Naples N.J. Newark	yes self	yes yes 920-51 N.J.	husband: Barone Vincenzo 201 West End Ave. Newark N.J.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat black	none
9	grand father as above	Naples N.J. Newark	no mother	yes yes born in U.S.A.	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
10	as above	Naples N.J. Newark	no mother	yes yes born in U.S.A.	as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
11	mother: Franchini Maria	Naples N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	husband: Corrado Giuseppe 319 69th St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat chest	none
12	father in law: Di Pasio	Naples N.Y. Long Island	yes self	yes no	husband: Di Pasio Antonio 62 5th St. Long Island N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair chest	none
13	grand father as above	Naples N.Y. Long Island	yes mother	yes no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
14	as above	Naples N.Y. Long Island	yes mother	yes no	as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
15	father: Domenico Antonio	Naples Mass. Revere	no self	yes no	husband: Capano Luigi 24 Temple St. Revere Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	nat chest	none
16	grand father as above	Naples Mass. Revere	no mother	yes no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
17	as above	Naples Mass. Revere	no mother	yes no	as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
18	brother: Paolo-Morra	Naples N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	husband: Troisi Rocco 124 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat chest	none
19	uncle as above	Naples N.Y. New York	yes mother	yes no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
20	father: Carmine-Sasso	Naples N.Y. Long Island	yes self	yes no	husband: Palumbo Domenico 164 Varona Ave. Long Island City N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat chest	none
21	grand father as above	Naples N.Y. Long Island	yes mother	yes no	father as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no			
22	father: Angelo-Tor	Naples N.Y. Bronx	yes self	yes yes 923-30 N.Y.	husband: Colosimo Vincenzo 114 Cypress Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair black chest	none
23		Naples Mass. Hyde Park			husband: Bertone Francesco 1400 Hyde Park Ave. Hyde Park Mass.									
24		Naples Mass. Hyde Park			father as above									
25		Naples Mass. Hyde Park			as above									
26	grand father: Polini	Naples Mass. Hyde Park	no mother	yes no	as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair chest	none
27	Giovanni-S. Giovanni Incarico	Naples N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	father: Gaetano-Fry E. 115th St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair chest	none
28	Aniello-Portici	Naples Ill. Melrose	yes mother	yes no	1007 25 Ave. Melrose Park, Ill.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat bwn bwn	none
29	mother Giustina	Naples Conn. Bridgeport	no self	yes no	husband: Giardine Domenico East 87th St. Bridgeport Conn.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair chest	none
30	father: Gaetano-Morra	Naples Pa. Pittsburgh	no self	yes no	husband: Morasse Amerigo 4712 Flumper St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair black chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
San Diego

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DECEMBER 12TH

1931

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **11**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

182

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to deportation on basis of insanity	Whether subject to deportation on basis of criminal record	Whether subject to deportation on basis of other grounds	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No								Yes	No	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	nobody	Naples	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
2	nobody	Naples	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
3	mother: Conforti Erminia Trenta	Naples	Wis. Judaby	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
4	father: Luigi-Savignano di Puglia	Naples	N.J. Passaic	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	black	none
5	father: Rocco-Siano	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
6	grand father as above	Naples	N.Y. Bronx	yes	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
7	father in law: Lucchetti Pasquale-Arce	Naples	Mass. North Attleboro	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	chest	none
8	grand father as above	Naples	Mass. North Attleboro	no	stepmother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	chest	none
9	as above	Naples	Mass. North Attleboro	no	stepmother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
10	mother: Maruzzi Benen de-S. Maroo in Lams	Naples	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	b'wn	chest	none
11	mother: Ferentino Maria Gracia-Minturno	Naples	Mass. Waltham	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	b'wn	chest	none
12	mother: Leo Elisabetta Siano	Naples	N.J. Paterson	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	chest	none
13	grand mother as above	Naples	N.J. Paterson	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	chest	none
14	as above	Naples	N.J. Paterson	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
15	as above	Naples	N.J. Paterson	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
16	nobody	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
17	nobody	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
18	nobody	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
19	nobody	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
20	nobody	Naples	N.J. Bayonne	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
21	wife: Calcagni Marianto nia-Pico	Naples	Mass. Amesbury	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	b'wn	gray	chest
22	father: Pasquale-Altino	Naples	Pa. Moorey	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	black	chest
23	mother: Vitacco Maria-Minturno	Naples	Ohio Hubbard	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
24	grand mother as above	Naples	Ohio Hubbard	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
25	as above	Naples	Ohio Hubbard	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
26	as above	Naples	Ohio Hubbard	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
27	as above	Naples	Ohio Hubbard	no	mother	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
28	mother: Fusco Emilia-S. Cosmo e Damiano	Naples	N.J. Elisabeth	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	none
29	as above	Naples	N.J. Elisabeth	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	none
30	as above	Naples	N.J. Elisabeth	no	self	yes	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. • CONTE GRANDE •

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH

19 31

Number 4 Lucente Luigi, I4 Dieso Pasquale, I9 Giuliani Eduardo, 26 Garofalo Luigi, 28 Patriarca Isidoro, D I D N O T S A I L. P U B L I S H E R

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York Decemba 21 1931

19

184

List 10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Yes No										Yes No	Yes No		
1	Mother: Tancredi Cateri Naples N.Y. B'klyn na-Battaglia			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
2	wife: Avellino Maria-Pon Naples N.Y. New York			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
3	wife: Giuoco Giuseppe- Naples Pa. Wander Aquila			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
4	wife: Di Stocco Maria- Naples N.Y. New York			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
5	wife: Pagano Grazia- Naples N.Y. New York			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
6	wife: Scolavento Emma- Naples Mass. Providence			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
7	wife: Agnone Giovanna- Naples Pa. New Castle			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
8	wife: Fiorucci Giuseppe- Naples N.Y. Niagara Falls			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
9	father: Antonio-Castrol- Naples Mich. Detroit			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
10	father in law as above Naples Mich. Detroit			no	husband	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
11	father: Carmine-Bugnara Naples Pa. Glassport			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
12	wife: Biancamano Rosa- Naples N.Y. B'klyn			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
13	father: Chianese Vincenzo- Naples N.Y. New York			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
14	Qualiano			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
15	nobody			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
16	brother: Giacomo-Toritto Naples N.Y. New York			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
17	wife: Restituta Tamburri - Settefrati Naples N.Y. Niagara Falls			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
18	father: Nicola-Brogna- Naples Ill. Peora			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
19	wife: Papa Assunta-Casta- Naples N.Y. B'klyn			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
20	wife: Marta Ruggiero-Mola- Naples N.Y. B'klyn			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
21	wife: Patriarca Maria-Pen- Naples N.Y. Jamaica			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
22	Lira			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
23	brother: Antonio-Napoli Naples N.Y. Mechanville			yes	husband	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
24	wife: Di Pierre Rosa-Cera Naples Mass. Worcester			yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
25	wife: Ceffatelli Palma- Naples Ill. Kanha			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
26	wife: Capriani Cecilia- Naples Ill. Chicago			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
27	father: Raffaele-Pacentre Naples Conn. Hartford			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
28	wife: Patriarca Anna- Naples Mass. Boston			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
29	wife: Larghi Bice-Gallese Naples Pa. Pittsburgh			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
30	wife: Celoni Agrippina- Naples Ind. Lagansport			no	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Mastri, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Conte Grande

Passengers sailing from

Naples December 12th 1931

19

Number 9 Campo Emanuele, 10 Sanzaro Sebastiana, 11 Augeri Angelina, 12 Augeri Vincenzo, 13 Augeri Luigia D I D N O T S A I L . From number 17 to 30 B L A N K

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair	Eyes								
1																							
2	father: Stallone Carlo, Partanna (Trapani)	Ohio	Akron	no	husband	25	no	Res. 1245 Atwood Ave. Akron Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	II	nat. brw brw	none	
3								husband: La Tona Felice, 1245 Atwood Ave. Akron Ohio															
4								Res. 518 Carpenter Str. Chicago Ill.															
5	father: La Rocca Giuseppe, Partanna (Trapani)	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	25	no	Res. 518 Carpenter Str. Chicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	I	nat. brw brw	none	
6								husband: Bianco Vito, 518 Carpenter Str. Chicago Ill.															
7	uncle: Fontana Giacomo, Castellammare Golfo (Trapani)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	25	no	Res. 274 1/2 Rutledge Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	I	nat. brw brw	none	
8	grandmother: Favorito Giovanni, Canneto Lipari (Messina)	N.Y.	Morwich	no	self	25	no	husband: Fontana Gaetano, 274 1/2 Rutledge Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	I	nat. brw brw	none	
9	sister: Campo Francesca, Ragusa	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no	mother: Ziina Grazia, 22 Griffin Str. Morwich N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no		nat. brw brw	none		
10	son in law: Sanzaro Rosario, Melilli (Siracusa)	Conn.	Middletown	no	self	25	yes	father: Campo Giovanni, 421 13rd Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no		nat. brw brw	none		
11							930	husband: Augeri Concetto, 57 Center Str. Middletown Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	I	nat. brw brw	none	
12								Res. 57 Center Str. Middletown Conn.															
13								Res. 57 Center Str. Middletown Conn.															
14	grandson: Trischitta Antonina, Limina (Messina)	Cal.	Manteca	yes	self	25	no	father: P.O. Box 132 Manteca Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat. brw brw	none	
15	grandson: Trischitta Antonina, Limina (Messina)	Cal.	Manteca	yes	self	25	no	father: P.O. Box 132 Manteca Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat. brw brw	none	
16	uncle: Bologna Francesco, Castellammare Golfo (Trapani)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	Res. 184 Ave. E. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4	II	nat. brw brw	none	
17							930																
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Seta Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Naples December 12th 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RIOLO	ANTONINO	42		M	Laborer	no	illiterate	no	italian	Sth Italy	Messina	Tortorici	722903	737053 Wash.	22.6.1931	Ohio	Cleveland
2		SPEZIA	GIUSEPPE	37		M	Laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	Sth Italy	Trapani	Monte S.G.	554941	557609 Wash.	17.12.29 17.12.31	N.Y.	New York
3		CIMINO	GIOACCHINO	53		M	Laborer	no	illiterate	no	italian	Sth Italy	Agrigento	Alessandria	743544	742624 Wash.	27.5.1931	N.J.	Garfield
4		FAVOLISI	PIETRO CALOGERO	63		M	Laborer	no	illiterate	no	italian	Sth Italy	Palermo	Caltavuturo	743708	747383 Wash.	25.7.1931	Conn.	New London
5		LUMIA	EMILIO	38		M	Laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	Sth Italy	Trapani	Salemi	622129	625758 Wash.	14.6.1930 14.12.1931	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		D'ACCHI	FRANCESCO	35		M	Sailor	yes	italian	yes	italian	Sth Italy	Trapani	Trapani	751830	756008 Wash.	26.8.1931	Cal.	S. Francisco
7	UNDER 13	BASILE	LETTERIA	32	10	F	Housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	Sth Italy	Messina	Messina	630591	634578 Wash.	9.7.1930 9.1.1932	N.Y.	New York
8		SALVO	ORAZIO	5	10	M	S				italian	Sth Italy	Messina	Messina	630862	634577 Wash.	10.7.1930 10.1.1932	N.Y.	New York
9	U.S. CIT.	SALVO	ROSARIA	4		F	S	U.S. Born Sept. 16-1926, New York, N.Y.										Certificate Of Birth	
10		ROTILIO	VINCENZO	44		M	Countryman	no		no	italian	Sth Italy	Ragusa	Ragusa	686878	Wash.	28.2.1931	N.Y.	New York
11																			
12		GALLETTO	GIOVANNI	27		M	Carman	yes	italian	yes	italian	Sth Italy	Agrigento	Ioppolo	728533	732763 Wash.	10.6.1931	Cal.	S. Francisco
13	U.S. CIT.	BOLOGNA	BENEDETTA	31		F	Housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	Sth Italy	Trapani	Castellammare	653589	654309 Wash.	3.10.1930 3.4.1932	N.Y.	New York
14	U.S. CIT.	SAVIA	SOCCORSA	6		F	S	U.S. Born Sept. 13-1925, New York, N.Y.										Certificate Of Birth	
15	U.S. CIT.	SAVIA	SALVATORE	4	10	M	S	U.S. Born Feb. 25-1927, New York, N.Y.										Certificate Of Birth	
16	U.S. CIT.	SAVIA	ANTONINA	2		F	S	U.S. Born Dec. 13-1924, New York, N.Y.										Certificate Of Birth	
17		PASCIANA	SALVATORE	52		M	Laborer	no	illiterate	no	italian	Sth Italy	Caltanissetta	S. Cataldo	741611	742212 Wash.	20.7.1931	N.Y.	Rochester
18		CANIGLIA	ANTONINO	57		M	Countryman	no	illiterate	no	italian	Sth Italy	Catania	Scordia	735859	740067 Wash.	30.6.1931	N.Y.	New York
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 6 D'Aqui Francesco, 10 Rotilio Vincenzo, DID NOT SAIL. From number 19 to 30 and 11 B L A N K PURSER

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

188

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
1	wife: Pintauro Rosaria, Tortorici (Messina)	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	1200a yes 926 931	Ohio Res. 150 Udelant Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no		nat. brw	brw	none			
2	wife: Bertolino Rosa, Monte S. Giuliano (Trapani)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 922 930	N.Y. Res. cousin Magadino Giuseppe 143 Wilson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	none			
3	sister: Cimino Grazia, Alessandria della Rocca (Agrig.)	N.Y.	Garfield	no	self	140a yes 903 931	N.J. Res. 93 Westminster Place, Garfield N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 9	nat. brw	brw	none			
4	brother: Favolisi Antonino, Caltavuturo (Palermo)	Conn.	New London	no	self	1200a yes 922 931	Conn. Res. 34 Shaw Str. New London Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 9	nat. brw	gry	none			
5	wife: Castonovo Ignazia, Salemi (Trapani)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	35 yes 921 930	N.Y. Res. 2204 A Fulton Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 1	NAT. brw	brw	none			
6	wife: Costantino Caterina, Trapani	Cal.	Santa Croce	no	self	25 yes 920 931	Cal. Res. 547 R. T. "Brow Str. Santa Croce Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 9	nat. gry	gry	none			
7	mother: Battaglia Caterina, Massa S. Giorgio (Messina)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 924 930	N.Y. Res. 198 - 1st Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	none			
8	grandmother: Battaglia Caterina, Massa S. Giorgio (Messina)	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	25 yes 924 930	N.Y. Res. 198 - 1st Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no		nat. brw	brw	none			
9							Res. 198 - 1st Ave. New York N.Y.																	
10	father: Rotilio Vincenzo, Ragusa	N.Y.	W New York	no	self	25 yes 914 931	N.Y. Res. 407 - 18th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	none			
11																								
12	aunt: Dolcetta Mariantonia, Ioppolo (Agrigento)	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	35 yes 921 931	Cal. Res. 22 Bernice Str. S. Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 3	nat. brw	brw	none			
13	father: Bologna Francesco, Castellammare Golfo (Trapani)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 913 930	N.Y. Res. 542 East 14 Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4 11	nat. brw	brw	none			
14							Res. 542 East - 14 Str. New York N.Y.																	
15							Res. 542 East 14 Str. New York N.Y.																	
16							Res. 542 East 14 Str. New York N.Y.																	
17	brother: Fasciana Michele, S. Cataldo (Caltanissetta)	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	10 yes 925 931	N.Y. Res. 60 Hands st. Rochester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no		nat. brw	brw	none			
18	grandson: Caniglia Paolo, Messina	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 906 931	N.Y. Res. 34 Mulberry Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 3	nat. brw	brw	none			
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W C Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTIREMENT FILLING SHEET

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from

GENOA, ITALY

DECEMBER 11, 1931

Arriving at Port of

December 21st 1931

, 19

Number

21

189

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Cardelli	Giulio	38		m	m		Chicago, Ill. March 12, 1930	2713 North 73 Ct. Alwood Park Ill.
2	Viglianco	Andrea	41		m	m		Fairmont, W. Va. March 18, 1927	616 Gaston Ave. Fairmont, W. Va.
3	Viglianco	Adelaide	30		f	m			with husband: as above
4	Pesci	Oriente	26		f	m		by husband citizenship	279 Gay St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Sala son	Giuseppe	9		m	s		by father citizenship	with mother: as above
6	Peripoli	Giuseppe	44		m	s		Norman, Mich. 7/5/21, 1931	8 Road Vulcan Mich.
7	Filippi	Egidio	54		m	m		Santa Rosa, Cal. May 19, 1926	Box 202 # Asti, Cal.
8	Rovero	Virginia	20		f	s	Springfield, Pa. Feb. 17, 1911		300 W. 29 str. New York
9	Calvano	Maria	51		f	m		by husband citizenship	1468 N. Franklin Place Milwaukee, Wis.
10	Cavallini	Umberto	39		m	m		by father citizenship	51 West 8 St. New York
11	Marengo	Giacomo	42		m	m		Oakland, Cal. June 22, 1928	85 Av. 1239 Oakland, Cal.
12	Back	Joseph	38		m	s		New York July 12th 1928	684, Union Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
13	Penna	Augusto	33		m	m		Oakland, Cal. May 25, 1928	1172 Ocean Av. Oakland, Cal.
14	Penna son	Giovanni	9		m	s	Oakland, Cal. April 6, 1922		with father: as above
15	Valdini	Giuseppe Primo	17		m	s	Springfield, Mass. Dec. 10, 1914	by husband citizenship	1455 E. Park Ave. New York N.Y.
16	Zorzi	Enrico	34		m	m		Cambridge, Mass. June 22, 1925	Pennison Place - Passaic, N.Y.
17	Gatti	Carlo	46		m	m		Buffalo, N.Y. Febr. 7, 1931	468 North Oak St. Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Ricossa	Luisa	17		f	s	Reno, Nevada, May 2, 1914		666 Sutro St. Reno, Nevada
19	Fontana	Amelio	47		m	m		Chicago Ill. March 2nd 1931	1310 S. 49 Court Cicero Ill.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

Number 2 Viglianco Andrea, 3 Viglianco Adelaide DID NOT SAIL. From number 20 to 30 B L A N K.
Number 15 Valdini Giuseppe Primo CLAMS
See Manifest No 27 list No 2

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

190

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York December 21, 1931, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	De Luca	Francesco	22	✓	m	Bridgeport Conn. Jan. 13th 1909		146 Washington Ave. Bridgeport Conn.
2	De Luca	Maria	19	✓	f	Bridgeport Conn. June 20th 1912		do do
3	Fiere	Nick	34	✓	m		Chicago Ill. Oct. 4th 1922	746 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
4	Ranieri	Antonie	31	✓	m		Syracuse N.Y. Dec. 5th 1930	206 Otisco St. Syracuse N.Y.
5	Mannelli	Inigi	25	✓	m		Wilkes Barre Pa. March 13th 1928	44 No. River St. Plains Pa.
6	Di Matteo	Leonardo	21	✓	m	Chicago Ill. March 22nd 1910		13 Prince St. New York N.Y.
7	Nardoni	Arcangele	51	✓	m		Detroit Mich. April 12th 1926	5785 Garland St. Detroit Mich.
8	Serra	Filippe	37	✓	m		Pittsburgh Pa. March 15th 1927	Box 87 Chimie Road Newville Pa.
9	Palermo	Filippe	44	✓	m		Pittsburgh Pa. March 8th 1926	716 Maplewy St. Oakmond Pa.
10	Ferrara	Michele	47	✓	m		Washington D.C. June 27th 1928	515 Racine Ave. Chicago Ill.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 45
9 J. Scavone

72

From number 11 to 30 B L A N K.

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from

N A P L E S

DECEMBER 12TH, 1931

Arriving at Port of

New York December 21

1931, 19

191

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	D'Amato	Damiano	63	✓	✓	New York N.Y. 1923	5209 Tremont 177th St. Bronx N.Y.
2	Barca	Antonio	49	✓	✓	Kenosha Wis. June 17th 1929	2218 57th St. Kenosha Wis.
3	Saraceni	Gamillo	41	✓	✓	New York N.Y. April 11th 1924	2547 27th Ave. College Point N.Y.
4	D'Arienzo	Antonio	46	✓	✓	New Britain Conn. June 6th 1913	56 Maple St. New Britain N.Y. Conn
5	Giampietro Basile	Vittoria	42	✓	✓	by marriage	1049 E. 3rd St. Bethlehem Pa.
6	Giampietro	Giovanni	16	✓	✓	by father's	do do
7	Giampietro	Maddalena	12	✓	✓	by father's	do do
8	Giampietro	Maria	3	✓	✓	by father's	do do
9	Di Belle	Andrea	27	✓	✓	Cleveland Ohio June 17th 1927	1421 W. 75th St. Cleveland Ohio
10	Bernardo	Alfonso	42	✓	✓	Camp Mc Clellan Ala. Oct. 22nd 1919	159 Stones Ave. New York N.Y.
11	D'Achille	Rosa	19	✓	✓	New York N.Y. Aug. 5th 1912	247 E. 21st St. B'klyn N.Y.
12	Racchoe	Maria Teresa	18	✓	✓	New York N.Y. June 12th 1913	660 1st Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
13	D'Agostino	Carmela	19	✓	✓	B'klyn N.Y. Oct. 26th 1912	614 Marcy Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Gilardi	Eugenio	19	✓	✓	Aultman Ohio April 25th 1912	1620 Forbes St. Pittsburgh Pa.
15	Mosca Lombardozzi	Giovanna	46	✓	✓	by marriage	156-05 South Road Jamaica N.Y.
16	Vitucci	Giuseppe	42	✓	✓	Mercer Pa. May 7th 1929	Box 122 Greenville Pa.
17	Giannetti	Silvia	33	✓	✓	by marriage	3407 Alexandre Ave. Detroit Mich.
18	Giannetti	Santino	4	✓	✓	Detroit Mich. Nov. 2nd 1927	do do
19	Bevilacqua	Giuseppe	57	✓	✓	Phila. Pa. February 1919	1429 Tasher St. Phila. Pa.
20	Fersacca	Leonello	48	✓	✓	Akron Ohio Nov. 18th 1926	267 Russell Ave. Akron Ohio
21	Coderoni	Anthony	42	✓	✓	March 1919	425 West White St. Summit Hill Pa.
22	Ranoci	Celestino	56	✓	✓	Albany N.Y. April 11th 1904	Edna Ave. Mechanville N.Y.
23	Hendrickson	Arthur	55	✓	✓	Russellville Ind. May 7th 1876	R.R. I Noblesville Ind.
24	Paolantonio	Teresa	30	✓	✓	by marriage	542 Admiral St. Providence R.I.
25	Paolantonio	Francis	9	✓	✓	Providence R.I. Dec. 10th 1922	do do
26	Paolantonio	Evarett	4	✓	✓	Providence R.I. July 24th 1927	do do
27	Paolantonio	Joseph	3	✓	✓	Providence R.I. Nov. 23rd 1928	do do
28	Pallone	Michal Angela	50	✓	✓	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 22nd 1913	211 Utica Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
29	Pallone	Vincenzo	46	✓	✓	Detroit Mich. Nov. 4th 1929	
30	Simoni	Renato	42	✓	✓	Pittsburgh Pa. June 16th 1926	1411 Industrial Ave. Flint Mich.

Number 28 Pallone Angelo, 29 Pallone Vincenzo DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

192

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from NAPLES

, DECEMBER 12TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York December 21, 1931, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Di Tommaso	Eriberto	24	m	m		by father's	3031 Dearborn St. Youngstown Ohio
2	Carpino	Francesco	65	m	m		Newark N.J. Feb. 8th 1903	124 Forest Ave. Newark N.J.
3	Cioffi	Gabriele	42	m	m		Bristol R.I. Sep. 25th 1916	5 Academy St. New Haven Conn.
4	Di Maio	Joseph	56	m	m		Newark N.J. March 1921	Landis Ave. Vineland N.J.
5	Pirritano	Frank	34	m	m		Lanport Pa. July 1921	Mildred Pa. Box 83
6	Brini	Pierino	17	m	s	New York N.Y. May 27th 1914		2199 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.
7	Zappia	Antonio	32	m	m			
8	Zappia	Giuseppe	7	m	s			
9	Zappia	Teresa	4	f	s			
10	Zappia	Domenico	2	m	s			
11	Caruso	Tommaso	19	m	s		by father's	Box 814 Monagahela Pa.
12	Pisciotti Lamarca	Maria						
13	Pisciotti	Italia						
14	Ritondale	Ciriaco	43	m	m		Newburgh N.Y. Nov. 16th 1928	Box 244 Tuxedo Park N.Y.
15	Vitucci	Giuseppe	42	m	m		Marcor Pa. May 7th 1929	Box 122 Greenville Pa.
16	Coccia	Francesco	46	m	m		Camp Dix N.J. June 7th 1918	215 Northfield R.L. Rochester N.Y.
17	Ferrario	Antonio	43	m	m		Camp Dix N.J. Sep. 13th 1918	215 Northfield R.L. Rochester N.Y.
18	Dattile	Domenico	37	m	m		New York N.Y. Sep. 21st 1923	1933 Watson Ave. Bronx N.Y.
19	Davirro	Nicola Maria	28	m	m		Syracuse N.Y. April 13th 1929	916 No. Salina St. Syracuse N.Y.
20	Landi	Romolo	22	m	s	Hartford Conn. Sep. 19th 1909		7 Water St. Torrington Conn.
21	Ricca	Peter	19	m	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 1st 1912		303 Sackett St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	D'Ottavi	Eraldo	18	m	s	New York N.Y. Sep. 6th 1913		2425 Crotona Ave. Bronx N.Y.
23	Mattiello	Maria	47	f	m		by marriage	25-167th St. Bayonne N.J.
24	D'Aprile	Francesco	43	m	m		Bronx N.Y. June 13th 1919,	641 Felix Ave. New York N.Y.
25	Luppino	Domenico						
26	Flores	Angelo	56	m	m		Bronx N.Y. Jan. 7th 1927	3114 Snyder Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Masi	Umberto	40	m	w		New York N.Y. May 6th 1929	305 W 158 St. New York City
28	Vario	Giuseppe	50	m	m		Greensburgh Pa. Aug. 27th 1904	115 Calar St. E. Liberty Pa.
29	Santucci	Augusto	36	m	m		Rochester N.Y. May 28th 1929	231 Davis St. Rochester N.Y.
30	Petricca	Paolina	16	f	s	Lackawanna N.Y. Feb. 22nd 1915		108 Orange St. Lackawanna N.Y.

Number 7 Zappia Antonio, 8 Zappia Giuseppe, 9 Zappia Teresa, 10 Zappia Domenico, 11 Pisciotti Lamarca Maria, 13 Pisciotti Italia, 15 Vitucci Giuseppe,
20 Landi Romolo; 25 Luppino Domenico, DID NOT FAIL. PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

193

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 12TH 1931

Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Testa	Salvatore	49	m		
2	Pacella	Donato	18	f	New York N.Y. April 2nd 1913	10934 54th Ave. Corona N.Y.
3	Sasario	Ceno	35	m		2499 Cambrelling St. Bronx N.Y.
4	Perri	Giuseppe	50	m	B'klyn N.Y. Sep. 17th 1929	521 Warren St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	De Laurentis	Rocco	55	m	Hackensack N.J. June 15th 1928	283 Liberty Ave. Hackensack N.J.
6	Rugnetta	Rocco	16	m	New Haven Conn. Oct. 26th 1904	539 Haven Ave. Shelton Conn.
7	Cappella	M. Nicola	52	m	Phila. Pa. June 22nd 1916	do do
8	Soinocchi	Cristina	58	f		159 William St. Williamsport Pa.
9	Vitome	Francesco	17	m	by marriage	92 Garside St. Newark N.J.
10	Musacchio	Pietro	45	m	West Hoboken N.J. Feb. 3rd 1915	522 11th St. West New York N.Y.
11	Italiano	Mildred	23	f	Jacksonville Fla. July 3rd 1918	2409 Crotona Ave. Bronx N.Y.
12	Marino	Andrea	39	m	Worcester Mass. April 1908	38 Stramach St. Worcester Mass.
13	Ciccolalla	Pasquale	39	m	Hoboken N.J. April 27th 1931	357 4th St. Hoboken N.J.
14	Lauchetti	Giuseppina Maria	16	f	Hoboken N.J. Oct. 4th 1927	116 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
15	Lauchetti	Michele	15	m		do do
16	Sangiorgio	Sallustiano	43	m		do do
17	D'Addine	Francesco	33	m	Springfield Mass. March 23rd 1927	154 Union St. Springfield Mass.
18	Celabelle	Pellegrino	47	m	B'klyn N.Y. July 15th 1927	98 Cranberry St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Patarino	Salvatore	40	m	Fonda N.Y. May 12th 1920	44 Lark St. Amsterdam N.Y.
20	Santilcore	Giovanni	59	m	Camp Hancock N.Y. July 24th 1918	1208 39th St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Casamassa	Inigi	40	m	East Pittsburgh Pa. Feb. 15th 1922	Paulson Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
22	Rispolite	Pietro	18	m	East Pittsburgh Pa. June 17th 1929	Paulson Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
23	Tassone	Fortunata	20	f	B'klyn N.Y. Oct. 20th 1913	72 W. 22nd Ave. Bayonne N.J.
24	Tassone	Immacolata	18	f	Newburgh N.Y. Nov. 19th 1911	2041 1st St. E. Syracuse N.Y.
25	Giaramella	Agata	15	f	Hancock N.Y. Jan. 9th 1914	do do
26	Giaramella	Anna	7	f	Eastchester N.Y. Nov. 13th 1916	do do
27	Petrini	Tommaso	35	m	by father's	General Delivery Tuhahoe N.Y.
28	Centrone	Francesco	54	m	Wilkes Barre Pa. Oct. 5th 1921	do do
29	Rizzi	Antonio	28	m	B'klyn N.Y. Dec. 16th 1926	201 Olini St. Parsons Pa.
30	Cetala	Giuseppe	50	m	Newark N.J. 18 August 1928	8 Central Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
						67 W. 2nd St. Bound Brook N.J.
						347 Grary St. Orange N.J.

Number 5 De Laurentis Rocco, 12 Marino Andrea, 23 Tassone Fortunata, 24 Tassone Immacolata, 29 Rizzi Antonio
GLAMS see Manifest No 18.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

194

(Printed in England 14-514)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande

sailing from Naples December 12th 1931, 19, Arriving at Port of New York December 21 1931, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SANTAMARIA	STEFANO	34	✓ M		Jersey City N.J. June 24th 1929	417 -25th Str. Guttenberg N.J.
2	BONANNO	GIOVANNA	15	8 ✓ F	Jersey City N.J. March 26th 1916	Die to I.S.	504 Central Ave. Jersey City N.Y.
3	TERNULLO	GIUSEPPE	31	✓ M		S. Francisco Cal. September 8th 1930	2168 Mason Str. S. Francisco Cal.
4	CIULFA	CATERINA	22	✓ F	New York N.Y. October 11st 1909	Die to I.S.	33 Bay 14th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	SCIACCA	SALVATORE	34	✓ M		Buffalo N.Y. February 8th 1930	334 Prospect Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
6	MATERIA	NICOLO'	58	✓ M		Johnston Pa. August 3rd 1908	784 E. R. Str. Johnston Pa.
7	CARNEMOLLA	ROSARIO	37	✓ M		Brooklyn March 4th 1930	504 Hener Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	ARANGIO	GIUSEPPE	24	✓ M	Carnegie Pa. April 25th 1907		36 Rookerway Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	DISPENSA	IGNAZIO	50	✓ M		Brooklyn N.Y. September 11st 1928	156 Rookerway Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	MIANO	SEBASTIANO	35	✓ M		Hartford Conn. June 29th 1928	30 Sheldon Str. Hartford Conn.
11	MIANO	MINNIE	35	✓ F		Hartford Conn. June 17th 1930	30 Sheldon Str. Hartford Conn.
12	MIANO	JAMES	4	✓ M	Hartford Conn. Dec. 1st 1927		30 Sheldon Str. Hartford Conn.
13	PIRETO	ONOFRIO	14	3 ✓ M	New York N.Y. August 22nd 1917	Die to I.S.	316 John Str. Elizabeth N.J.
14	OMODIO	MARIA	19	✓ F	Troy N.Y. March 12nd 1913	" " "	103 E. -108 Str. Troy N.Y.
15							
16	LORELLO	SEBASTIANO	19	✓ M	New York N.Y. July 18th 1912	Die to I.S.	144 Columbia Ave. Passaic N.Y.
17	INCATASCIATO	GIULIELMO	35	✓ M		Brooklyn N.Y. August 10th 1926	288 Wilson Ave. Brooklyn
18	SULSENTI	GIUSEPPINA	24	✓ F	Brooklyn N.Y. July 10th 1907		68 Woodhull Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	SULSENTI	GIULIO	6	2 ✓ M	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 25th 1925		68 Woodhull Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	SULSENTI	GIUSEPPE	4	10 ✓ M	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 24th 1927		68 Woodhull Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	SULSENTI	GINA	3	6 ✓ F	Brooklyn N.Y. July 23rd 1928		68 Woodhull Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	SULSENTI	EMANUELE	1	7 ✓ M	Brooklyn N.Y. April 23rd 1930		68 Woodhull Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	VALLI	GIUSEPPE	39	5 ✓ M		Fort Niagara N.Y. June 1918	35 Mississippi Ave. Atlantic City N.
24	MAZZARELLA	SEBASTIANO	58	✓ M		New York N.Y. April 28th 1930	529 East -13rd Str. New York N.Y.
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
20							

Number 5 Sciacca Salvatore, 6 Materia Nicolo', 17 Incatasciato, 18 Guglielmo, DID NOT SAIL. From Number 25 to 30 and 15 B L A N K PURSER MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

S. S. Conte Grande

sailing from

Gibraltar

Dec. 14th 1931

, 19

Arriving at Port of New York December 21

1931, 19

195

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Ribas	Joseph	36		m			
2	Ribas	Erma	29		f	Seneca Falls N.Y. July 15 1902	Onondaga County N.Y. July 1924	315 S. Middler Ave. Syracuse N.Y.
3	Villegas	Joseph	29		m			as Above
4	Villegas	Jenny	28		f	New York N.Y. Aug. 17 th 1903	Bronx N.Y. may 22nd 1931	5509 Campbell Drive Bronx N.Y.
5	Villegas	Virtudes	2		f	New York N.Y. July 31st 1929		as above
6								as above
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
5								

11 a 75
J. Seaman
Grip

From number 6 to 30 B L A N K.

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB. arrived DECEMBER 22, 1951, 1951, M., from 197 196

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 872	1 PALMERI Giuseppina	10:00	15	2/3	2	IN TRANSIT TO CAN	Destination	John	12/22	4 ³⁰	—	2	2
✓ 72	RICCI Nicolina						Do						
✓ 55f	2 GABRIEL BELFIRE Angiolina	11:50	14	12/18	2	Out 1/4/52 - 10 ⁰⁰ #2 TO HOSP ON AR.	Nusb. Frongio St - 307 E. 154 St nylb	John	12/23	2 ³⁰	1	2	1
✓ 9f	" Nicolina						Do	John	1/4	1 ¹⁰	1		1

T.D.

CONTE GRANDE 12/22/51

RECORDED BY: [illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

197

S. S.

CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB.

arrived

DECEMBER 22, 1931

19

M.

, from

S. S.		CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB.		arrived		DECEMBER 22, 1931		19		M.															
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			REV. - EXCL.			BEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
1	RASSU Pisoni, Vittoria 2 Cab	3	13	ITALY IMPROPER PERMIT	10:00 ZAHAPHY																				
78m	MAGGI Giovanni 2 Cab.	7	2	ITALY DOUBT. TEM. STAY	" FADER	12/22 36	EC					12/22 79	EC	2	30			99236/125							
36m	GHIOZZI Giovanni 2 Cab.	7	1	ITALY " " "	"	12/22 130	Jack					12/22 6	XX	2	10										
36m	MADONIA Vincenzo 2 Cab.	12	6/7	ITALY DOUBT. STATUS L.P.C.	" KLEIN							12/22 82	EC	3	20										
26f	GIALLOMBARDO Maria Pietra			#1 USL #2 4(A)																					
44m	MADONIA Filippo 2 Cab.	11	2	ITALY L.P.C.	" FADER	12/22 79	EC					12/22 93	EC	3	55			99236/125							
26f	INTRAVIA Giovanna 2 Cab.	14	7/9	ITALY SEE C.N. 99236/94	Scarini	12/22 66	EC	12/22 140	Jack																
7f	Madonia Rocalia			L.P.C.																					
5m	" Andrea																								
57m	CANIGLIA Antonino	6	18	ITALY L.P.C. ILLIT	10:00 ZAHAPHY							12/22 153	XX	2	15										
20f	TASSENE Fortunata	18	3/4	CL. U.S.B. NO VISA L.P.C.	"	12/22 8	XX					12/22 78	XX	2	20										
18f	" Macolata			DO																					
25m	REGUZZONI Giuseppe	26	1	ITALY DOUBT. T.S. No Visa	" SCARINZI	12/22 28	XX																		
18m	RIZZI Antonio	18	5	CL. U.S.B. NO VISA L.P.C.	" ZAHAPHY	12/22 16	XX					12/23 111	CC	10	50										
37m	SPEZIA Giuseppe	6	2	ITALY IMPROPER PERMIT L.P.C.	"							12/22 48	EC	1	30										
17m	VALDINI Francesco P.	27	2	CL. U.S.B. DOUBT. STATUS	" LAPOINTE	12/22 22	XX					12/23 102	CC	10	50										

27 30 30 Dec Jan

99177/565
Landed 12/24/31-3:20 P.M.

5 29 38 122

16

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required und

CONTE GRANDE

(1)	(2)
No. on list	State whether member of last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

1	YES
2	YES
3	YES
4	YES
5	YES
6	YES
7	YES
8	YES
9	YES
10	YES
11	YES
12	YES
13	YES
14	YES
15	YES
16	YES

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Speranza Francesco	39	Argentine
San Serrano Pilar	89	Argentine
Caffarena Louis	30	U.S.A.
De Elasio Cino	30	U.S.A.
Shochan William	35	U.S.A.
Pek George	17	U.S.A.
Glabault Alexand	55	U.S.A.
Valle Marie	28	U.S.A.
Kahn Paul	25	U.S.A.
Selow Harry	31	U.S.A.
Valle John	31	U.S.A.
Mancini Alfred	26	U.S.A.
Berg David	27	U.S.A.
Fruessin Sidney	25	U.S.A.
Jacm Earle	30	U.S.A.
Valle Martin	60	U.S.A.
Fontaine Adelar	38	U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, or, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the above lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the duty to report to the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the United States, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1021

1998

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 23rd..... 1951

I, master of the Italian S. S. COSTE GRANDE
(Nationality),
from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	495	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	one	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	one
Number of seamen signed on at this port	17	Total crew this date	506

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 21st, 1931, consigned to Klayd Sabaude Line; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R., and is expected to sail December 23rd, 1931, for Nassau Kingston Havana via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-143

DEC 9 1937

Line _____ LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners _____ LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents _____ LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONTE GRANDE

DEC 21 1931

2

2

10



Line _____ LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners _____ LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents _____ LLOYD SABAUDO
10-11-48

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK

Dec. 21 - 1931

19 from the port of

GENOVA

ORIGINAL

CONTE GRANDE

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	YES	LENA	ANTONIO	34	MASTER	15/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5.	156	NONE	
2	YES	RIVAROLA	GIOVANNI	24	STAFF.CAPT.	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6.	167	NONE	
3	YES	GIACOPINI	PAOLO	17	HEAD OFFICER	6/5/31	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.7.	166	NONE	
4	YES	ROSSI	MARCO	20	HEAD OFFICER	6/6/31	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6.6.	157	NONE	
5	YES	STAGNARO	ANDREA	28	2nd OFFICER	8/21/31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8.	145	NONE	
6	YES	SERRA	ATTILIO	24	3rd OFFICER	9/29/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7.	165	NONE	
7	YES	ROSSELLI	ENRICO	5	3rd OFFICER	9/26/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	NONE	
8	YES	BATTAGLIERI	MARIO	5	ASS.OFFICER	6/10/29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	ITAL.NO	DO	5.4.	159	NONE	
9	YES	BERNARDI	GIUSEPPE	8	1ST.SURGEON	3/31/30	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	NONE	
10	YES	PAGLIARO	SILVIO	5	2nd SURGEON	10/28/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO.SO	DO	5.3.	162	NONE	
11	YES	PENACCHI	GIOVANNI	21	1st WIRELESS	9/26/30	DO	NO	YES	43	M	ITAL.SO	DO	5.7.	147	NONE	
12	YES	DELL'AMORE	GUERRINO	18	2nd WIRELESS	11/3/30	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6.	147	NONE	
13	YES	VERRONE	PASQUALE	19	2nd WIRELESS	10/29/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	6.6.	153	NONE	
14	YES	SERRA	GIACOMO	15	2nd WIRELESS	7/21/31	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	157	NONE	
15	YES	BASSO	ROMUALDO	28	CHIEF ENGIN.	1/17/31	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ITAL.NO.	DO	5.5.	166	NONE	
16	YES	DELUCCI	EMANUELE	30	2nd CH.ENG.	6/7/31	DO	NO	YES	46	M	ITAL.SO	DO	5.6.	157	NONE	
17	YES	REPOLIA	CESLO	19	1st ENGINEER	10/29/30	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.9.	166	NONE	
18	YES	PALONE	ROMOLO	18	1st ENGINEER	6/3/31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4.	157	NONE	
19	YES	CARMIGNANI	MARIO	15	1st ENGINEER	9/23/31	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3.	157	NONE	
20	YES	CATANZANO	GIUSEPPE	14	2nd ENGINEER	5/7/31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	4.9.	145	NONE	
21	YES	GATTI	LIDIO	12	2nd ENGINEER	8/21/31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO.NO	DO	5.4.	166	NONE	
22	YES	DE AMICI	LUIGI	11	2nd ENGINEER	7/23/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ITAL.SO	DO	5.7.	156	NONE	
23	YES	BELLANTONI	NATALE	13	3rd ENGINEER	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	NONE	
24	YES	CASACCIA	MARIO	10	2nd ENGINEER	19/27/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	NONE	
25	YES	PATRUCCO	LORENZO	6	3rd ENGINEER	11/6/29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	ITAL.NO	DO	5.4.	149	NONE	
26	YES	VERINI	PIETRO	5	ASS.ENGINEER	3/26/30	DO	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL.SO	DO	5.5.	156	NONE	
27	YES	BIGNUCOLO	MARIO	3	ASS.ENGINEER	5/7/30	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.	157	NONE	
28	YES	PASSERINI	LORENZO	24	CHIEF PURSER	12/5/29	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.9.	160	NONE	
29	YES	MATTERA	SALVATORE	16	1st PURSER	8/27/30	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8.	130	NONE	
30	YES	FERRI	GIO.BATTA	14	2nd PURSER	10/31/31	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8.	179	NONE	

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

200

ORIGINAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DEL BELLO	RENATO	7	ASS. PURSER	10/30/29	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITAL. NO.	ITALIAN	6.5	165	NONE	
2	YES	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	8	CHAPLAIN	3/30/28	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	199	DO	
3	YES	SERRA	ERNESTO	44	BOATSWAIN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	6.7	145	DO	
4	YES	LUXARDO	SANTINO	34	2nd. DO	DO	DO	NO?	YES	47	M	ITAL. SO.	DO	6.3	128	DO	
5	YES	IGNARRA	UMBERTO	32	CAPT. ARMS	1/25/29	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.9	165	DO	
6	YES	CAMPANILE	NICOLA	31	CARPENTER	6/2/29	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	
7	YES	CASAGRANDE	GIUSEPPE	28	PLUMBER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.9	166	DO	
8	YES	ROSSO	G. BATTÀ	17	DO	7/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	
9	YES	VITIELLO	FERDINANDO	27	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
10	YES	LIZZA	FRANCESCO	26	DO	8/29/29	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	188	DO	
11	YES	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	24	STEERSMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	
12	YES	GUARNIERI	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
13	YES	PITTALUGA	G. BATTÀ	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
14	YES	MALAVISITA	ALFREDO	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
15	YES	BERTIOTTI	FRANCESCO	17	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	166B	DO	
16	YES	BIAGINI	GIOVANNI	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
17	YES	CANEPA	GIACOMO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
18	YES	CARAPPA	ISIDORO	35	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO	
19	YES	GUARNIERI	RAFFAELE	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
20	YES	MUSICO'	FRANCESCO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
21	YES	MORTOLA	MATTEO	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
22	YES	MUSICO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155B	DO	
23	YES	ONETO	PIETRO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
24	YES	PASSALACQUA	GIOVANNI	41	DO	3/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
25	YES	PANDULLO	MICHELE	31	DO	5/1/4/28	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
26	YES	RAMELLA	GIUSEPPE	19	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
27	YES	TASSO	ALFONSO	36	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
28	YES	COSTELLA	ANTONIO	27	DO	5/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	
29	YES	FRUSCIONE	FRANCESCO	26	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
30	YES	COSCIETTI	OSCAR	14	DO	1/22/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	DO C	DO	5.7	187	DO	

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the SSS. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

ORIGINAL

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MOLFINO	FRANCESCO	✓ 17	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5/6	144	NONE	
2	YES	MALERBA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
3	YES	TOSO	SILVIO	✓ 24	DO	5/4/28	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
4	YES	AMATRUDA	GENNARO V	✓ 24	DO	1/24/30	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	
5	YES	AREMONDA	DANTE	✓ 20	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
6	YES	MASSO	ANTONIO	✓ 12	DO	3/12/29	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
7	YES	BARONE	PASQUALE	✓ 26	DO	12/6/29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
8	YES	BORIELLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 39	DO	10/28/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
9	YES	BAGNASCO	ANGELO	✓ 31	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	
10	YES	CAPASSO	NICOLA	✓ 27	DO	7/8/29	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO	
11	YES	CONTE	VINCENZO	✓ 14	DO	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
12	YES	CAVERO	PASQUALE	✓ 17	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
13	YES	COSTABILE	VINCENZO	✓ 30	DO	6/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
14	YES	DONATO	MICHELE	✓ 24	DO	10/4/29	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	
15	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	✓ 24	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	DO	
16	YES	PAVA	SEVERINO	✓ 7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	173	DO	
17	YES	PISTELLI	DOMENICO	✓ 25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	
18	YES	POLESE	GIUSEPPE	✓ 33	DO	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	
19	YES	DEBOLE	LUIGI	✓ 34	DO	10/1/31	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
20	YES	SALANO	FILIPPO	✓ 24	DO	6/12/28	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
21	YES	SERPE	STANISLAO	✓ 22	DO	5/7/28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
22	YES	SCARFI	ANTONINO	✓ 19	DO	10/5/29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	
23	YES	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 26	DO	8/28/29	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	
24	YES	SPOBARO	GASTANO	✓ 7	DO	23/7/31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	
25	YES	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 4	DECK-BOY	8/28/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
26	YES	CANEPA	ITALO	✓ 5	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	
27	YES	GRILLO	ANTONIO	✓ 5	DECK-BOY	8/29/30	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
28	YES	OTERI	FRANCESCO	✓ 6	DO	6/3/31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
29	YES	ROVANI	IDILIO	✓ 5	DO	5/5/30	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
30	YES	TACCHIELLA	ROSALDO	✓ 3	DO	10/13/31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

John De Luca
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

108

I, **JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN**, of the **S/S CONTE GRADU**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

202 ORIGINAL



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	INFANTE	SALVATORE	✓ 5	DECK-BOY	30/27/30	NAPLES	NO	YES	24	M	ITAL. SO.	ITALIAN	5.4	144	NONE	
2	YES	BURRANO	STEFANO	✓ 1	DO	3/27/31	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
3	YES	LOCASCIO	ENRICO	✓ 3	DO	10/1/31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
4	YES	APOSTOLO	PAOLO	✓ 8	ASS. DOCTOR	3/27/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
5	YES	IMPAGLIAZZO	MARIO	✓ 3	DO	7/13/31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	
6	YES	ROSSELLINI	BERAPINO	✓ 8	DO	9/1/31	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
7	YES	CECCHINI	EUGENIA	✓ 7	NURSE	10/27/28	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.3	133	DO	
8	YES	CASTELLI	CATERINA	✓ 6	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.3	144	DO	
9	YES	MINIUSI	MARIA	✓ 5	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	
10	YES	COLOMBO	MARIO	✓ 6	CF. ELECTRIC	8/19/31	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
11	YES	ANDREOLI	AURELIO	✓ 1	DO	2/26/31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
12	YES	CAVAGNOLA	G. BATTÀ	✓ 28	CF. FERRA	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	
13	YES	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	✓ 24	2nd; DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
14	YES	MOSSOI	LUIGI	✓ 29	ELECTRICIAN	2/9/29	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
15	YES	CARDINALE	GUGLIELMO	✓ 9	DO	6/5/31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	
16	YES	BARENCO	PAOLO	✓ 21	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
17	YES	COLLA	ETTORE	✓ 20	DO	2/26/31	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	
18	YES	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 23	DO	12/1/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	
19	YES	CODOGNOTTO	EGIDIO	✓ 5	DO	10/29/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
20	YES	FERRANDO	MANLIO	✓ 7	DO	12/10/29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
21	YES	GIRALDI	MARIO	✓ 5	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
22	YES	ESPOSITO	RAFFAEL	✓ 12	MECHANICIAN	1/23/29	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
23	YES	PARASCANDOLA	G. BATTÀ	✓ 6	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	
24	YES	CAUSA	FRANCESCO	✓ 12	DO	7/19/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
25	YES	AMISANO	ENRICO	✓ 6	OP. MOTOR	11/6/30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO	
26	YES	LORENZINI	COSTANTINO	✓ 19	MECHANICIAN	10/3/30	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
27	YES	GIULIANI	PASQUALE	✓ 26	OP. REFRIGER.	5/7/29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
28	YES	GALANO	ERCOLE	✓ 16	DO	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
29	YES	MICHELINI	DAVIDE C	✓ 1	DO	7/24/31	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
30	YES	REDRANO	LORENZO	✓ 44	DO	8/20/28	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agent LLOYD SABAUDO
16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203

ORIGINAL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	OLCESE	ATTILIO.	26	FIREMAN	12/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITAL. BO.	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE	
2	YES	CONTI	DOMENICO	24	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
3	YES	DELUCCI	MARIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
4	YES	DE SIMONE	NUNZIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
5	YES	RADIN	ERMINIO	8	DO	6/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
6	YES	CASTRUCCI	DOMENICO	33	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
7	YES	DIANA	VINCENZO	18	DO	1/23/29	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
8	YES	DI GIACOMO	GAETANO	36	DO	2/26/29	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
9	YES	DI ROSA	MICHELE	29	DO	7/8/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
10	YES	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	34	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
11	YES	GAROPALO	FRANCESCO	41	DO	7/9/28	NAPLES	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	
12	YES	GRAZIANI	LORENZO	33	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
13	YES	LORENZONI	GIO BATTÀ	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
14	YES	OCCHIATO	GIUSEPPE	35	DO	6/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO	
15	YES	SANPIETRO	ANTONIO	25	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
16	YES	SENSITIVA	FRANCESCO	31	DO	2/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
17	YES	AGOSTINO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	3/11/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
18	YES	BUSO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	6/3/28	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
19	YES	BOLDRINI	UMBERTO	21	DO	8/22/30	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
20	YES	CAMPANIELLO	MARIO	17	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
21	YES	CONSORTI	ANGELO	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	
22	YES	DELPINO	GIACOMO	7	DO	6/8/31	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6.6	187	DO	
23	YES	DE LUCA	PASQUALE	11	DO	6/14/30	NAPLES	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
24	YES	FIRPO	CARLO	12	DO	8/12/30	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
25	YES	GRITTONI	FERNANDO	24	DO	11/5/29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	
26	YES	GUGLIELMINO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	7/19/30	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
27	YES	MAZZONI	LAURO	24	DO	5/10/29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
28	YES	MOLINARI	LUIGI?	8	DO	5/24/28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	188	DO	
29	YES	IZZO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	7/21/31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
30	YES	NICOLINI	ENRICO	23	DO	1/26/31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO

John De Luca
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN RIVAROLA** **STAFF CAPTAIN**, of the **S/S CONTE GRANDE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

204

ORIGINAL

Vessel **"CONTE GRANDE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of **GENOVA**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	NAPOLITANO	DOMENICO	✓ 17	FIREMAN	10/29/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	32	C	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE
2	YES	PAOLUCCI	GIOVANNI	✓ 8	DO	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
3	YES	PARODI	ERNESTO	✓ 12	DO	8/29/29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
4	YES	RECUNIA	SIMONE	✓ 10	DO	10/6/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	133	DO	
5	YES	PENNIELLO	ERNESTO	✓ 27	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	
6	YES	BICCARDO	NATALE	✓ 16	DO	10/27/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
7	YES	PIROTTA	PAOLO	✓ 12	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
8	YES	PLANEZIO	LUIGI	✓ 19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	177	DO	
9	YES	ROVANI	ITALO	✓ 12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
10	YES	SERGI	SANTO	✓ 24	DO	10/5/29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
11	YES	TARZIA	ANTONIO	✓ 13	DO	12/4/28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
12	YES	TRISCIUGLIO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 16	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
13	YES	ANGELONI	NICOLA	✓ 1	DO	5/7/31	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
14	YES	BARRACCO	GIACCHINO	✓ 9	DO	7/14/28	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
15	YES	BELLUCCI	DOMENICO	✓ 14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
16	YES	D'ANTONIO	RAIMONDO	✓ 12	ENGINEER'S BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
17	YES	MARTINOLA	FRANCESCO	✓ 5	MAITRE HOTEL	8/25/30	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO	
18	YES	CRIPPA	SILVIO	✓ 1	DO	2/27/31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
19	YES	BENIZIO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 1	HEAD STEWARD	10/2/31	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
20	YES	SARDI	GINO	✓ 25	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	
21	YES	BANCHERO	FRANCESCO	✓ 16	DO	10/29/31	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	
22	YES	HOTELLIER	EDOARDO	✓ 35	DO	6/21/28	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	
23	YES	CAZZULLO	DOMENICO	✓ 5	DO	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	
24	YES	BEAN	ELISA	✓ 8	HEAD STEWARDESS	8/20/30	GENOA	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
25	YES	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	✓ 24	LINEN KEEPER	1/24/29	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
26	YES	CATALFANO	ANTONIO	✓ 14	DO	10/12/30	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
27	YES	PALLAVICINO	ANGELO	✓ 20	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO	
28	YES	COSTA	BENEDETTO	✓ 10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	
29	YES	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	✓ 10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
30	YES	BURLA	LETIZIA	✓ 1	SEWARDESS	5/19/31	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	

Line **LLOYD SABAUDO**
Owners **LLOYD SABAUDO**
Local Agents **LLOYD SABAUDO**

J. J. De Luca
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

205

ORIGINAL

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	REDEO	CAMILIA	5	STEWARDESS	8/5/931	GENOA	NO	YES	36	F	ITALISO	ITALIAN	5.4.	159	DO	
2	YES	DONATI	ROMOLA	3	DO	24/9/928	DO	NO	YES	35	F	ITAL.NO	DO	5.5.	161	DO	
3	YES	MLEKUZ	ELISA	3	DO	19/3/928	DO	NO	YES	43	F	ITAL.NO	DO	5.3.	157	DO	
4	YES	MOINO	ADELE	2	DO	22/8/931	DO	NO	YES	37	F	ITAL.NO	DO	5.2.	160	DO	
5	YES	PAVANI	CATERINA	4	DO	24/8/931	DO	NO	YES	29	F	ITAL.NO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
6	YES	GATTI	MARIA	3	DO	21/1/1929	DO	NO	YES	31	F	ITAL.SO	DO	5.8.	160	DO	
7	YES	PODESTA'	REDEGONDA	8	DO	31/3/928	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.9.	161	DO	
8	YES	PERELLI	GIULIA	4	DO	19/3/928	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/8	159	DO	
9	YES	GIARDI	MARIA	8	DO	22/8/931	DO	NO	YES	58	F	DO	DO	5.5.	161	DO	
10	YES	MASULLO	OLGA	1	DO	25/7/931	NAPLES	NO	YES	26	F	DO	DO	5.4.	158	DO	
11	YES	MOLARI	PASQUINA	3	DO	24/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5.8.	157	DO	
12	YES	CALCAGNO	CATERINA	8	DO	4/7/931	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.8.	159	DO	
13	YES	LINDHOLM	LYSBLY	3	NURSE	3/27/31	N.YORK	NO	YES	36	F	SWEDISH	U.S.C.	5.9.	161	DO	
14	YES	PELLERINO	GIUSEPPINA	1	LAUNDRESS	10/1/931	GENOA	NO	YES	31	F	ITAL.SO.	ITALIAN	5.7.	157	DO	
15	YES	MONTANELLA	ROSA	1	JOHNER	8/22/931	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.7.	156	DO	
16	YES	PUERARI	ANITA	1	DO	10/1/931	DO	NO	YES	21	F	DO	DO	5.5.	157	DO	
17	YES	MOTTA	GIUSEPPE	1/21	TAYLOR	1/22/930	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.	158	DO	
18	YES	CERIBELLI	PIETRO	4	INFORMATION	3/24/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.9.	171	DO	
19	YES	TESTAI	MARIO	2	CLERK	5/7/29	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	169	DO	
20	YES	BERTOLI	GENNARO	1	DO	5/8/31	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	167	DO	
21	YES	BARDERI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	12/7/29	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
22	YES	ROCCA E	MARIO	4	DO	8/26/931	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ITAL.NO.	DO	5.7.	158	DO	
23	YES	RODRIGUEZ	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	8/29/30	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ITAL.SO	DO	5.9.	161	DO	
24	YES	GALASTRO	VINCENZO	31	BAGGAGE MASTER	8/3/28	DO	DO	YES	53	M	ITAL.SO	DO	6.	167	DO	
25	YES	POPPI	PIETRO	10	GYMN. TEACHER	6/11/931	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9.	164	DO	
26	YES	DANIELSON	OLOP	1	MASSEUR	5/22/31	N.YORK	NO	YES	29	M	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	6/	164	DO	
27	YES	ROMAGNOLI	LEA	4	SHOP KEEPER	12/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	F	ITAL.NO	ITALIAN	5.8.	164	DO	
28	YES	LANDINI	DOMENICO	28	DECK STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO	
29	YES	MARA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	10/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	
30	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	165	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/M CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

206 ORIGINAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BAGNASCO	MARIO	✓ 15	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITAL.30	ITALIAN	6.	168	NONE	
2	YES	ONETO	NICOLO	✓ 5	DO	DO	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO	
3	YES	DI LEO	PASQUALE	✓ 2	DO	27/NO/31	NAPLES	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6.	163	DO	
4	YES	MARINA	DARIO	✓ 12	BARMAN	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
5	YES	MIRABELLI	GIOVANNI	✓ 16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
6	YES	FUOCHI	ANGELO	✓ 25	DO	1/24/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8.	165	DO	
7	YES	CAMA	FRANCESCO	✓ 5	DO	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
8	YES	PAPAVERO	ARMANDO	✓ 18	PANTRYMAN	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
9	YES	PESCE	ALFONSO	✓ 14	DO	2/28/930	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164	DO	
10	YES	ALBORGHETTI	ATTILIO	✓ 24	DO	13/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7.	167	DO	
11	YES	CAVASSA	GIACINTO	✓ 25	SILVER KEEPER	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
12	YES	SCHEMMARI	FILIPPO	✓ 16	WARE HOU.KEEPER	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.9.	171	DO	
13	YES	DAL MONTE	GIACOMO	✓ 5	LIBRARY	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7.	168	DO	
14	YES	MORINI	EMILIO	✓ 26	DO	2/7/928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO	
15	YES	ALBERTINI	CESARE	✓ 5	STEWARD	8/22/931	GENOVA	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	
16	YES	ALDINO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 4	DO	8/24/931	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.	168	DO	
17	YES	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	✓ 8	DO	2/7/928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	
18	YES	BIANCHI	PAOLO	✓ 3	DO	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
19	YES	BALDINETTI	ROBERTO	✓ 2	DO	2/25/930	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
20	YES	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	✓ 3	DO	5/7/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
21	YES	BRINGIOTTI	CARLO	✓ 3	DO	3/20/28	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
22	YES	BERLICCHI	TOMMASO	✓ 25	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
23	YES	BASSO	AMERIGO	✓ 17	DO	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
24	YES	COSSIA	UMBERTO	✓ 3	DO	8/29/29	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
25	YES	COSTANTINI	LUIGI	✓ 3	DO	12/6/29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
26	YES	CAPELLINI	ANELITO	✓ 12	DO	2/7/928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
27	YES	CECUTTI	MARIO	✓ 12	DO	4/2/930	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	163	DO	
28	YES	DE ALESSANDRO	FRANCESCO	✓ 7	DO	10/30/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	165	DO	
29	YES	POSCHERARI	BATTISTA	✓ 3	DO	5/13/29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7.	166	DO	
30	YES	LANFOSSI	ALFREDO	✓ 4	DO	7/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8.	167	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

John D. Fisher
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

207

ORIGINAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at last	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MASSANO	PIETRO	✓ 6	STEWARD	3/21/30	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITAL. 80	ITALIAN	5.8.	164	NONE	
2	YES	PIFFERI	GILBERTO	✓ 6	DO	13/9/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
3	YES	PATTONI	LODOVICO	✓ 4	DO	6/9/30	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
4	YES	PITTORRI	GIOVANNI	✓ 2	DO	3/31/30	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	165	DO	
5	YES	RAMPONI	CESARE	✓ 4	DO	2/24/28	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	
6	YES	RAFFA	GIOVANNI	✓ 20	DO	9/22/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
7	YES	REGGIO	MICHELANGELO	✓ 3	DO	3/4/29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO	
8	YES	SANTINI	FRANCESCO	✓ 2	DO	8/28/29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
9	YES	VISCARDI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	1/24/31	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5.	160	DO	
10	YES	ZANABONI	EDOARDO	✓ 5	DO	8/22/31	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
11	YES	BASSO	VINCENZO	✓ 18	DO	4/3/28	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.9.	166	DO	
12	YES	BUCCO	PIETRO	✓ 23	DO	10/2/31	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5.	168	DO	
13	YES	GERUTTI	GIOVANNI	✓ 12	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
14	YES	COLOTTO	LABINTO	✓ 10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
15	YES	COSCIA	SABINO	✓ 5	DO	8/22/31	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO	
16	YES	ROCCATAGLIATA	PIETRO	✓ 11	DO	10/2/31	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.9.	166	DO	
17	YES	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 30	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO	
18	YES V	SILVESTRONI	NATALINO	✓ 16	DO	6/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164	DO	
19	YES	SESSAREGO	PIETRO	✓ 8	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
20	YES	VENTURINI	FELICE	✓ 11	DO	5/7/31	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO	
21	YES	CACCILOLO	VUGLISIMO	✓ 1	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.	163	DO	
22	YES	OCITO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 33	DO	3/27/31	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
23	YES	DE CARLI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 3	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	167	DO	
24	YES	OTTOBONI	UBALDO	✓ 1	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6.	163	DO	
25	YES	PORRO	FELICE	✓ 22	DO	6/9/30	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO	
26	YES	ROBERTI	EMILIO	✓ 7	DO	7/23/31	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5.	159	DO	
27	YES	SOAVE	EDOARDO	✓ 23	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
28	YES	TORRINI	UGO	✓ 20	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
29	YES	BASTIANI	LUIGI	✓ 12	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	
30	YES	BARBARINO	CARLO	✓ 4	DO	1/15/30	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	167	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

Jo De Luca
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM AGT. OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to be so described; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been deserters or who have been deported; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, the sum of \$10 for each such failure, such sum of such customs of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such failure, unless the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (A) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and cleared each such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer shall be liable to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such fine is levied, and no clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sufficient bond or other security to secure the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be required to remain in port until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

208 ORIGINAL



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BREGANTE	FRANCESCO	13	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.8.	163	NONE	
2	YES	BOZZANO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5.	159	DO	
3	YES	GHILLINO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	3/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
4	YES	GARAVAGLIA	REMO	12	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
5	YES	JOTTI	LUIGI	12	DO	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164	DO	
6	YES	MEZZANO	ANGELO	21	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
7	YES	PASINI	ANTONIO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
8	YES	SUBIANO	GABRIANO	12	DO	5/3/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
9	YES	ARATA	MATTEO	21	DO	5/5/28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
10	YES	BRUSACA	GIACOMO	20	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
11	YES	EMALDI	IVO	11	DO	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
12	YES	GRASSO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
13	YES	RATTI	LUIGI	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6.	153	DO	
14	YES	CATALDO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	8/24/31	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
15	YES	OLIVARI	ATTILIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.5.	158	DO	
16	YES	PELISSERO	ALFREDO	4	DO	8/27/31	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
17	YES	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	3	DO	8/26/31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9.	163	DO	
18	YES	PISTELLI	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	1/27/31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
19	YES	BERTUCCIO	LORENZO	2	DO	11/5/31	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
20	YES	CALLEGARI	FRANCESCO	20	DO	3/26/28	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5.	159	DO	
21	YES	DI STASIO	ARMANDO	10	DO	8/18/30	NAPLES	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
22	YES	FRIZZI	GABRIANO	11	DO	13/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
23	YES	MIGLIORINI	ANGELO	5	DO	4/5/29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
24	YES	MARTINI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	1/26/31	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
25	YES	MARTELLO	GIOVANNI	11	DO	2/26/31	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
26	YES	SARTORE	GABRIANO	8	DO	2/18/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
27	YES	SANGREGORIO	GIORGIO	12	DO	10/12/30	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
28	YES	TAMBURINI	DOMENICO	23	DO	5/12/29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5.	158	DO	
29	YES	ZARONE	ARMANDO	2	DO	2/26/31	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
30	YES	BIANCHI	AGOSTINO	11	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.	158	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

John De Luca
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN**, of the **S/S CONTE GRANDE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

ORIGINAL

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAMERATA	ALBERTO	30	STEWARD	8/26/31	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITAL.80	ITALIAN	5.5.	158	NONE	
2	YES	MARCIANO	GIACOMO	28	DO	30/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
3	YES	SALESE	GIUSEPPE	31	DO	9/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
4	YES	ZUNINO	ANDREA	23	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.9.	164	DO	
5	YES	OICCALOTTI	ERNESTO	3	DO	1/14/30	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
6	YES	GALASTRO	LORENZO	25	DO	5/8/28	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
7	YES	IAGGETTA	AGOSTINO	1	DO	8.24/31	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	158	DO	
8	YES	MELIGRANA	FRANCESCO	30	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
9	YES	TESI	VIRGILIO	12	DO	1/23/30	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
10	YES	ZOLEZZI	AGOSTINO	5	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
11	YES	CAMINITI	FRANCESCO	25	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
12	YES	PALMIERI	GERVASIO	35	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.9.	164	DO	
13	YES	BARDELLA	ANGELO	5	CADEN BOY	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO	
14	YES	BARBARA	FERDINANDO	7	DO	3/6/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
15	YES	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	11	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
16	YES	COLOTTO	RENATO	1	DO	7/2/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164	DO	
17	YES	GROVETTO	FILIPPO	12	DO	30/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
18	YES	COFFOLA	ANTONINO	11	DO	7/9/28	NAPLES	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
19	YES	CANESE	BENEDETTO	12	DO	10/27/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	
20	YES	CORSANEGO	UMBERTO	2	DO	10/2/31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
21	YES	DI MATTEI	NICOLA	1	DO	3/27/31	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
22	YES	DELUCCI	FEDERICO	8	DO	5/3/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
23	YES	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
24	YES	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	4	DO	3/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
25	YES	NEBBIACOLOMBO	FEDERICO	16	DO	3/26/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
26	YES	PONASSI	MARIO	9	DO	9/30/29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.	157	DO	
27	YES	PORZANO	NICOLETTO	10	DO	2/26/31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7.	158	DO	
28	YES	ROLLA	RENZO	8	DO	10/2/31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
29	YES	SORACCO	UMBERTO	10	DO	8/20/28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
30	YES	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	17	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8.	167	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
 Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
 Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

RF

PO

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

210

ORIGINAL

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	✓ 4	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6.	164	NONE	
2	YES	CEPIERO	FRANCESCO	✓ 12	DO	10/27/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5.	160	DO	
3	YES	CARRAPPA	EMILIO	✓ 1	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
4	YES	FERRANTINO	FERNANDO	✓ 10	DO	5/8/30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
5	YES	MANGONE	MARCO	✓ 8	DO	8/27/31	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	
6	YES	VASSALLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 10	DO	2/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
7	YES	AGATODRENDO	FRANCESCO	✓ 1	DO	8/24/31	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO	
8	YES	MERINDO	SARPI	✓ 25	DO	11/6/30	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
9	YES	AUDI GRIVET	VITTORIO	✓ 11	DO	8/29/29	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	
10	YES	BOTTINO	LUIGI	✓ 12	DO	7/26/29	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
11	YES	BOZZO V	GIUSEPPE	✓ 7	DO	8/29/29	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
12	YES	CORSARO	ANTONIO	✓ 13	DO	11/26/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
13	YES	DE MARTINO	ACHILLE	✓ 10	DO	6/3/29	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
14	YES	DEL GATTO	VINCENZO	✓ 10	DO	7/7/30	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9.	162	DO	
15	YES	MAUGGIANI	SALVATORE	✓ 9	DO	11/5/29	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
16	YES	PELLEGRINI	OTELLO	✓ 7	DO	11/5/31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
17	YES	PASINI	ORENTE	✓ 8	DO	6/13/30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
18	YES	REGANO	ROSARIO	✓ 2	DO	4/27/31	NAPLES	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
19	YES	CARDILLO	ANTONIO	✓ 1	DO	3/27/31	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	158	DO	
20	YES	CAVO	CARLO	✓ 23	DO	5/3/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
21	YES	BRONDOLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 5	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7.	163	DO	
22	YES	DE BIASI	MELCHIADE	✓ 8	DO	7/16/30	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
23	YES	ORSINI	ANTONIO	✓ 3	DO	3/30/28	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO	
24	YES	PUGLIA	VERALDO	✓ 11	DO	5/5/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
25	YES	STAGNARO	LUCIANO	✓ 3	DO	6/12/30	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.9.	161	DO	
26	YES	BACIGALUPO	ERNESTO	✓ 6	DO	8/29/30	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6.	165	DO	
27	YES	CALZOLARI	FRANCESCO	✓ 3	DO	9/29/30	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7.	158	DO	
28	YES	CASAGNOLA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 12	DO	9/21/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6.	156	DO	
29	YES	DE MARTINO	LUIGI	✓ 6	DO	4/2/30	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
30	YES	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	✓ 4	DO	6/9/30	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

Jo De Luca
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN**, of the **S/S CONTE GRANDE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT QF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

13

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

ORIGINAL

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	6	CABIN BOY	1/24/30	GENOA	NO	YES	21	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.8.	163	NONE	
2	YES	GRANDONE	SALVATORE	4	DO	9/24/30	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DP	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
3	YES	MUZIO	BARTOLOMEO	5	DO	10/2/29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
4	YES	MUSANTE	VITTORIO	8	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9.	163	DO	
5	YES	MUSOLINO	DONATO	2	DO	10/1/31	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
6	YES	PALEOMA	ANIELLO	8	DO	2/7/2/8/	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
7	YES	CELADE	STEFANO	7	DO	11/6/30	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
8	YES	MAZZINI	GUGLIELMO	8	DO	4/2/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7.	157	DO	
9	YES	SARTORIS	GIORGIO	7	DO	9/20/27	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5.	158	DO	
10	YES	ROVATI	ANTONIO	8	DO	6/9/30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9.	161	DO	
11	YES	VIOTTI	MARCO	1	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
12	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI	1	DO	5/7/31	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
13	YES	GIANNINI	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	8/26/31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
14	YES	DERCHI	GIO. BATTA	1	DO	8/25/31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	159	DO	
15	YES	FERRANDO	GIO. BATTA	2	DO	6/13/29	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5.	155	DO	
16	YES	LENA	GEROLAMO	4	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
17	YES	MAGNI	DANTE	-	DO	2/26/31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.8.	158	DO	
18	YES	SORACI	DOMENICO	3	DO	1/24/29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	
19	YES	BARBERIS	ARMANDO	3	DO	5/7/28	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
20	YES	D'AMATO	ALBINO	4	DO	1/15/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.9.	161	DO	
21	YES	FERRARO	GIO. BATTA	4	DO	10/2/31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO	
22	YES	LAZZARO	MARIO	3	DO	9/17/28	NAPLES	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
23	YES	ROTONDO	MICHELE	-	DO	30/9/31	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.9.	164	DO	
24	YES	SGARIATA	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	7/21/31	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
25	YES	CRESCI	ANGELO	2	DO	9/30/31	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.8.	157	DO	
26	YES	RECASCO	TULLIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
27	YES	PORTA	TEOBALDO	6	DO	5/7/28	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6.	156	DO	
28	YES	PISACANE	AMEDEO	1	DO	9/21/31	NAPLES	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO	
29	YES	BORRIELLO	ANDREA	4	DO	4/29/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO	
30	YES	DI ROSA	VINCENZO	4	DO	6/1/31	NAPLES	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5.	157	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO."
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO."

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

348

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

15



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE GRADIE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19 , from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOVOTTI	ERNESTO	✓ 1	LIFT	6/10/30	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6.	157	NONE	
2	YES	ROSSI	GIOVANNI	✓ 2	DO	2/26/31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
3	YES	CAPPELLETTI	REMO	✓ 3	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.7.	161	DO	
4	YES	COSTA	ANGELO	✓ 23	CARPENTER	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.8.	167	DO	
5	YES	ROGGERO	ATTILIO	✓ 4	1st PRINTER	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
6	YES	DANERI	FILIPPO	✓ 2	PRINTER	8/29/30	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7.	168	DO	
7	YES	TAGLIALATELA	ANTONIO	✓ 1	DO	11/7/30	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	
8	YES	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	✓ 5	PHOTOGRAPHER	3/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	
9	YES	CARADOSSI	SERGIO	✓ 3	AD. PHOTOG.	10/1/33	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
10	YES	BENVENUTO	GIO. BATTÀ	✓ 6	MOVIES OP.	10/3/30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
11	YES	DIARA	EMANUELE	✓ 5	BARBER	4/5/29	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
12	YES	DELL'IMPERATORE	EMILIO	✓ 4	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
13	YES	LORENZONI	GENNARO	✓ 8	DO	8/27/30	DO?	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
14	YES	BENETOILLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	6/13/30	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO	
15	YES	PEROTTA	MARIO	✓ 18	DO	7/3/29	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
16	YES	CURETTI	FRANCESCO	✓ 4	HAIR-DRESSER	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
17	YES	SARTORI	ANTONIETTA	✓ 3	MANICURE	10/2/31	DO	DO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5.8.	159	DO	
18	YES	BOTTARELLI	ANTONIO	✓ 7	MUSICIAN	8/27/30	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6.	163	DO	
19	YES	AMADEI	MARIO	✓ 2	DO	8/27/31	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7.	162	DO	
20	YES	ARATA	ALFREDO	✓ 7	DO	6/11/31	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	
21	YES	BACCHILEGA	IGILIO	✓ 6	DO	9/25/29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9.	164	DO	
22	YES	CHIONNI	GIOVANNI	✓ 4	DO	10/1/33	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
23	YES	NOLI	CLAUDIO	✓ 6	DO	5/5/28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
24	YES	PASTORE	GABRIANO	✓ 1	DO	10/1/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	6/	166	DO	
25	YES	PERA	AUGUSTO	✓ 5	DO	8/27/31	DO?	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
26	YES	PILOTTI	ALDO	✓ 1	DO	10/1/31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.9.	166	DO	
27	YES	BATTISTINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 19	BOOK KEEPER	7/21/31	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
28	YES	REOLFI	PIETRO	✓ 28	Q/PANTRYMAN	11/5/31	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
29	YES	CEDRINI	VITO	✓ 6	CHIEF COOK	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6.	164	DO	
30	YES	GRANDI	GABRIANO	✓ 5	1st COOK	2/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.9.	167	DO	

Line "LLOYD SABAUDO"
 Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
 Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"

Jo. P. De Luca
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

15

Sheet No.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	AIMONE	CELSARE	✓ 17	1st COOK	2/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	6.	167	NONE	
2	YES	BORRINI	MARIO	✓ 7	DO	8/20/28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DP	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
3	YES	CALLEGARI	SILVIO	✓ 20	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO	
4	YES	FERRARI	VINCENZO	✓ 3	DO	3/21/30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8.	167	DO	
5	YES	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 25	DO	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.9.	168	DO	
6	YES	SESSAREGO	MARIO	✓ 15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6.	165	DO	
7	YES	MARCHIANO	MARCO	✓ 22	2nd COOK	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.	166	DO	
8	YES	PIZZATO	ANTONIO	✓ 18	DO	11/29/28	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6.	165	DO	
9	YES	PIAZZA	LUIGI	✓ 24	DO	5/7/29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.9.	166	DO	
10	YES	VIANELLO	ALESSANDRO	✓ 16	DO	4/3/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
11	YES	FRERZINGHER	GASTANO	✓ 8	3rd COOK	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.9.	166	DO	
12	YES	PANIATE	GIUSEPPE	✓ 13	DO	5/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8.	159	DO	
13	YES	BIBOLINI	AGOSTINO	✓ 19	1st COOK	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6	167	DO	
14	YES	TORRESINI	RIGGO	✓ 1	DO	6/11/31	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.9.	165	DO	
15	YES	COSTA	LUIGI	✓ 12	2nd COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	164	DO	
16	YES	GASPARINI	GUIDO	✓ 1	DO	6/12/31	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	DO	
17	YES	GHIGGINI	SECONDO	✓ 18	DO	5/7/29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
18	YES	PIVETTI	ARDICCIO	✓ 4	DO	10/24/28	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	
19	YES	AZZARINI	ITALO	✓ 35	1st COOK	5/5/28	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.9.	159	DO	
20	YES	SARBIA	ERMANNO	✓ 1	2nd COOK	9/30/30	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.	160	DO	
21	YES	PASOTTI	SANTO	✓ 12	3rd COOK	4/5/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6.	163	DO	
22	YES	MONTALDO	SILVIO	✓ 21	C. PASTRY-COOK	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.9.	159	DO	
23	YES	AGENO	GIO. BATTÀ	✓ 21	1st. PASTRY-COOK	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
24	YES	VIACAVA	ANGELO	✓ 24	2nd -"	7/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.9.	163	DO	
25	YES	SCIUTTO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 8	2nd -"	3/19/28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	159	DO	
26	YES	COLLA	GIOVANNI	✓ 14	ICEMAN	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6.1.	169	DO	
27	YES	FERRARI	PRIMIERO	✓ 32	1st STORE KEEPER	9/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO	
28	YES	BIANCHI	FELICE	✓ 14	2nd -"	10/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	6.	161	DO	
29	YES	MAN FREDI	UGO	✓ 25	2nd -"	5/4/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6.	164	DO	
30	YES	MUSETTI	GIOVANNI	✓ 12	2nd -"	1/20/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.	163	DO	

Line "LLOYD SAE"
Owners "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Local Agents "LLOYD SABAUDO"
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN HIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S COOTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

214

Vessel **"CONTE GRANDE"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of **GENOVA**



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAENAZZO	ANDREA	✓ 10	BAKER	6/8/931	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITAL. NO	ITALIAN	5.9	164	NONE	
2	YES	BERRUTI	MARIO	✓ 10	DO	5/7/31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	ITAL. NO	DO	5.7	161	DO	
3	YES	NOTI	GIACOMO	✓ 14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6.	164	DO	
4	YES	VITTORI	GIOVANNI	✓ 2	DO	7/21/31	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO	
5	YES	PASINI	ANTONIO	✓ 26	COOK	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
6	YES	TALARI	ILARIO	✓ 8	COOK	5/13/29	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
7	YES	AMORETTI	ANTONIO	✓ 20	DO	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
8	YES	DONATO	MARIANO	✓ 38	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
9	YES	DAGNINO	PIETRO	✓ 29	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
10	YES	TRAVERSO	LUIGI	✓ 8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.	168	DO	
11	YES	MARIANI	AMOS	✓ 7	WINE-KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	
12	YES	TOSETTI	LUIGI	✓ 1	KITCHEN BOY	3/27/31	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	161	DO	
13	YES	ARESELLA	PIETRO	✓ 11	DO	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
14	YES	TAGLIAFICO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 4	ASS/WINE KEEPER	2/7/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.	165	DO	
15	YES	TACCONI	ANDREA	✓ 1	BUTCHER BOY	8/26/31	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
16	YES	AVIGO	ATHOS	✓ 2	KITCHEN BOY	10/30/30	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
17	YES	CAPONE	ALFONSO	✓ 3	DO	2/24/28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6.	167	DO	
18	YES	LAZZARINI	GIOVANNI	✓ 13	DO	8/28/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6.	164	DO	
19	YES	MARCIO'	RENATO	✓ 7	DO	8/24/31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
20	YES	POLIDORO	GUGLIELMO	✓ 7	DO	5/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	161	DO	
21	YES	PORRO	GIACINTO	✓ 9	DO	7/25/30	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6	163	DO	
22	YES	CAPECCHI	EGIDIO	✓ 4	DO	2/23/30	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
23	YES	FIORI	SILVANO	✓ 8	DO	5/12/29	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
24	YES	VICINI	GIOVANNI	✓ 2	DO	6/13/30	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6	163	DO	
25	YES	BOLLO	MARIO	✓ 9	DO	8/23/29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
26	YES	MUSSO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	9/30/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	6	163	DO	
27	YES	ZANCHI	ANTONIO	✓ 1	DO	8/29/31	NAPLES	NO	YES	23	M2	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
28	YES	DI FLORIO	ADRIANO	✓ 2	NO	3/31/29	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6	161	DO	
29	YES	SPIGNO	TOMMASO	✓ 22	NO	1/21/29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6	163	DO	
30	YES	PITERA'	LUIGI	✓ 6	NO	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO	

Line **"LLOYD SABAUDO"**
 Owners **"LLOYD SABAUDO"**
 Local Agents **"LLOYD SABAUDO."**

J. P. De Luca
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-12840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

91

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

215

ORIGINAL

Vessel "CONTE GRANDE", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CARDINALE	PASQUALE	6	KITCHEN BOY	7.7.93	NAPLES	NO	YES	28	M	ITAL/80	ITALIAN	5.9.	161	NONE	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

"LLOYD SABAUDO,"

Owners

"LLOYD SABAUDO,"

Local Agents

"LLOYD SABAUDO,"

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

216



Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NOPE	PEDEMONTE	TULLIO	21	1st OFFIC.	12/7/31	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	N. ITALIAN	5.3	149	NONE	
2	NOPE	DE PASCALE	GIACOMO	20	1st ENGIN.	GENOA	5/12/31	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.6	149	NONE	
3	NOPE	WRUBL	ENRICO	7	2nd PURSER	GENOA	12/9/31	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	6.2	170	NONE	
4		RATTALINO	FERRUCCIO		1st STEWARDESS												
5	NO	MEGRINO	GIOVANNI	8	2nd DO	GENOA	12/10/31	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.4	170	NONE	
6	NOPE	CESARE	ELISABETTA	1	STEWARDESS	GENOA	12/9/31	NO	YES	32	F	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.2	155	NONE	
7		CARTODASSI	MARCELLO		MUSICIAN												
8		SAVINO	UGO		DO												
9		NOTTE	DOMENICO		STEWARDESS	12/9/31	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.4	161	NONE	
10	NOPE	ISOTTA	GIOVANNI	9	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.2	155	NONE	
11	NOPE	COVINI	CAMILLO	9	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.6	166	NONE	
12	NOPE	PERROTTA	LUIGI	14	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.4	169	NONE	
13	NOPE	LAIXEDDU	DOMENICO	2	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.SO	5.3	165	NONE	
14	NOPE	GRONDA	ANGELO	2	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.4	166	NONE	
15	NOPE	CREMO	ALESSANDRO	4	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.6	163	NONE	
16	NOPE	BENVENUTO	ATTILIO	15	DO	12/9/31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.3	166	NONE	
17	NOPE	99563/947	VINCENZO	3	KITCHENBOY	12/3/31	NAPLES	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.SO	5.6	161	NONE	
18	NOPE	DAGNA	LUIGIA	1	STEWARDESS	12/10/31	GENOA	NO	YES	34	F	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.4	155	NONE	
19	NOPE	99460/235	AMORE	8	PASTRYBOY	12/9/31	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	6.4	164	NONE	
20	NO	BIBOLINI	GIAN CESARE		CABINBOY	12/9/31	GENOA	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.6	177	NONE	
21	NO	FASULO	GIUSEPPE		OP.CINEM.	12/9/31	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITAL.NO	5.4	159	NONE	
22		ALESSIO															
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line 18 LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STAFF CAPTAIN JOHN RIVAROLA, of the CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1931

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Atlantic
Date Dec 21 1931

Service No. 1832

P.O. #35



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

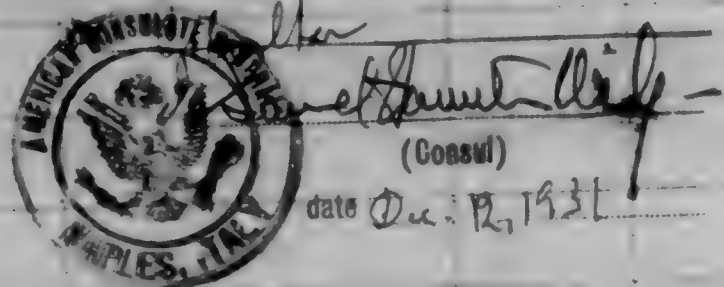
Vessel **CONTE GRANDE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of **GENOVA** **217**

ORIGINAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO PE	ROSSI MARIO	10	3rd ENGINEER	GENOA 12/9/31	NO	YES	36	M	ITAL. SO	ITALIAN	5.6.	158	NONE	
2	NO PE	PESCE GIULIO	6	3rd OFFICER	DO 12/10/31	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	159	DO	
3	NO PE	PAGANI GIAN MARIA	4	1st DOCTOR	DO 12/11/31	NO	YES	33	M	ITAL. NO	DO	5.6.	156	DO	
4	NO PE	RATTALINO FERRUCCIO	22	WIRELESS	DO 12/7/31	NO	YES	43	M	ITAL. SO	DO	5.7.	158	DO	
5	NO PE	BELLI LUIGI	12	STEWARD	DO 12/11/31	NO	YES	41	M	DP	DO	5.5.	156	DO	
6	NO PE	PIZZI EVELINA	4	MANICURIST	DO DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO	
7	NO PE	PIFISTER GIUSEPPA	8	STEWARDESS	DO DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5.	156	DO	
8	NO PE	SAMBO BRUNO	5	STEWARD	DO 12/10/31	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4.	151	DO	
9	NO	CORTOPASSI MARCELLO	1	MUSICIAN	DO DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO	
10	NO PE	CRESCI OTELLO	14	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO	
11	NO PE	RAPALLO LORENZO	33	BAKER	DO 12/11/31	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6.	155	DO	
12	NO PE	CABULA ALDO	4	DO	DO 12/10/31	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7.	167	NO	
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Consulate General N. 73.16
at *Naples*
(City) *Italy*
(Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,



No fee prescribed
and none collected

Line **LLOYD SABAUDO**
Owners **LLOYD SABAUDO**
Local Agents **LLOYD SABAUDO**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA - STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1931
W. Russell
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1st Class

S. S. GOAMO (VOY 155) Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., DEC. 17, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXL	CERAME	MIGUEL	30		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH		Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	PTO RICO, SAN JUAN	Form 546	San Juan P.R.	77	USA	NEW YORK NY	
2	EXL	DANSEREAU	LOUIS W	44		M	M	MANAGER	Y	ENGLISH		Y	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	CANADA, MONTREAL	de		99	PTO RICO	SAN JUAN	
3		OLAZARAN LARRINAGA	TEODORO	29		M	S	PRIEST	Y	SPANISH		Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN, VIZCAYA	do	do	3	34	SPAIN	LEON
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1931

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner's thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Folker

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

P. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

1st Class.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

224

S. S. COAMO (VOY 155) Sailing from STO. DOMINGO D.R., DEC. 15, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 21, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1.	BROZ	JOSEPH G	33		M	M	ST LOUIS MO NOV 30 1898		FREDERICKSTOWN: MO
2.	BECKENDORF	MAXIMILIAN	50		M	M	CHARLESTON S C MAR 20 1881		135 West 55th St: NEW YORK N Y
3.							<i>Not an agent</i>		
4.									
5.									
6.									
7.									
8.									
9.									
10.									
11.									
12.									
13.									
14.									
15.									
16.									
17.									
18.									
19.									
20.									
21.									
22.									
23.									
24.									
25.									
26.									
27.									
28.									
29.									
30.									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

1st Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

224

S. S. GOAMO (VOY 155) Sailing from NEW SAN JUAN P.R., DEC. 17, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 21, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1.	ALONSO	JOSE	32		M	S	BAYAMON P R FEB 17 1899		115 E 82 ST: NEW YORK N Y
2.	BANGERT	HERBERT D	42		M	M	POSTORIA OHIO FEB 5 1889		2456 PLYMOUTH AVE: COLUMBUS O.
8.	BREERMAN	JOSEPH	56		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA JUL 8 1875		607 W UPSAL ST: PHILADELPHIA PA
4.	(WITH LINE 10) BRAEGGER	EUGENIE BARBARA	11		F	S	NEW YORK N Y JUL 13 1920		152 WOODLAND AVE: N. ROCHELLE NY
5.	CARRERAS	ANTONIA	31		F	M	LARES P R OCT 30 1900		SUNNYSIDE LONG ISLAND N Y
6.	CARRERAS	LUIS	12		M	S	HUMACAO P R JAN 2 1920		AS ABOVE
7.	CARRERAS	JOSE ANTONIO	10		M	S	HUMACAO P R MAY 15 1922		AS ABOVE
8.	CARRERAS	JUAN	9		M	S	HUMACAO P R MAY 8 1923		AS ABOVE
9.	SISTER MARY CHAMPION	THOMAS MARY	31		F	S	COLUMBUS GA SEP 20 1900		5220 WYNNEFIELD AVE: PHILA. PA.
10.	(WITH LINE 4) CHARLES	CHARLES J	44		M	M	NEW YORK N Y NOV 24 1887		FREEPORT N Y
11.	COHEN	NATHAN M	30		M	S	SLOVIN RUSSIA JUL 16 1901	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N Y MAY 1924	12 E 22 ST: NEW YORK N Y
12.	CORONADO	HENRY CHARLES	24		M	S	MARICAO P R JUN 24 1906		USS "MILWAUKEE" BROOKLYN N Y
13.	SISTER M TRINIDAD DONOVAN	JULIA L	47		F	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN DEC 14 1884		183 GOLD ST: BROOKLYN N Y
14.	EICHHOLD	HARRY	50		M	M	NEW YORK N Y FEB 10 1881		200 MADISON AVE: NEW YORK N Y
15.	ENNIS	RAQUEL P	37		F	M	FAJARDO P R OCT 26 1894		2009 E 21 ST: BROOKLYN N Y
16.	FERNANDEZ	CANDIDA R	27		F	M	LOIZA P R SEP 4 1904		256 PACIFIC ST: BROOKLYN N Y
17.	GATTI	AURELE M	45		M	M	LAUSANNE SWITZERLAND MAR 27 1886	Court of Common Pleas Trenton N J June 11 1923	1909 LIBERTY ST: TRENTON N J
18.	GOLDSMITH	SOPHIE	50		F	M	RUSSIA	U.S. SUPREME COURT: NEW YORK N Y 7/17/11	E 73 ST: NEW YORK N Y
19.	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	39		M	M	CAYEY P R JAN 1 1893		9405 75 ST: WOODHAVEN N Y
20.	HENSEY	MARGARET	31		F	S	WASHINGTON D C AUG 16 1900		5111 CONN. AVE: WASHINGTON D C
21.	SISTER M HILARY HORVAT	ANNA	29		F	S	STRUTHERS OHIO JAN 17 1902		183 GOLD ST: BROOKLYN N Y
22.	JARDINE	JAMES T	50		M	M	CHERRY CREEK IDAHO NOV 28 1881		3900 CATHEDRAL AVE: WASHINGTON DC
23.	SISTER PHILIP NERI KERLEY	THERESA	39		F	S	MALTAVILLE N Y OCT 8 1892		5220 WYNNEFIELD AVE: PHILA: PA
24.	MAYO	EARL W	58		M	M	SPRINGVILLE N Y MAY 5 1873		51 5th AVE: NEW YORK N Y
25.	MILLER	ISAAC A	41		M	M	BALTIMORE MD AUG 2 1889		739 BROADWAY: NEW YORK N Y
26.	O'NEILL	ADA LEE	33		F	M	SAN JUAN P R NOV 17 1898		270 BRONXVILLE RD: BRONXVILLE NY
27.	O'NEILL	OSCAR D JR	13		M	S	SAN JUAN P R NOV 15 1918		AS ABOVE
28.	O'NEILL	LEE ALBERT	12		M	S	SAN JUAN P R OCT 15 1919		AS ABOVE
29.	PIZA	JULIA	30		F	M	GUAYAMA P R APR 10 1901		543 W 146 ST: NEW YORK N Y
30.	PIZA	GILDA	9		F	S	SAN JUAN P R FEB 19 1925		AS ABOVE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *4*

1st Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

224

S. S. COAMO (VOY 155) Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., DEC. 17, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 21, 1931

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	PUIG	DOLORES	31		F	M	DORADO P R	DEC 30 1899		456 PACIFIC ST: BROOKLYN N Y
2	PYNE	SISTER MARY OF THE ROSARY MARY	48		F	S	JERSEY CITY N J	MAR 26 1883		5220 WYNNEFIELD AVE: PHILA: PA
3	QUINTERO	MARGARITA B	34		F	M	GUAYAMA P R	JUN 10 1897		630 W 170 ST: NEW YORK N Y
4	REYES	GERARDO	30		M	S	CAYEY P R	SEP 20 1901		USS "MILWAUKEE" BROOKLYN N Y
5	ROOSEVELT	THEODORE	44		M	M	OYSTER BAY N Y	SEP 13 1887		OYSTER BAY N Y
6	SAAB	GEORGE	44		M	M	BEYRUT SYRIA	NOV 10 1886	JULY 7th, 1922 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT: BROOKLYN N Y	219 CLINTON ST: BROOKLYN N Y
7	SALVATELLA	GERMAN R	36		M	M	PONCE P R	MAY 28 1895		473 W 158 ST: NEW YORK N Y
8	SCHUMACHER	HARRY WILLIAM	41		M	M	COLOGNE GERMANY	AUG 2 1890	U.S. DISTRICT COURT: NEW YORK N Y APRIL 6th, 1920	225 MOSHOLU PKWAY: NEW YORK NY
9	SCHWAB	AUGUSTE	37		M	M	INGVILLER FRANCE	FEB 23 1894	U.S. SUPREME COURT 3rd DISTRICT: NEW YORK N Y APRIL 8th 1921	1440 BROADWAY: NEW YORK N Y
10	STORYK	MORRIS E	35		M	M	NEW YORK N Y	JUL 14 1896		525 7th AVE: NEW YORK N Y
11	TODD	ERNEST ARTHUR	46		M	M	ST KITTS B W I	JUN 29 1885	U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF P.R. DECEMBER 27, 1927	214-16 111 RD: BELLAIRE N Y
12	TODD	DORIS ALBINA	40		F	M	ST KITTS B W I	NOV 4 1891	U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF P.R. DECEMBER 27 1927	AS ABOVE
13	TRUEBA	CARMEN	39		F	M	PONCE P R	AUG 3 1892		69 TIEMANN PL: NEW YORK N Y
14	TRUEBA	CARLOTA	7		F	S	NEW YORK N Y	JAN 28 1924		AS ABOVE
15	TRUEBA	CARLOS	5		M	S	NEW YORK N Y	MAY 12 1926		AS ABOVE
16	TRUEBA	ANA M	1 1/2		F	S	NEW YORK N Y	MAY 16 1930		AS ABOVE
17	TURNER	SISTER MARY SIMON FLORENCE L	54		F	S	SYRACUSE N Y	APR 30 1877		5220 WYNNEFIELD AVE: PHILA: PA
18	VIDAL	FRANCISCO	37		M	M	SAN GERMAN P R	DEC 25 1894		412 BROADWAY: NEW YORK N Y
19	VIDAL	MARIA	23		F	M	YAUCO P R	MAR 28 1908		AS ABOVE
20	VIDAL	ANA M	8		F	S	MAYAGUEZ P R	APR 24 1931		412 BROADWAY: NEW YORK N Y
21	WARBURTON	OLYDE W	52		M	M	INDEPENDENCE IOWA	DEC 7 1879		20 W LENOX ST: CHEVY CHASE MD
22	WATSON	EMILE E	46		M	M	MIAMI MO	FEB 7 1885		1801 ROXBURY RD: COLUMBUS OHIO
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1st Class

FORM 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM
NEW YORK TO STO. DOMINGO D.R. AND
RETURN TO NEW YORK.LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

224

S. S. COAMO (VOY 155) Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., DEC. 17, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 21, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEAL	GIFFORD REYNOLDS	53		M	M	NEW YORK N Y JAN 24 1879		230 W 59 ST: NEW YORK N Y
2	BEAL	WILLIAM REYNOLDS	17		M	S	NEW YORK N Y JAN 1 1914		AS ABOVE
3	RECHTMAN	SAMUEL	29		M	M	NEW YORK N Y OCT 18 1902		716 AVE. M BROOKLYN N Y
4	RECHTMAN	BEA	24		F	M	FARGO N.DAK APR 24 1907		AS ABOVE
5	RUIZ	RUPERTO	25		M	M	AGUADA P R OCT 8 1906		601 W 139 ST: NEW YORK N Y
6	RUIZ	ROSE L	23		F	M	RINCON P R MAY 10 1908		AS ABOVE
7									
8									
9									
10	U.S. SEA POST CLERKS.								
11	HOCKENBERRY	JACOB G	44		M	M	BEEHURVILLE N J MAR 10 1887		204 KING RD: MADISON N J
12	BACH	ALFRED G	50		M	S	HIGGINSPORT OHIO MAR 29 1881		GEORGETOWN OHIO
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
LINES 5-6 Ruiz, Ruperto and Rosa L. CANCELLED. Did not embark.									

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-008

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, JAMES E. SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the SS COAMO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GRADUATE OF MEDICAL DEPT. UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, LOUISVILLE, KY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 31

at Mudgore

W. H. Hagan
J. J. J. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

225

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21

19₃₁

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. FOLKER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Folker

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

J. H. Hagan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

226

2nd Class
S. S. COAMO (VOY 155) sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., DEQ. 17, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 21, 1931

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1.	RODRIGUEZ	MARTIN	41	M	M	BAYAMON P R	MAR 25 1890		80 E 116 ST: NEW YORK N Y
2.	RODRIGUEZ	AMELIA	36	F	M	LAJAS P R	JAN 10 1895		1836 MADISON AVE: NEW YORK NY
3.	RODRIGUEZ	DORA	14	F	S	NEW YORK N Y	JUN 1 1930		AS ABOVE
4.	SANABRIA	JENNIE	19	F	S	MAYAGUEZ P R	JUN 25 1912		AS ABOVE
5.	TORRES VALDES	PEDRO	25	M	S	RIO PIEDRAS P R	OCT 11 1906		150 HIGHT ST: BROOKLYN N Y
6.	TORRENS	ANDREA	41	F	M	DORADO P R	JUL 4 1890		2343 N BOUVIER ST: PHILA. PENN
7.	VELEZ	JUANA C	38	F	M	PONCE P R	JUN 6 1893		142 CONOVER ST: BROOKLYN N Y
8.	VELEZ	JULIA	15	F	S	PONCE P R	JUL 5 1916		AS ABOVE
9.	VELEZ	JOSEFA	17	F	S	PONCE P R	JUL 4 1914		AS ABOVE
10.	VELEZ	ELENA	13	F	S	PONCE P R	SEP 14 1918		AS ABOVE
11.	VELEZ	EDUARDO	2	M	S	PONCE P R	DEC 27 1929		AS ABOVE
12.	VIZCARRONDO	ESTEFANA	27	F	M	CAROLINA P R	FEB 7 1904		89 E 116 ST: NEW YORK N Y
13.									
14.									
15.									
16.									
17.									
18.									
19.									
20.									
21.									
22.									
23.									
24.									
25.									
26.									
27.									
28.									
29.									
30.									

84

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

2nd Class

S. S. **COAMO** (VOY 155) sailing from **SAN JUAN P.R.**, DEC. 17, 19 **31** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, DEC. 21, 19 **31**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Yrs. Mos.			
1	ARROYO	ANGELINA	21	F	M	CAGUAS P R	DEC 8 1910		136 W 111 ST: NEW YORK N Y
2	ARROYO	GLADYS	5	F	S	CAGUAS P R	AUG 7 1931		AS ABOVE
3	AYALA	ANA M	47	F	M	SABANA GRANDE P R	JUL 26 1884		324 W 28 ST: NEW YORK N Y
4	BELTREY	JUANA	20	F	S	HUMACAO P R	DEC 27 1912		SUNNYSIDE LONG ISLAND N Y
5	BISBAL	PABLO	28	M	S	GUAYAMA P R	DEC 4 1904		243 W 112 ST: NEW YORK N Y
6	CASTRO	JUAN	39	M	S	PONCE P R	JUN 24 1892		67 E 113 ST: NEW YORK N Y
7	COLON	LLOVIRA	35	F	S	CIALES P R	FEB 15 1896		149 CLINTON AVE: NEW YORK N Y
8	COLON	ESTEVANIA H	46	F	M	ADJUNTAS P R	DEC 26 1885		60 E 107 ST: NEW YORK N Y
9	CORDOVA	MANUEL	10	M	S	SAN JUAN P R	FEB 27 1921		100 ATLANTIC AVE: BROOKLYN N Y
10	DROYHNG	LUCY	19	F	S	NEW YORK N Y	APR 9 1912		18 E 115 ST: NEW YORK N Y
11	DE RIVAS	FRANCISCA	45	F	M	FAJARDO P R	FEB 7 1886		216 W 112 ST: NEW YORK N Y
12	DE THOMAS	PAQUITA	18	F	S	YABUCOA P R	OCT 4 1913		66 W 116 ST: NEW YORK N Y
13	ECHIVARRIA	ROSA	20	F	S	PONCE P R	AUG 30 1911		124 W 101 ST: NEW YORK N Y
14	FACCIO	VICTOR	21	M	S	YAUOO P R	MAY 15 1910		100 E 111 ST: NEW YORK N Y
15	FERNANDEZ	JAIME	5	M	S	NEW YORK N Y	SEP 14 1926		149 CLINTON AVE: NEW YORK N Y
16	GONZALEZ	ALEJANDRINA	15	F	S	OEIBA P R	JUN 23 1916		2009 E 21 ST: BROOKLYN N Y
17	IRIGOYEN	FELIPE	35	M	M	PONCE P R	MAR 1 1896		1012 PENNSYLVANIA AVE: WASHINGTON DC
18	IRIZARRY	RICHARD	20	M	S	LAJAS P R	MAR 8 1911		1836 MADISON AVE: NEW YORK N Y
19	JIMINEZ	ISABEL	42	F	M	SAN JUAN P R	NOV 19 1889		2918 DITMAS AVE ASTORIA N Y
20	LUGO	MARIA M	21	F	M	YAUOO P R	JAN 5 1910		4 W 113 ST: NEW YORK N Y
21	LUCIANO	ORINSON	11	M	S	CABO ROJO P R	APR 1 1920		1836 MADISON AVE: NEW YORK N Y
22	LOPEZ	PAZ C	34	F	M	SAN JUAN P R	JAN 24 1897		100 ATLANTIC AVE: BROOKLYN N Y
23	MAGRI	CARMEN	30	F	M	OROCOBIS P R	MAR 9 1901		11 E 112 ST: NEW YORK N Y
24	MAGRI	RUTH	14	F	S	NEW YORK N Y	MAR 28 1930		AS ABOVE
25	MARTINEZ	VICTORIA	18	F	S	VEGA BAJA P R	MAY 16 1913		171 E 110 ST: NEW YORK N Y
26	MASQUIDA	CARMEN	35	F	M	SAN LORENZO P R	MAY 7 1896		115 HAMILTON PL: NEW YORK N Y
27	MEDINA	EPIFANIO	29	M	M	HUMACAO P R	JAN 6 1902		49 E 102 ST: NEW YORK N Y
28	MENDOZA	RODOLFO	11	M	S	SAN JUAN P R	OCT 23 1920		100 ATLANTIC AVE: BROOKLYN N Y
29	RAMOS	JUAN	35	M	S	SAN GERMAN P R	JUN 13 1896		1829 7th AVE: NEW YORK N Y
30	RIVERA	MARIA	20	F	S	YABUCOA P R	MAY 15 1911		190-27 115 AVE: ST ALBANS N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Carlos Contano	25	USA(PR)	Paulino Amador	31	USA(PR)
José Meléndez	42	"	Rafael Davila	26	"
Cipriano Calderón	45	"	José García	33	"
Ramón Ferrer	21	"	Ignacio Serrano	29	"
Ricardo Torres	26	"	Rafael Toro	26	"
Vicente Coto	23	"			
Julio Sanabria	21	"			
José Laurence	23	"			
Guillermo Padovani	22	"			
José Martínez	26	"			
Rafael Gaty	40	"			
Guillermo Santana	22	"			
Eugenio Ayala	21	"			
Juan Lecler	27	"			
Verninio Rodríguez	25	"			
Juan Cintrón	39	"			
Ena Morales	25	"			
Pedro Torres	26	"			
Frank Strong	29	"			
Andrés Cruz	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1927.

[illegible]

20		ORTEGA	MANUEL	19		do	do	do	do	35	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	150	do
21		CIGILIA	JOHN L	20		do	do	do	do	48	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	do
22		TAYLOR	ROOSEVELT	21		do	do	do	do	23	M	AF BLK	USA	5-7	155	do
23		MARIQUE	ANTONIO	22		do	do	do	do	26	M	AF BLK	VENEZUELA	5-8	150	do
24		JOHANSEN	ALFRED	23		do	do	do	do	27	M	SCAND'S	NORWEGIAN	5-8	155	do
25		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN M	24		do	do	do	do	31	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	150	do
26		CARRERA	VICTOR	25		do	do	do	do	44	M	AF BLK	VENEZUELA	5-5	140	do
27	NO	ANDERSEN	PAUL M	26	21 YR	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCAND'S	NORWEGIAN	5-6	135	do
28		LAUREY	BERNITO	27		do	do	do	do	44	M	AF BLK	HAITI	5-7	150	do
29		TRINIDAD	CARLOS	28		do	do	do	do	39	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	6-1	190	do
30		DANIELS	FELTON	29	MISS BOY	do	do	do	do	25	M	AF BLK	USA	5-11	140	do

Line _____ **PORTO RICO LINE**
 Owners _____ **GRAND STRAIGHT CO.**
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
Dec. 21-1931

Form 680-1000-231.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **SAN JUAN; P.R.**

DEC. 28th, 1931

I, master of the **AMERICAN STEAMSHIP S. S. COAMO (VOY 156)**
(Nationality)
from port of **NEW YORK**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	141	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	25	Total crew this date	166

The above named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 28th, 1931, consigned to New York & Porto Rico SS Co; is now lying at Pier 1, and is expected to sail Dec. 28th, 1931, for Santo Domingo City D.R. First port of call in United States via United States port of San Juan PR this voyage was San Juan PR

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
Deserting ~~DEBARKED~~ SEAMEN

228

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

(Continued on next page)

Line _____ **PORTO RICO LINE** _____
 Owners _____ **GRAND STEAMSHIP CO.** _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1340

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
Dec. 21-1931

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 142 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

229

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. COAST (VOY 155) arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO CITY D.R. VIA SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FOLGER	FREDERICK	1	MASTER	1931 DEC 8th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-9	165	NONE	
2		NEHAN	DOUGLAS	1	1st MATE	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USA	6-2	210	do	
3		BERGSON	OTTO	2	2nd "	do	do	do	do	39	M	SCANDIN	USA	5-10	240	do	
4		ROSE	HENRY	3	3rd "	do	do	do	do	46	M	GERMAN	USA	5-6	225	do	
5		GUINARD	CHARLES	4	PURSER	do	do	do	do	50	M	USA	USA	5-11	190	do	
6		STREET	WILLIAM S	5	ASST PURSER	do	do	do	do	47	M	USA	USA	5-10	180	do	
7		KALBERT	ADOLPH	6	2nd ASST "	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USA	5-5	125	do	
8		SHEPHERD	JAMES	7	ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	64	M	USA	USA	5-11	170	do	
9		GANDIA	JOSEPH	8	CH. RADIO	do	do	do	do	25	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	135	do	
10		BUCHHEIMER	GEORGE	9	FR. "	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USA	5-7	140	do	
11	NO	HELM	LEONARD	10	3rd ASST	do	do	do	do	23	M	SCANDIN	NORWEGIAN	5-9	155	do	
12		THOMAS	AUGUSTIN	11	BOB'S	do	do	do	do	31	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	5-9	175	do	
13		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	12	CH. MSTR	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	do	
14		LANDE	GEORGE	14	"	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USA	5-10	190	do	
15	NO	THE JOHNSON	AUGUST	15	"	DEC 10th	do	do	do	34	M	SCANDIN	USA	5-6	150	do	
16		COFFRESSI	JORGE	16	PORTMAN	DEC 8th	do	do	do	43	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-7	140	do	
17		LARSEN	THEO	17	DRUM WATCH	do	do	do	do	35	M	SCANDIN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	145	do	
18		SOLIS	JUAN	17	STORE KPR	do	do	do	do	33	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-6	150	do	
19		BUTTS	DANIEL	18	1st SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	23	M	AF BLK	USA	5-10	140	do	
20		ORTIZ	MANUEL	19	"	do	do	do	do	35	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	150	do	
21		GIGILIA	JOHN L	20	"	do	do	do	do	46	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	do	
22		TAYLOR	ROOSEVELT	21	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	AF BLK	USA	5-7	155	do	
23		MARRIQUE	ANTONIO	22	"	do	do	do	do	26	M	AF BLK	VENEZUELA	5-8	190	do	
24		JOHANSEN	ALFRED	23	"	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDIN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	155	do	
25		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN M	24	"	do	do	do	do	31	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	150	do	
26		CARRERA	VICTOR	25	"	do	do	do	do	44	M	AF BLK	VENEZUELA	5-5	140	do	
27	NO	ANDERSEN	PAUL M	26	22 yr	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDIN	NORWEGIAN	5-6	135	do	
28		LAUREY	REXITO	27	"	do	do	do	do	44	M	AF BLK	HAITI	5-7	150	do	
29		TRINIS	CARLOS	28	"	do	do	do	do	39	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	6-1	190	do	
30		DANIELS	FELTON	29	MESS BOY	do	do	do	do	25	M	AF BLK	USA	5-11	140	do	

Line PORTO RICO LINE
 Owners COAST STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents 15-190

H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.
 Dec. 21-1931

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

TWO**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

230

Vessel **AMERICAN S.S. COAMO (VOY 155)**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 21st**, 19**31**, from the port of **SANTO DOMINGO CITY D.R. VIA SAN JUAN P.R.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at NY BO.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DEYON	JOSEPH E	30	CHP ENGR	1931 DEC 8th	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	USA	USA	5-6	175	None	
2		HEMSTED	JOSEPH	31	1st ASST	do	do	do	do	38	M	USA	USA	5-4	160	do	
3		SIDON	HUGH	32	2nd "	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USA	5-11	165	do	
4		KNOX	JAMES	33	3rd "	do	do	do	do	54	M	BOSTON	USA	5-6	165	do	
5		MORAN	MALACHY	34	CHP REFR	do	do	do	do	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	155	do	
6		VEIRO	ANTONIO	35	2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	150	do	SFO-86491
7		ARQUELO	ROBARIO	36	3rd "	do	do	do	do	43	M	ITALY(S)	USA	5-7	165	do	
8		MARTINEZ	FERNANDO	37	DECK ENGR	do	do	do	do	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	160	do	
9		BROANE	JUAN	38	"	do	do	do	do	58	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	do	
10		GREENLAN	EUGENE	39	"	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USA	6-2	165	do	
11		URRESTI	MODESTO	40	WATER TDR	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	do	
12		CONCHERO	MANUEL	41	"	do	do	do	do	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	do	
13		BOGOT	DIMITRI	42	"	do	do	do	do	44	M	SLOVAK	YUGOSLAV	5-7	165	do	
14		FREIRE	FRANCISCO	43	OILER	do	do	do	do	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	135	do	
15		DOMINGUES	ADOLFO	44	"	do	do	do	do	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	125	do	
16		GARCIA	JUAN	45	"	do	do	do	do	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	150	do	
17		VASQUEZ	SALOMON	46	STORE KPR	do	do	do	do	22	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	140	do	
18		ORTEGA	RAYMOND	47	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	23	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-10	150	do	
19		TORO	CARLOS	48	"	do	do	do	do	39	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-9	150	do	
20		RODRIGUES	JOSEPH	49	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-5	125	do	
21		CORREA	FRANCISCO	50	"	do	do	do	do	20	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-5	120	do	
22		CARO	EUSEBIO	51	"	do	do	do	do	28	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-7	140	do	
23		GIL RUBIO	OSCAR	52	"	do	do	do	do	31	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-7	140	do	
24		MORALES	FRANCISCO	53	PIPER	do	do	do	do	23	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-9	140	do	
25		GONZALES	JOSE	54	"	do	do	do	do	20	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	130	do	
26		CORREA	ERIQUE	55	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-5	125	do	
27		VIDAL	ISMAEL	56	MESS BOY	do	do	do	do	26	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	128	do	
28		JERSEN	JULIUS	57	CHP STD	do	do	do	do	45	M	SCANDIN	USA	5-9	160	do	
29		FRANKESEN	NOLAN	58	2nd "	do	do	do	do	40	M	SCANDIN	USA	5-8	175	do	
30		BURLEY	PHILIP	59	3rd "	do	do	do	do	31	M	BOSTON	BRITISH	5-7	145	do	

Line **PORTO RICO LINE**
 Owners **COAMO STEAMSHIP CORP**
 Local Agents **10-1348**

H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

Dec. 21-1931

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

231

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. COAMO (VOY 155), arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO CITY D.R. VIA SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		TAPT	CARLO	60	SALON STD	1931 DEC 8th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SPANISH	USA	5-11	170	NONE	
2		GARLAND	KATE	61	STEWES	do	do	do	do	35	F	IRISH	USA	5-8	160	do	
3		LEYDEN	FLORENCE	62	"	do	do	do	do	55	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	do	
4		HALLIBURTON	GEORGE	63	STEER EPR	do	do	do	do	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	195	do	WFO-56459
5		VEIGA	HENRY	64	CHEF	do	do	do	do	42	M	SPANISH	USA	5-5	140	do	
6		MONISTHERIO	MARCOS	65	2nd COOK	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	170	do	
7		PEREZ	JUAN	66	3rd "	do	do	do	do	23	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	135	LAME LEFT LEG	
8		ORTIZ	JOSE	67	4th "	do	do	do	do	26	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-8	140	NONE	
9		VEGA	RAMON	69	BOAT "	do	do	do	do	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	150	do	
10		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	70	2nd CABIN COOK	do	do	do	do	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	165	do	
11		ALVAREZ	FELIX	71	BOULLENT	do	do	do	do	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	130	do	
12		LOPEZ	GEOFFRE	72	BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	53	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	do	
13		BATISTA	JOSE	73	2nd "	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	135	do	
14		FLIGHT	HENRY	74	CHP BAKER	do	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	do	
15		DIAZ	FRANK	75	HTT "	do	do	do	do	32	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-8	155	do	
16		BOLON	GABRIEL O	76	2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-2	130	do	
17		BURNAVIDEZ	GABRIEL	77	CHP PANTRY	do	do	do	do	41	M	AF BLK	WEST IND	HOLLAND	5-6	180	do
18		HENRIQUES	ADOLFO	78	2nd "	do	do	do	do	36	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	140	do	
19		RODRIGUES	PIO	79	3rd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-8	155	do	
20		FERNANDEZ	SEGUNDA	80	4th "	do	do	do	do	22	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-7	135	do	
21		DELGADO	RAMON	81	DISH WASHER	do	do	do	do	25	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-7	130	do	
22		GONZALES	ISMAEL	82	"	do	do	do	do	43	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-5	130	do	
23		LANDRON	FRANK	83	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	21	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-7	135	do	
24		RODRIGUES	HECTOR	84	"	do	do	do	do	18	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-8	130	do	
25		NEGRON	MARIANO	85	"	do	do	do	do	38	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-8	165	do	
26		PEREZ	ANTONIO	86	ASSIST-MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	24	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	140	do	
27		HENRIQUES	GERMAIN	87	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	45	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	150	do	
28		MARTINEZ	ERNESTO	88	PORTER	do	do	do	do	28	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	155	do	
29		HUNT	LIONEL	89	STORE EPR	do	do	do	do	27	M	AF BLK	BRITISH	6-2	160	do	
30		MIRANDA	ROLAND	90	REV. STD	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USA	5-7	140	do	

PORTO RICO LINE
COAMO STEAMSHIP CORP.
NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S. CO.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
Dec. 21-1931

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

232

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. COAST (TOY 155), arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO CITY D.R. VIA SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		STRONG	ALFRED	91	ASST STD	1931 DEC 8th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	USA-	5-7	135	None	
2		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	92	"	do	do	do	do	20	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	do	
3		DUFFY	JOSEPH	93	"	do	do	do	do	19	M	USA	USA	5-10	135	do	
4		KIRK	WILLIAM	94	"	do	do	do	do	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	do	
5		COSTA	BENNY	95	"	do	do	do	do	42	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-3	135	do	
6		CONZALE	CONSTANTIN	96	"	do	do	do	do	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	135	do	
7		DEGOLD	LAWRENCE	97	"	do	do	do	do	49	M	ENGLISH	USA-	5-10	175	do	
8		SCHRODER	ERIL	98	"	do	do	do	do	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	215	do	SFO-82643
9		GILLESPIE	HARRY	99	"	do	do	do	do	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	do	
10		VANQUE	FRANCISCO	100	"	do	do	do	do	42	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-7	145	do	
11		REDHEAD	HERBERT	101	"	do	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	175	do	SFO-539
12		FRANCO	LUIS	102	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	130	do	
13		ALVAREZ	DESIDERIO	103	"	do	do	do	do	26	M	SPAN AMER	CHILE	5-7	140	do	
14		COOMBS	HERBERT	104	"	do	do	do	do	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	do	SFO-80475
15		O'NEILL	BERNARD	105	"	do	do	do	do	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	do	
16		SMITH	JOHN	106	"	do	do	do	do	47	M	USA	USA	5-8	160	do	
17		GLENN	PERRY	107	"	do	do	do	do	46	M	ENGLISH	USA-	5-7	160	do	
18		JARAMILLO	EMILIO	108	"	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPAN AMER	COLOMBIA	5-7	140	do	
19		MC CONNELL	STANLEY	109	"	do	do	do	do	37	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	175	do	
20	NO	BROWN	JAMES	110	10 yrs	DEC 9th	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	125	do	no sick
21		CURIEL	MANUEL	111	"	DEC 8th	do	do	do	32	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-9	165	do	
22		RUPPEL	OTTO	113	"	do	do	do	do	35	M	GERMAN	USA-	5-6	155	do	
23		DE VRIES	SIMON	114	"	do	do	do	do	41	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-7	155	do	SFO-86735
24		REEDER	HENRY	115	"	do	do	do	do	37	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	5-9	160	do	CERT-79166
25		WILSON	MICHAEL	116	"	do	do	do	do	52	M	SCANDIN	USA-	5-7	170	do	
26	NO	MORGAN	VINCENT	117	8 yrs	DEC 10th	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USA	5-11	160	do	
27		JUNCO	PETER	131	PHONE OPR	DEC 8th	do	do	do	37	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	130	do	
28		SHARES	AGOSTIN	132	"	do	do	do	do	18	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	130	do	
29		WATT	GAVIN	133	HTV WATCH	do	do	do	do	40	M	SCOTCH	USA-	5-7	175	do	
30		HELENDON	JOHN	134	"	do	do	do	do	34	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	150	MUTILATED LEFT HAND	

Line PORTO RICO LINE
Owner COAST STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS COH. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Dec. 21-1931

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

233

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. COAST (VOT 155) arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO CITY D.R. VIA SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		REYES	RAFAEL	135	DECK BOY	1931 DEC 6th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-8	130	NONE	
2		PEREZ	REQUIN	136	"	do	do	do	do	21	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	130	do	
3		SANCHEZ	FELIPE	137	"	do	do	do	do	21	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-6	120	do	
4		ROLOH	THOMAS	138	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-6	130	do	
5		HARSH	CARLOS	139	2nd CABIN STEWARD	do	do	do	do	52	M	AF BLK	USA-	5-8	155	do	
6		QUINONES	MARIA	140	2nd CABIN STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	24	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-6	150	do	
7		HILLBORN	BARTOLO	141	2nd CABIN PAINTER	do	do	do	do	29	M	AF BLK	USA-	5-8	165	do	
8		BARBOSA	ARTILANO	142	2nd CABIN ASST PAINTER	do	do	do	do	21	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-7	135	do	
9	NO	VASQUEZ	LALO	143	2nd CABIN ASST STD	do	do	do	do	34	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-6	130	do	
10		VENSTAR	PABLO	144	"	do	do	do	do	36	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-11	180	TATTOO "P.V." BACK RIGHT HAND	
11		PIETERA	MORRIS	145	"	do	do	do	do	29	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	145	NONE	
12		MUNES	EDUARDO	146	"	do	do	do	do	40	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-9	155	do	
13		FERNES	RESTITUTO	147	"	do	do	do	do	36	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-10	155	do	
14		CAROLA	JOSE	148	"	do	do	do	do	41	M	AF BLK	USA(PR)	5-6	140	do	
15		HAMRE	HIPOLITO	149	"	do	do	do	do	38	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	5-7	140	do	
16	NO	SILONERO	JOHN	150	2nd CABIN NIGHT WATCH	do	do	do	do	31	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-8	125	do	
17		VIGENTE	ALBERTO	151	BARBER	do	do	do	do	40	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-0	140	do	
18	NO	FRIBLOON	RAFAEL	152	HAND MSTR	DEC 10th	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USA	5-9	150	do	
19	NO	SCHWAR	LOUIS	153	MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	30	M	GERMAN	USA-	5-11	165	do	
20	NO	PASS	IRVIN	154	"	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USA	5-6	140	do	
21	NO	SHAPIRO	HENRY	Sup	"	do	do	do	do	31	M	RUSSIAN	USA-	5-8	165	do	
22	NO	RIVERA	RAMON	Sup	WORKAWAY 2nd BAKER	DEC 17th	SAN JUAN	do	do	50	M	WEST IND	USA(PR)	5-5	145	do	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

14 PORTO RICO LINE
Owners COAST STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS CO
16-1340

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
Dec. 21-1931

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER Master, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 21

P. J. Houagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10992
Dec 19-21-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT..... 8..... 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sasser
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT..... 8..... 1943.....
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

VOLUME 10993

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

December 21 - 1931.

Date	<u>Steamships</u>	<u>Ports</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
21	Empress of Australia	Nassau	25
	Brittanic	Liverpool	48
	Carinthia	Hamilton	21
	Emilia	Arecibo	2
	Gulfpenn	Las Piedras	3
	Cananova	Port Antonio	3
	Corozol	Mayaguen	3
	Argosy	Helsingfjord, via Balti.	1
	San Ubaldo	Puerto Mexico	4
	Panuco	Progreso, via Balti.	1
	Virginia	Havana	37

10993

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10993
Dec 21-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 8 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 8 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 243215

JAN 2 1932

I, E.F.D. Owen,

Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Australia,

employed by Owners thereof, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have and Several

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The British Medical

Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, as full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.F.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. (Ed.)

Sworn to before me this

21

day of December

1931

NOTE:—If a surgeon accompanies the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon accompanies the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEBITED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S. CITIZEN	RES. OF IN U.S.A.	TEEN-AGER 18 AGED.	UNDER 18 AGED.	
						4
						4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			

10993
21-

54

List **A.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

8/13/30

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		APPE	Joseph O.	54	M	Railway Officer	Yes English	Yes Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal			Canada Montreal
2		ARMSTRONG	Frederick E.	34	M	Banker	"	" Canada	"	London Ont.				U.S.A. Glad Rock NJ
3		CLARK	Jessie J.	54	F	Housewife	"	"	Scottish	Windsor, Ontario				Canada Windsor
4		COHEN	Thomas S.	29	M	Clothing Manufacturer	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A. New York				" Toronto, Ont.
5		"	Julius A.	31	M	Merchant Asst.	"	"	"	"				" London, Ont.
6		COOLIGAN	Peter T.	52	M	Mr. Railways	"	" England	English	England Birmingham				" Ottawa, Ont.
7		OSWIE	Arthur	53	M	Industrial	"	" Canada	"	Canada St. Laurent				" Montreal
8		"	Emma L.	48	F	Housewife	"	"	"	Montreal				"
9		DAVIES	Horace	45	M	Treasurer	"	" England	"	England London				U.S.A. Highland Park Mich.
10		DAVIES	Mary L.	42	F	Housewife	"	"	"	Southampton				"
11		DAY	James E.	59	M	King's Council	"	" Canada	Irish	Canada Guelph				Canada Toronto
12		EDMOND	Patrick	50	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Montreal				" Montreal
13		"	Isabel	25	F	Nil	"	"	"	"				"
14		ELLIOTT	Claude V.	34	M	Wool Salesman	"	"	English	England Torquay				U.S.A. Peterboro
15		"	Muriel H.	37	F	Housewife	"	"	Scottish	Canada Port Hope				"
16		FLEMING	Stuart H.	29	M	Bar rister	"	"	"	Quebec				" St. Catharines
17		"	Edna F.	32	F	Housewife	"	"	"	Toronto				"
18		FOLGER	Howard P.	35	M	M.D.	"	"	English	England Kingston				" Kingston
19		"	Harriette F.	32	F	Housewife	"	"	"	Sealy's Bay				"
20		FRASER	Mabel E.	33	F	Clerk	"	"	Scottish	Toronto				" Toronto
21		GALT	Kate	70	F	Nil	"	"	"	Quebec				" Victoria
22		KARSOVITZ	Anna J.	35	F	Housewife	"	" Austria	Austrian	Austria Vienna				U.S.A. Edmonton
23		KERR	Looy	39	F	"	"	" Canada	English	Canada Winnipeg				Canada Montreal
24		KIRK-NEF	Elise A.	57	F	Nil	French & English	" Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland Zurich				U.S.A. Vancouver
25		LANIER	Zetique	75	M	"	French	" Canada	French	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
26		"	Dane	66	M	"	"	"	"	"				"
27		LAURIE	George P.	39	M	H.P.	"	"	"	"				"
28		LAURIE	Annette S.	33	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"				"
29		"	Edward	52	M	Priest	"	"	"	"				"
30		LOCKEY	Walter O.	36	M	Hotel Manager	English	"	English	England London				" Toronto

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

17/21/31

925 AM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, 1921.

List.....H

* The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes or No						Length of time since last departure from the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
1	Wife, Mrs. B.A. Apps, 28, Cote des Neiges Rd, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Visit N.Y.	In transit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7 1/2" Rk. Gray Gray	Scar on Stomach.
2	Wife, Frances B. Ashplant, 28, Grove Ave, Glen Rock, N.J.	N.J.	Glen Rock	"	"	"	"	13 yrs."	Home, 28, Grove Avenue, Glen Rock, N.J.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11" Fr. Brown Hazel	Hill
3	Husband, Col. J.T. Clark, 90, Park Rd, Ottawa, Ont.	Ont.	Ottawa	"	"	"	"	Visit "	In transit to Canada	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" " Org Gray	"
4	Wife, Mrs. Lola Cohen 388, Spadina Rd, Toronto, Ont.	"	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" Rk. Black Brown	"
5	Wife, Rose Cohen 919, Waterloo St, London, Ont.	"	London	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" Fr. Brown "	"
6	Wife, M. Linden Terrace, Ottawa, Ont.	"	Ottawa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2" Rk. Rk. Gray	"
7	Son, Georges Grevier, 8016, St. Denis, Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" Fr. Fair Brown	"
8	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" " Brown "	"
9	Hill	Mich	Highland Park	"	Self	"	"	22 yrs. Mich.	Home, 122, Mason, Highland Park Michigan.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2" " Fair Blue	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" " Dark Brown	"
11	Wife, 62, Elm Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.	Ont.	Toronto	"	"	"	"	1 day N.Y.	In transit to Canada	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7" Rk. Gray Blue	"
12	Hill	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	"	"	Visit "	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" Fr. Gray "	"
13	Father, Mr. P. Donohue 1209, Viateur Ave, Montreal.	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2" " Brown Blue	"
14	Brother, Mr. O.M. Elliott, 9, Neville Pk, Blvd, New York.	Ont	Peterboro	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2" Sal. Rk." "	"
15	Mother, Mrs. A.E. Campbell, 528, Charlotte St, Peterboro, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3" " Auburn Gray	"
16	Father, D.B. Fleming, Peterborough, Ont.	"	St. Catharines	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11" Fair Br. Blue	"
17	Aunt, Miss H. McIntyre, 43, Hewitt Ave, Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" " " "	"
18	Mother, May E Folger, 1, Bailly St, Kingston, Ont.	"	Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10" Rk. Brown Brown	"
19	Father, R.J. Gardiner, M.D., 90, Johnston St, Kingston, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" Fr. " Blue	"
20	Mother, Mrs. A. Fraser, 25, Hambley Ave, Toronto, Ont.	"	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" " " "	"
21	Sister, Miss L. Galt, 1005, St. Charles St, Victoria, B.C.	B.C.	Victoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8" Florid Gray Gray	"
22	Husband, Karl E. Krasovitz 236, Martha Washington Dr., Waunatona, Wis.	Wis.	Waunatona	"	Husband	"	"	8 years "	Home, 236, Martha, Washington Drive, Waunatona, Wis.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8" Fair Brown "	"
23	Son, Alastair, 1251, 130, King Street, Kingston, Ont.	Ont	Kingston	"	Self	"	"	Visit "	In transit to Canada	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" " Blonde Blue	"
24	Son-in-law, K.R. Karsowicz, 236, Martha, Washington Dr., Waunatona, Wis.	Wis.	Waunatona	"	"	"	"	6 "	Home, 236, Martha, Washington Drive, Waunatona, Wis.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" " Gray Gray	"
25	Son, Ed. Lauer, 305, Principal, St. Laurent.	P.Q.	Montreal	"	"	"	"	Visit "	In transit to Canada	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8" " White Blue	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" " " "	"
27	Son Marcel Laurin, 43, Duquesne, Quebec.	"	Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6" " Black Brown	"
28	Brother Marcel Laurin, 43, Duquesne, Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5" " " "	"
29	Brother, Geo. F. Laurin, 43, Duquesne, Quebec.	"	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10" Rk. White Black	"
30	Wife, D.A. Lockley, 22, St. Thomas St, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11" Sal. Dark Bl. Gray	"

Note—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. S. Sibbons**, **Master**, of the **S/S Empress of Australia**, from **New York**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of December

1911

Master

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at NEW YORK

E. F. D. OWEN M.D. M.B. B.S. (Lond.)
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental ~~United States~~ from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from NAGASAKI, 18th December, 1951.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21st December,

1921

List C.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to return final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since alien last made a trip to the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. Evans, Chase Cottage, Streetly Lane, Sutton Coldfield.	England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	O/o Sisters of Mercy, 100, N 4th Street, New York.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue
2	Wife. Mrs. Shanahan 145, Galley Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	"	"	"	Yes	Visit New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Gray
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. Gibbons**, **Master**, of the S/S "Empress of Australia", from **Nassau**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gibbons

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **December**, **1931**
at **New York**.

John O'Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuban or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Australia, employed by Imperial Maritime Corporation, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1931

at

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"..... Passengers sailing from NEW YORK....., 2nd December,....., 1931.

Total Passengers
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. Gibbons**, **Master**, of the **S/S "Empress of Australia"**, from **NEW YORK VIA PORT AUSTRALIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gibbons
Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **December**

19 **31**.

at

John Olding
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in English) 16-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from LA GUAYRA 9th December, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 21st December, 1931

W. & S. 124

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SMITH	Ray Oliver	26	M	M	Joplin, Mo. 2nd February, 1899	Disembarked at Havana.	Port North, New York City, N.Y.
2	SMITH	Paul Edwin	22	M	S	27th September, 1902	Disembarked at Havana.	Port North, New York City, N.Y.
3	MAUSER	Woodling M.	45	M	M	Minneapolis, Minn 9th July, 1888		2128 E. 22nd Street, Tulsa, Okla.
4	REMARKS AT HAVANA :-							
5	PHILLIPS	Arny P.	48	F	F	U.S.A. 7th April, 1889		698 West End Avenue, New York.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

378
23
356

Robert F. Conley
Inspector

12/21/1931

31

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

occur before my vessel sails from
E. Griffith
 Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

18	—	McKAY	John W.C.	✓	3	"	Jr.A/Purser	18/11/31	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5' 9" 147	"
19	P.E.	KENNISON	Thomas H.C.	✓	34	"	Writer	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5' 8½" 140	Scar on R.Forearm
20	—	CARROLL	Ida	✓	4	"	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	28	F	Irish	"	5' 10" 154	Nil
21	First	JONES	Evelyn	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	Welsh	"	5' 4½" 140	"
22	—	BIRT	Alma	✓	25	"	Shop Att'd.	"	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5' 3" 142	"
23	First	KENBOW	Gladys M.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5' 8" 154	"
24	P.E.	OWEN	Eric F.B.	✓	5	"	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5' 6½" 164	"
25	First	MILLER	Cecil P.	✓	8 Months	2nd Surgeon	22/11/31	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6' 00" 160	"
26	P.E.	MEEK	Graham E.	✓	10 Years	Dispenser	18/11/31	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 4" 145	"
27	P.E.	BAYLISS	Robert	✓	9	"	Hosp.Att'd.	20/11/31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 5" 150	"
28	—	ANKLESS	Sarah	✓	10	"	Furze	18/11/31	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5' 9" 170	"
29	P.E.	DUNWOODY	Fannie J.	✓	10	"	Massouse Furze	20/11/31	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5' 8" 154	"
30	P.E.	McKIMAN	Marjerie M.	✓	2	"	Furze	"	"	"	"	30	F	Scottish	"	5' 9" 140	"

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

31

31

31

DEC 21 1967

DEC 21 1967

DEC 21 1967

DEC 21 1967

2

III.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Gibbons. E. (Master).
Teyssot. J. (Sany Chef).

14-1613

2

14-1613

19	P.E.	RENNISON	Thomas H.C.	34	"	Writer	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	140	Scar on R. Forearm
20	---	CARROLL	Ida	4	"	Stenographer	"	"	"	28	F	Irish	"	5' 10"	154	Nil
21	First	JONES	Evelyn	34	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	Welsh	"	5' 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	140	"
22	---	BIRT	Alma	25	"	Shop Att'd.	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5' 3"	142	"
23	First	REXBOW	Gladys M.	24	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5' 8"	154	"
24	P.E.	OWEN	Eric P.E.	5	"	Surgeon	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	164	"
25	First	MILLER	Cecil P.	8 Months	2nd Surgeon	22/11/31	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6' 00"	160	"
26	P.E.	WEEK	Graham E.	10 Years	Dispenser	18/11/31	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 4"	145	"
27	P.E.	BAILISS	Robert	2	"	Hosp. Att'd.	20/11/31	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
28	---	ARKLESS	Sarah	10	"	Nurse	18/11/31	"	"	45	F	"	"	5' 9"	170	"
29	P.E.	DUNWOODY	Nannie J.	10	"	Masseuse Nurse	20/11/31	"	"	42	F	"	"	5' 8"	154	"
30	P.E.	McKEAN	Marjorie M.	2	"	Nurse	"	"	"	30	F	Scottish	"	5' 9"	140	"

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

DEC 21 1931

EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA

DEC 21 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	SIBBONS	Horace	44 Years	Commander	22/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5' 6"	160	Ship left arm Trophy Flag rt arm.	
2	—	COYLE	William B.	36	Staff Capt.	20/11/31	"	"	"	48	M	Welsh	"	5' 9"	201	Anchor on arm.	
3	P.E.	McMILLAN	Vincent	28	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5' 2"	154	Nil	
4	—	BLAIR	Thomas	27	1st	18/11/31	"	"	"	52	M	Irish	"	5' 6"	152	Anchor on rt Hand.	
5	P.E.	WILSON	Thomas Raldis	30	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5' 8"	152	R.F.S. on left Arm.	
6	—	PENNINGTON	Oswald P.	28	3rd	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 9"	165	Nil	
7	First	PIGGOTT	Arnold H.	10	4th	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	
8	—	TIPPETT	Arthur	13	5th	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 10"	180	"	
9	P.E.	ROBERTS	Edward	15	Boating Officer	20/11/31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 7"	147	"	
10	First	WENHAM	Robert	7 1/2	"	18/11/31	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6' 0"	146	"	
11	—	SMITH	William	19	1st W.T.O.	20/11/31	"	"	"	43	M	Scotch	"	5' 9"	168	"	
12	First	HOWLATT	Francis W.	19	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5' 5 1/2"	140	Scar on Forehead	
13	First	CARRLESS	Percival	1st Voy.	3rd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 7"	147	Nil	
14	—	BARTLET	John W.	33 Years	Purser	18/11/31	"	"	"	53	M	Scotch	"	5' 11"	157	Scar on chin	
15	—	TOUMENTER	Ernest R.	15	2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 7"	160	Nil	
16	P.E.	MITCHELL	Maurice B.	18	Jnr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5' 7"	150	"	
17	P.E.	MURRELL	George	5	Sr.A.Pr.	20/11/31	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	6' 0"	154	"	
18	—	McKAY	John W.C.	3	Jr.A./Purser	18/11/31	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5' 9"	147	"	
19	P.E.	KENNISON	Thomas H.C.	34	Writer	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5' 8 1/2"	140	Scar on R. Forearm	
20	—	CARROLL	Ida	4	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	28	F	Irish	"	5' 10"	154	Nil	
21	First	JONES	Evelyn	24	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	Welsh	"	5' 4 1/2"	140	"	
22	—	BIRT	Alma	23	Shop Att'd.	"	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5' 3"	142	"	
23	First	KENBOW	Gladys M.	24	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5' 8"	154	"	
24	P.E.	OWEN	Eric P.B.	5	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5' 6 1/2"	164	"	
25	First	MILLER	Cecil P.	6 Months	2nd Surgeon	22/11/31	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6' 00"	160	"	
26	P.E.	MEIK	Graham E.	16 Years	Dispenser	18/11/31	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 4"	145	"	
27	P.E.	BAYLISS	Robert	9	Hosp.Att'd.	20/11/31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 5"	150	"	
28	—	ARKLESS	Sarah	10	Nurse	18/11/31	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5' 9"	170	"	
29	P.E.	DUNWOODY	Fannie J.	10	Massouse Nurse	20/11/31	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5' 8"	154	"	
30	P.E.	McKEAN	Marjorie M.	2	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	F	Scottish	"	5' 9"	140	"	

John P. Stone

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW DEPARTMENT. (Contd.)

DEC 21 1931

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 31, from the port of HAASAU

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	NADMAN	Alexander	10 years	Interpreter	10/11/31	So'ton	No	Yes	34	M	Russian	British	5' 8"	175	Nil	
2	—	COOK	Alfred E.	10 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5' 10"	180	"	
3	—	HUNT	Bertram L.P.	2 "	" Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6' 2"	180	"	
4	—	HARRISON	Sydney J.	25 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5' 10"	168	Anchor on left arm.	
5	—	LAMONT	Thomas	34 "	" Mate	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	"	5' 3 1/2"	186	Tattoo on chest & both arms.	
6	—	GRIFFITH	Rugh J.	30 "	" "	"	"	"	"	44	M	Welsh	"	5' 6"	160	Nil	
7	P.E.	SWINEBORE	John	10 "	Master-at-Arms	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	6' 00"	175	"	
8	P.E.	DERRING	John	10 "	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 11"	220	"	
9	P.E.	COOK	Frederick	10 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 11"	175	Scar left wrist.	
10	—	GRAVEN	Charles E.	30 "	Ship's Police	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 11"	182	Nil	
11	First	STANISTREET	Cyrus	37 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5' 4"	140	"	
12	—	SKILTON	Thomas	36 "	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5' 6"	170	"	
13	—	BARNER	George B.	12 1/2 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 6"	160	"	
14	—	RANDALL	Henry	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	Flower & Heart on hand.	
15	—	STRATTON	Alfred P.	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 7"	160	Nil	
16	P.E.	WHITE	Edward V.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21 1/2	M	"	"	5' 10"	148	"	
17	—	LOWE	George	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5' 7"	147	"	
18	—	BROWN	Francis	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5' 8"	148	Flower on right forearm.	
19	—	MCMURHAN	James	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5' 7"	170	Nil	
20	—	WILLIAMS	Tom	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5' 9 1/2"	180	"	
21	P.E.	RICHARDS	Ernest T.	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	English	"	5' 4"	180	"	
22	P.E.	WALTERS	Wilfred	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 5"	170	Snake & Castle Rt. upper arm.	
23	First	ALLSOP	Thomas	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5' 6"	145	Nil	
24	—	CLASBY	John	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 6"	150	"	
25	P.E.	COLWELL	Percival	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 4"	122	S.B. left arm	
26	—	BAILEY	George R.	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 10"	173	Tattoo rt. arm.	
27	P.E.	PEGHAM	Harry	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	148	" back of hand.	
28	—	SHONE	Henry E.	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5' 4"	134	Nil	
29	P.E.	TURNER	Percy W.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 8"	156	Scar over right eye.	
30	First	SMITH	Claude H.V.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 5"	162	Sailing Ship right arm.	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DECK DEPARTMENT (Contd.)

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

12

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	SHORT	Fred	25 Years	A.B.	18/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5' 5"	136	Tattoo on both arms.	
2	First	YEATES	Edward James	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5' 11"	160	Tombstone on rt. arm.	
3	First	WILSON	Albert J.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5' 7"	142	Nil	
4	First	CLARKE	Stanley	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 6"	160	Tattoo on rt. arm.	
5	First	THOMAS	William M.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Welsh	"	5' 7 1/2"	160	Nil	
6	First	WISDOM	Frederick	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5' 8 1/2"	147	Tattoo on rt. arm.	
7	P.E.	REARDEN	Alexander J.P.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 8"	145	Basket of flowers on left arm.	
8	First	STRINE	Reginald J.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 6"	150	Tattoo on rt. arm.	
9	First	JONES	David M.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 2"	126	Nil	
10	---	EVANS	Charles	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	"	
11	---	WILLOUGHBY	Thomas B.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 5"	120	"	
12	First	MONK	William	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 5"	160	"	
13	First	MURRAY	John C.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5' 9"	154	"	
14	First	WAITE	George	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5' 7"	154	Japanese Girl on left arm.	
15	P.E.	CHICK	Robert	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	150	Nil	
16	First	BILLING	Walter	10 "	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 6"	164	True Love Right arm.	
17	---	SAMME	Frederick A.	2 1/2 "	C.S.	18/11/31	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 6"	126	"	
18	---	CLEVER	Charles H.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 5"	147	Birthmarks on body	
19	P.E.	WHURR	Reginald L.	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 4"	109	Nil	
20	First	HYDE	Clarence A.T.	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	15 1/2	M	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	98	"	
21	First	THOMPSON	William B.	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 7"	120	Bird on right forearm.	
22	First	O'NEILL	Edward	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6' 0"	182	Nil	
23	---	DANSON	Godfrey	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 2"	182	Tattoo rt. arm.	
24	P.E.	BOUGET	Thomas	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 7"	182	"	
25	First	JENKINS	Brian R.	2 "	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5' 3"	100	Scar behind left ear.	
26	First	BELL	Willie J.J.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	Welsh	"	5' 2"	121	Scar on left shin.	
27	First	BISHOP	Ralph	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5' 3"	112	Nil	
28	First	BOWLETT	Arthur	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 9"	115	"	
29	P.E.	AMOS	John	40 "	A/BaggageMstr.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6' 0"	200	"	
30	---	WHITE	Frank	5 "	Musician	20/11/31	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	154	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DEPT. DEPARTMENT (Contd.)

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 21, 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	LEWIS	Edgar V.	5 Years	Musician	20/11/31	Se'ten	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'11"	166	Nil
2	MURRAY	Lionel	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11"	166	"
3	KIMBURY	Clifford	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5' 8"	120	"
4	SIMPSON	Clyde R.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5' 9"	160	"
5	BOOTH	Randolph	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	150	"
6	GARRARD	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 9"	152	"
7	HAYES	Higel W.	5 Years	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	148	Small scar on forehead. Dove left forearm.
8	TAYLOR	Arthur P.	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 7"	119	Small black dot on right eye.
9	SULLIVAN	Donald	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	175	Nil
10	HARRIS	Charles	7 Years	Sh. Police	22/11/31	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'11"	200	Nil
11	TEISSOT	Joseph	1st Voy.	Travelling Chef	30/11/31	New York	Yes	"	48	M	French	Canadian	5' 6"	180	"
12	POLLARD	Harry	"	Photographer	"	"	No	"	51	M	English	"	5' 4 1/2"	150	"
13	O'CONNOR	Harry H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5'10 1/2"	135	"
14	TAYLOR	Forbes A.	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5' 9 1/2"	175	"
15	WARDEN	George	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 8"	110	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,

Line - do -

Owners - do - NEW YORK.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6,

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel P.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, from the port of WASSAU

14

31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	—	HOOD	Benjamin Hollinson	34 Years	Chief Engr.	10/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5' 8"	147	Nil	
2	—	MCCALLUM	Neil	28	Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2"	196	Dragon on right arm.	
3	—	YOUNG	George	19	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5' 7"	166	Nil	
4	First	ATKINSON	Thomas Manole	21	1st 2nd	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	136	"	
5	—	MURDOCH	Angus	25	2nd 2nd	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scotch	"	5' 8"	146	"	
6	P.M.	DUNCAN	Frances Brand	18	3rd	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5' 5"	152	"	
7	P.M.	NOBLE	Joseph Anson	17	1st 3rd	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	196	"	
8	—	MILNE	John Beattie	14	2nd 3rd	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5' 9"	140	"	
9	—	SKINNER	James	28	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	189	"	
10	—	LANGDON	James	13	1st 4th	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5' 9"	150	"	
11	—	MCCOWAN	Thomas Cree	7 1/2	2nd 4th	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5' 7"	160	"	
12	—	HANCOCK	Herbert Edward	3 1/2	5th	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	6' 0"	175	"	
13	—	MCDONALD	Hugh	3 1/2	1st 5th	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5' 10"	148	"	
14	First	CONKIE	William Graham	3 1/2	2nd 5th	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 3"	120	"	
15	First	MASTERS	Arthur Roydon	3	6th	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 6"	144	"	
16	—	PETHIE	Donald Sutherland	2 1/2	7th	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10"	150	"	
17	P.M.	CAREY	Hugh Cassidy	4	8th	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5' 6"	154	"	
18	—	MITCHELL	William Alex Harvey	30	9th	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	196	Tattooed both arms.	
19	—	KENWORTHY	John	30	Chief Electn.	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5' 5 1/2"	150	Nil	
20	—	MURRAY	Thomas	11	2nd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	136	"	
21	—	McLACHLAN	John	4 1/2	3rd	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5' 9 1/2"	135	"	
22	—	WHALEY	Perceval James Kerr	2 1/2	4th	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5' 9 1/2"	160	"	
23	—	FOOKES	Charles Edward	10	1st Sanitary Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	6' 1"	170	"	
24	P.M.	ROBERTSON	David	12	2nd	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 9"	158	"	
25	—	CRICHTON	William	4	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2"	147 1/2	"	
26	P.M.	McBRIDE	William John	10	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5' 5"	142	Index finger rt. hand amputated.	
27	P.M.	WILKINSON	Thomas	8	Motor Boat Mechanic	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	161	Scar on stomach.	
28	P.M.	HESSIONS	Deric Charles	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 6"	150	Nil	
29	—	GRAHAM	Hugh Robert	10	Engrs. Wrtr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5' 8"	168	"	
30	—	MATTHEWS	John	32	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	"	5' 10"	210	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited.Owners - do -Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

16-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

ENGINE DEPARTMENT (Contd.)

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

15

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	—	SHANNON	Robert	✓ 15 Years	Storekeeper	18/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5'7½"	147	Tattoo-Rt arm Bird, Lt. Arm Woman	
2	—	WYATT	Albert	✓ 6 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'4"	148	Nil	
3	—	WYATT	Fred	✓ 26 "	Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7½"	174	Tattoo-Faith, Hope & Charity	
4	—	RIMMER	Richard	✓ 26 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8½"	150	Tattooed.	
5	—	MILBURN	William H.	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'4½"	170	Tattooed on arms.	
6	—	TWYMAN	Edwin Alfred	✓ 23 "	Diesel Greaser	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'10"	170	Nil	
7	—	COSTELLO	Thomas	✓ 28 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
8	—	SCHIVEN	Ernest	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
9	—	DAVIES	Joseph	✓ 18 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
10	—	HARDING	William	✓ 25 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
11	P.E.	DOWNER	Richard	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	120	"	
12	—	BRADY	Benjamin Thomas	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'1"	118	Tattooed on arm- Rose, Clasped Hands Love.	
13	P.E.	DERBYSHIRE	Arthur	✓ 13 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7½"	140	Tattooed on arms.	
14	—	MATTHEWS	Joseph	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	160	"	
15	First	KEARNS	James	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Nil	
16	P.E.	DAVIS	John Henry	✓ 34 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9"	167	Tattooed on arms- snakes	
17	—	LEAVEY	William Thomas	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	165	Tattooed on arms.	
18	—	PRIEST	Daniel	✓ 26 "	Boiler Att'd.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10"	175	Nil	
19	—	FITZPATRICK	Edward	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
20	First	HARKIN	Patrick	✓ 13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
21	—	WILLIAMS	Hubert	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	140	Tattooed marks on arms.	
22	First	GRANT	Frederick	✓ 28 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'3"	110	Nil	
23	—	PENNINGTON	George	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5½"	147	Tattooed Heart & Flags Lt. arm.	
24	—	POTHECARY	Richard	✓ 2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	160	Nil	
25	First	RYAN	Leo Robert	✓ 2 "	Boiler Att'd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5'5"	130	"	
26	First	PILE	Thomas	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'7½"	140	"	
27	P.E.	COPPING	Thomas George	✓ 24 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'4½"	140	"	
28	—	SMITH	Robert	✓ 31 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3"	168	"	
29	First	RYAN	John	✓ 16 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	120	"	
30	First	BAILES	Richard	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

21

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

IMMIGRATION DEPARTMENT (Contd.)

Vessel R.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK

DEC 21 1931

1931, from the port of NASSAU

14-1240																
(1)	(2)		State whether member of crew last preceding XXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Voy. of vessel to			When	Where									
1	GREEN	Joseph	✓ U.S.	15 Years	Wiper	18/11/31	So'ton	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5' 11"	187	Nil
2	HIGGINS	Patrick William J.	✓ First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5' 10"	156	"
3	SMITH	Charles Henry	✓ First	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5' 7"	134	"
4	MAGUIRE	Robert	✓ First	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5' 7 1/2"	140	Tattooed Lt. arm.
5	FURRY	Frank	✓ First	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	6' 1/2"	145	Tattooed flower rt. hand
6	DRYDEN	William	✓ First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	146	Nil
7	BENDALL	Frederick	✓ First	17 Years	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 11"	166	Tattooed Bird rt. forearm.
8	WILSON	James	✓ First	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 5"	152	Nil
9	LINES	Frederick William	✓ First	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	132	"
10	GLASBY	Charles	✓ First	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	133	"
11	BRADLEY	James	✓ P.E.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 10"	147	Tattooed on arms.
12	CHEN	Harry	✓ P.E.	20 "	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	45	M	Welsh	"	5' 6"	144	Nil
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on-board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT.

DEC 21 1931

Vessel R.M.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of NASSAU.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CUNLIAN	John	P.E.	30 Years	Ch. Steward	10/11/31	Scot'lon	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5' 6 1/2"	175	Nil
2	LEITH	William		27 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 7"	180	"
3	REDFORD	Alfred S.		31 "	Ex "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	148	True Love Reg. Badge on rt. arm
4	QUIRK	John E.		18 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 6"	152	G.S.W. on left forearm.
5	BARTLETT	Edwin G.		5 "	1/Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	159	"
6	BLAKE	Philip A.		3 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 10"	147	Nil
7	QUIRK	Walter G.		2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 9"	168	"
8	SMALL	Jack	P.E.	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 10"	209	"
9	HICK	Arthur G.		20 "	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	182	"
10	SMITH	William J.	P.E.	17 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	143	"
11	EVANS	Norman		12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	160	"
12	SCOTT	George		10 "	Ex 3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6' 1"	156	"
13	CLARKE	Edwin		10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 11"	168	"
14	MUNRO	Malcolm D.	First	Nil	" "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5' 9"	150	"
15	ARMED	Charles		4 Years	Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5' 3"	130	"
16	BLEASE	William H.		8 "	Ch. Std's Wrtr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 7"	126	"
17	MUSCO	Tancredi		10 "	Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	M	Italian	Italian	5' 6"	130	"
18	BARILLI	Otello	First	4 "	" "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
19	DUDMAN	Douglas		7 "	Gym. Instructor	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5' 5"	121	"
20	CARROLL	Arthur L.		11 "	Swim. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 9 1/2"	154	"
21	ROGERS	Philip R.		2 1/2 "	Lift Att'd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	British	5' 7"	130	"
22	TYLER	Herbert		2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	10 1/2	M	"	"	4' 10"	112	"
23	POSSER	Ronald E.	P.E.	4 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
24	HERRING	Charles		6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 7"	168	Scar rt Cheek.
25	PERRY	Henry		Nil	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 3"	156	Scar lt wrist
26	MONGER	Reginald		11 Years	Joiner	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	150	Nil
27	MUSSEBAUM	Louis	P.E.	3 "	Barber	20/11/31	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8"	149	"
28	ISAACS	Frederick H.	P.E.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
29	PIKE	Walter R.	P.E.	15 "	Linemaker	10/11/31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6' 0"	108	"
30	VALLANCE	Albert J.		11 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 11"	156	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
- do -
Owners - do - NEW YORK.
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VICTUALLING DEPT. (Contd.)

DEC 21 1931

Vessel R.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA" arriving at NEW YORK

1931, from the port of HAMBURG

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GREGORY	Fred	✓	25 Years	Deck Steward	10/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5' 8"	140	Nil
2	WOOD	John	✓	15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 7"	130	"
3	SAVIER	Ernest	✓	29 "	" "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5' 6"	210	"
4	DUNWORTH	Patrick	✓	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
5	BROOKFIELD	Samuel	✓	20 "	Sm. Sm. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	160	"
6	HORSBURGH	Stanley	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
7	WARRER	William	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
8	BRISON	John A.	✓	12 "	Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 8"	132	"
9	FOSTER	Edward W.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 7"	130	"
10	HICKBY	Joseph C.	✓	14 "	Library Std.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 7"	130	"
11	DONOVAN	James P.	✓	18 "	Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5' 6"	130	"
12	McLAUGHLIN	Edward L.	✓	20 "	1/2 Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	"	5' 4 1/2"	140	"
13	BRISON	Francis C.	✓	12 "	1/2 Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5' 10"	140	"
14	CROOKHAM	George	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	"
15	TYLER	Samuel	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5' 10"	140	"
16	STEWART	William J.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 10"	150	"
17	ENDACOTT	Walter S.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	175	"
18	WOODMAN	Reginald A.	✓	5 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	150	"
19	SHILLARS	Cyril B.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 6"	127	"
20	BARTLETT	George H.	✓	19 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	Dot on back of hand.
21	MAWORTHY	Joseph	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5' 3"	145	Scar on nose.
22	McALEVEY	Patrick	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5' 3"	142	M 1
23	DURANT	Augustus H.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 7"	142	"
24	RIVE	Thomas F.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	"
25	RADNER	Eustace H.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	176	"
26	THANE	Thomas	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5' 6"	120	"
27	HABERSHAW	Arthur A.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Swiss	Swiss	5' 7"	118	"
28	REYNOLDS	Robert	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5' 9 1/2"	150	"
29	FRANKE	Reginald	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 7"	143	"
30	MORRISON	Charles L.W.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	136	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VICTUALLING DEPT. (Contd.)

DEC 21 1931

19

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 31, from the port of NASSAU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether Master or Crew member of vessel	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILKINS	Frank E.	✓	15 Years	1/o Waiter	10/11/31	So'ton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5' 9"	164	Nil
2	BOCHET	Ernest P.G.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	"	5' 8"	164	"
3	LEAVEY	THOMAS A.	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5' 5"	154	"
4	BOTTING	George E.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	160	Mole on right forearm.
5	BOSCH	Daniel	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	140	Appendix Scar.
6	McNEIL	John	✓	9 "	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5' 3"	120	"
7	KEILLY	Stanley J.	✓	6 1/2 "	"	10/11/31	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6' 0"	175	Nil
8	HURLEY	Horace E.	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5' 9 1/2"	168	"
9	FURBER	Ernest	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Swiss	Swiss	5' 8"	170	"
10	LEVINE	Louis	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Jewish	British	5' 11 1/2"	140	"
11	ADAMS	Stanley	✓	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6' 0"	178	"
12	ELLIOTT	Ernest	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 4"	125	"
13	HEAD	James	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	150	"
14	CLARK	George	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 4"	136	"
15	COLLINS	Leslie E.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
16	NORMAN	Oswald	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 8"	154	"
17	ALLAN	James S.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scotch	"	5' 9 1/2"	160	"
18	ANDREWS	Alfred D.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5' 3"	136	"
19	BROWN	Frederick E.	✓	6 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	156	"
20	STANBROOK	Edward A.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	134	"
21	GODDING	Sydney	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 11"	161	"
22	KAY	Albert V.	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
23	HOBBS	Joseph A.	✓	8 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 5"	122	"
24	TUCKER	Frank	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 6"	120	"
25	FERRINGTON	John	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	154	"
26	TOMLINSON	Algernon E.	✓	14 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 10"	142	"
27	PHILIPS	John	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 2"	142	"
28	PIERSON	Edward	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 5"	144	"
29	BROOKFIELD	Walter	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4"	130	Tattoo on back of arm.
30	TODD	William H.	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6' 1"	165	Nil

Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,

Line

- do -

Owners

- do - NEW YORK.

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VICTUALLING DEPT: (Contd.)

DEC 21 1931

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of HAMBURG

20

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether P.E., P.S., or other voy. vessel to sea U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHITE	George	P.E.	6 1/2 Years	1/c Waiter	18/11/31	Boston	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'4"	116	Nil Flag on left forearm.
2	GOULDING	Edward H.	P.E.	14 "	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	140	Nil
3	CHAPMAN	Harold	P.E.	16 "	"	18/11/31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	152	Nil
4	WINTER	Albert E.	P.E.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"
5	RASON	Francis	P.E.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6' 0"	165	"
6	LANDER	Joseph J.	P.E.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 4"	159	"
7	BOYD	Thomas J.	P.E.	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 5"	138	"
8	WILKSHIRE	Arthur	P.E.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 6"	160	2 Birds on arm.
9	SMITH	Ernest V.	P.E.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"	150	Nil
10	MOHNO	Bernard	P.E.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"	136	"
11	WATTS	Thomas J.	P.E.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10"	168	"
12	WARING	Samuel	P.E.	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	158	Left ear.
13	JACQUES	Edouard P.	P.E.	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 7"	130	Nil
14	GIRDLER	Albert W.	P.E.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	130	"
15	EVERETT	Ralph M.	P.E.	6 "	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	145	"
16	STIMMONS	Alfred E.	P.E.	7 "	"	18/11/31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	130	"
17	JONES	William G.	P.E.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 9"	164	"
18	FLINTOFFER	George H.	P.E.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	135	Ring rt. hand 2nd finger.
19	ANDREWS	Alick H.	P.E.	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	145	"
20	DEWTON	Thomas H.	P.E.	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 1"	179	Nil
21	HENRY	James	P.E.	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 9"	145	"
22	PALMER	Arthur H.	P.E.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
23	BURNS	Francis	P.E.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9"	171	"
24	WATERS	Henry	First	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"
25	KEY	John E.	P.E.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 8"	152	"
26	COLLINS	Herbert J.	First	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	133	"
27	DUTLEY	Frederick B.	First	5 "	Bagler	20/11/31	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 6"	134	"
28	WESTON	John H.	P.E.	18 "	Capt's Std.	18/11/31	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 9"	156	"
29	LODGE	Charles W.	P.E.	4 1/2 "	Offrs. Std.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
30	GEORGE	James W.	P.E.	8 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	197	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
- do -
Owners - do - NEW YORK,
Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 544 (105C)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

VICTUALING DEPT. (Contd.)

DEC 21 1931

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAHONEY	John	✓ First	6 Months	Offrs. Boy	10/11/31	So'ten	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5' 1"	114	Nil.
2	HEWTON	William J.	✓ First	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 7"	122	"
3	McBOBBIE	Edward A.	✓	1 1/2 Years	Engrs. Std.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 10"	148	"
4	WOODWARD	John	✓	6 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
5	PERRY	John L.	✓ P.E.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 6"	126	"
6	GREEN	Harry S.	✓ First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
7	CANEY	David F.	✓	1 1/2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
8	BROWNE	Patrick G.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 3"	124	Scar on rt cheek.
9	KIRCH	Frederick	✓ P.E.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 4"	120	Nil
10	KELLY	Harold	✓ First	1 Month	Engws. Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
11	MURRAY	William	✓ First	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 6"	135	"
12	EVANS	Robert J.	✓	23 Years	1/o Boots	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
13	McDONOUGH	John	✓ P.E.	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 7"	141	"
14	LANSON	George S.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	153	"
15	BROWN	Edward J.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	166	16 1/2 rt. arm.
16	PARKER	George E.	✓ P.E.	2 "	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 2"	104	Nil
17	HIGHMAN	Harold	✓ First	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 1"	98	"
18	WILTSHIRE	Reginald	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 1"	100	"
19	THOMAS	Arthur R.	✓ First	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4' 5"	96	Birth Mark Chest.
20	MITCHELL	Jack W.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4' 11"	110	Nil
21	LUCAS	Clement T.K.	✓ P.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 1"	108	"
22	FLETCHER	Leo	✓ First	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 1"	108	"
23	PEARSE	Gerald	✓ First	1st Voy	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4' 11"	100	"
24	BROWN	Ronald	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 1"	96	Nil
25	GEORGE	Thomas H.	✓ First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4' 0"	100	"
26	COLLIER	David	✓ First	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4' 11"	110	"
27	WALKER	Perceival L.	✓ First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4' 10"	100	Nil
28	MORRIS	Sidney	✓ First	6 "	"	18/11/31	"	"	"	15	M	Welsh	"	4' 11"	98	2 Moles on rt. cheek.
29	SMITH	Gordon	✓ First	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	English	"	4' 7"	78	Nil
30	WISMAN	Albert G.	✓ First	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4' 8"	70	Scar left leg.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do - NEW YORK.Local Agents
14-1240Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

31

VICTUALLING DEPT. (Contd.)

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JUPE	Arthur W.	First	3 Months	Bell Boy	18/11/31	So'ton	No	Yes	14	M	English	British	4' 5"	98	Nil
2	PARSONS	John	P.R.	4 Years	Drum Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 4"	110	"
3	CROSS	Sidney H.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
4	MANION	John William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 8"	118	"
5	BAKTER	Russell G.	First	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 7"	120	"
6	SNOW	Ronald J.	P.R.	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 4 1/2 "	127	"
7	GADE	Joseph C.	First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 4"	125	"
8	HEMISTER	Aubrey T.	"	1 1/2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 6"	100	"
9	HALES	George	"	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 2"	120	"
10	TAYLOR	Robert G.	First	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	15 1/2	M	"	"	5' 3"	120	"
11	ASPEY	Harold E.	First	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 11"	144	"
12	DUNCAN	Leonard	First	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 1"	130	"
13	TAIL	Frank	"	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 1 1/2 "	95	"
14	ROBBINS	George	"	3 "	Drum Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 8"	160	Scar on R wrist.
15	FERRING	Frederick	"	20 "	Ch.B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7"	200	Nil
16	BARLOW	Thomas	"	25 "	1st Class B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 7"	146	"
17	HOEDAY	George	P.R.	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 9"	150	"
18	HANE	Harry	"	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5' 0"	160	Jap Girl left arm
19	ANDERSON	Robert	"	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 3"	126	Nil
20	RICHARDS	James R.	P.R.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2 "	165	"
21	SWIFT	William A.	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 9"	151	"
22	ARCHER	Frederick R.	"	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5' 7"	160	"
23	TURNER	John J.	"	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5' 7"	168	"
24	MARTIN	Richard	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 3"	140	"
25	GIBSON	Angus McI.	"	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 9"	160	"
26	BUDDY	Bernard	P.R.	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5' 11"	154	"
27	SMITH	Sammel	"	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5' 8 1/2 "	145	"
28	JERAM	William	"	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 5"	140	"
29	PARKILL	Robert G.	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	4' 10"	140	"
30	HASKER	Oecil J.	"	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 7"	155	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited.
- do -
Owners - do - NEW YORK.
Local Agents
14-1249

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VICUALLING DET: (Contd.)

Vessel, R.M.S. "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GULLY	Percival V.	P.E.	20 Years	1st Class B.R.S.	10.11.31	Scotlon	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5' 1"	154	Snake on rt arm.
2	HUGHES	Ernest W.		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 6"	140	Nil
3	MAIMMENT	Frank		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7"	227	"
4	HINDS	Arthur		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6' 3"	170	"
5	HUNT	William J.	P.E.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 9"	150	"
6	ROBINSON	William DeH.	P.E.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 10"	156	Scar back rt. hand.
7	CORDON	Reginald		18 "	1st Class Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	Nil
8	COOK	Sydney		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 5"	150	"
9	BATE	Joseph		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	154	"
10	HUMMING	James		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5' 9"	154	"
11	SPARKS	Albert		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
12	TURTLE	Ernest L.		30 "	Silverman	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	150	"
13	PHILLIPS	Edward S.		1 1/2 "	Asst. Plateman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	153	(Ivy) on lft. arm.
14	DOUGLAS	George	First	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 5"	128	Nil
15	CLARKE	Jack A.	First	1st Voy.	Plate Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5' 6"	145	"
16	ROBINSON	James		22 Years	Ch. Tour. Std.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	168	"
17	BRODERICK	Philip		5 1/2 "	Tour. Sm. Rp. Std.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	172	"
18	ATTWOOD	William G.	P.E.	7 "	Tour. Lge. Std.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 5"	132	"
19	BLACKIE	James G.		2 "	Tour. Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 7"	147	"
20	BULFETT	Ronald		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6' 0"	150	"
21	BYRNE	Pat J.		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6' 2"	156	"
22	HARRIS	Frederick		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5' 6"	130	Heart on lft arm.
23	DAVISON	James	First	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5' 6"	147	Nil
24	CHADWICK	Clifford B.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
25	EDWARDS	Robert	P.E.	4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 10"	135	"
26	BATESBURY	Frank S.	P.E.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 5"	143	P.S.S. lft forearm.
27	BATLEY	Francis R.	P.E.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 5"	140	Nil
28	HEAD	Thomas H.	P.E.	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5' 3"	132	Jap left forearm
29	TWARD	Arthur		18 "	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 3"	134	Nil
30	DAY	Alfred T.	P.E.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 8"	118	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
- 40 -
Owners - 40 - NEW YORK.
Local Agents
14-1240Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

VICTUALLING DEPT. (Contd.)

Vessel R.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of SAVANNAH

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BLACKADAR	Carl E.	✓	12 Years	Night Steward	10/11/31	So'ton	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	196	Lbs. Scar left eye.
2	ACKERS	William	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 9"	160	Nil
3	DUNBAR	Henry	✓	P.E. 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5' 5"	160	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Harbert Conley
Inspector

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited.

Owners - do - NEW YORK.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

COOKS ETC.

Vessel S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether master of ship last preceding voyage vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TORIA	Rio	✓	9 Years	Chef	10.11.31	Se'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5' 7" 142		Nil
2	SEVERGHINI	Francois	✓	20 "	Ex "	"	"	"	"	53	M	Italian	Italian	5' 9" 175		"
3	WILLIAMS	Albert Edward	✓	14 "	Sanice Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5' 2" 136		"
4	JEROME	Henry Cecil	✓	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 8" 140		"
5	HAMMANS	Charles Robert	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 7" 166		"
6	MURDY	Laurence	✓	9 "	2nd Roast CK.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2" 140		Tattoo mark Rt. arm
7	HAYDEN	John	✓	P.M.	Roast Cook Carver	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5' 2 1/2" 126		Tattoo 1ft. arm.
8	FOSTER	Sydney	✓	12 "	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5' 6" 150		Nil
9	RENOIR	Emmanuel	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Italian	Italian	5' 4" 146		"
10	DICK	William	✓	11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5' 2" 150		"
11	HAGLETON	David Arthur	✓	26 "	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5' 3" 160		"
12	CHATTERLEY	George	✓	16 "	Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 5 1/2" 120		Tattoo Anchor rt forearm.
13	JAMIESON	Charles	✓	P.M.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 9" 132		Nil
14	BOYCE	Ronald	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 9" 122		"
15	FLIGHT	Frederick	✓	15 "	Rel. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 7" 138		"
16	AUSTIN	Henry Thomas	✓	1 1/2 "	1st A/"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 10" 150		"
17	LAWSON	Edward Albert	✓	4 "	Kit. Porter	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 7" 124		Tattoo- right forearm.
18	STEWART	Leopold	✓	3 1/2 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5' 9" 170		"
19	CORRIOK	Norman Edwin	✓	2 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 6" 136		Nil
20	OSGOOD	Louis Arthur	✓	16 "	2nd 3/4 Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6' 1" 169		"
21	AYLING	George Henry	✓	20 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 7" 170		"
22	JONES	William George	✓	3 "	1st A/"	"	"	b"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 10" 154		Tattoo- Butterfly 1ft arm.
23	ATKINS	Frank Albert	✓	5 "	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 8" 153		Nil
24	LOCK	Frederick George	✓	First	Asst. Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 10" 144		"
25	CUNNINGHAM	Michael	✓	First	Mess Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5' 6" 140		"
26	HOUSE	Edward	✓	3 1/2 "	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5' 11" 153		"
27	DAVIS	John	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 5" 114		"
28	SEVERGHINI	Carlo	✓	P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Italian	"	5' 10" 165		"
29	STEWART	John Alfred	✓	P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5' 8 1/2" 152		"
30	FOSTER	Albert	✓	First	Kit. Porter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 2" 138		"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited
- 40 -
Owners - 40 - NEW YORK
Local Agents
14-1240*Herbert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

COOKS ETC.

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

DEC 21 1931

1931, from the port of NASSAU

26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage or voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DWYER	Thomas Martin	✓	2 1/2 Years	Kit. Porter	18.11.31	So'ton	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5' 11"	140	Nil
2	DEAR	Joseph	✓	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	144	"
3	HULL	Tom William	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 7"	144	"
4	BRUCE	Reginald Walter	✓	1 1/2 "	Ast. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 5"	132	Tattoo— Horse shoe forearm.
5	CHENE	Arthur Albert	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	160	Scarred chin.
6	BROWN	Joseph	✓	5 "	Kit. Porter	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
7	JACKSON	Reginald Norman	✓	2 "	Kit. Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 9"	128	Nil
8	HOLAN	Gerard	✓	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 10"	146	"
9	POWELL	Rayston Frederick	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15 1/2	M	"	"	5' 6"	120	"
10	CHAMBERS	John	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	156	"
11	DIAPER	Frederick Alfred	✓	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 4"	132	"
12	COPPING	Reginald	✓	1 1/2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 3"	106	"
13	CHAMBERS	Frederick	✓	1 1/2 "	Ch. Pastry Ck.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
14	GORDON	Daniel	✓	18 "	Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 7"	151	"
15	ADAMS	Herbert William	✓	10 "	Pie Maker	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 9"	160	Scar on left arm
16	JAYE	Charles	✓	6 1/2 "	Ice Cream Maker	"	"	"	"	41	M	Jewish	"	5' 5 1/2"	124	Nil
17	IRWIN	William	✓	5 "	Ast. Confectioner	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5' 6"	150	"
18	DAVIES	Edward	✓	3 1/2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"	122	Birth mark on rt. thumb
19	HARRIS	Jack	✓	2 "	Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 6"	132	Nil
20	ROGERS	John	✓	7 "	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 2"	140	"
21	DONALD	Robert Smith	✓	2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	130	Scar on rt. hand
22	HENSHAM	George	✓	10 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 11"	140	Nil
23	COPPING	Thomas	✓	4 "	Ast. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 10"	130	"
24	MELVILLE	Charles	✓	26 "	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2"	140	"
25	ENGLAND	John Henry	✓	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5' 7"	152	1 Damaged finger.
26	WESTERHOLM	George Edwin	✓	2 1/2 "	Fish "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 6"	160	Nil
27	HEAPTON	William Augustus	✓	3 "	Poultry "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 6"	108	"
28	FRICHARD	Reginald Ernest	✓	9 1/2 "	Ast. Butcher	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 6"	147	"
29	HAYWARD	Alfred Arthur	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 10"	150	"
30	DAVIS	Alfred James	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 9"	142	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited.

Owners - do -

Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

COOKS ETC.

Vessel S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

27

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PATCH	David	P.E.	8 Years	Asst. Butcher	10/11/31	Seaton	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British	5'5"	168	Nil
2	McVIGGH	Archie	P.E.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'9"	163	"
3	TERRY	Harold William R.	"	16 "	1/c. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	160	"
4	GOOD	Joseph William O.	"	6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 8"	142	"
5	HURST	Henry	P.E.	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 4"	150	"
6	HUMPHRIES	George	"	12 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5' 0"	126	"
7	KELLY	James Francis	"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 3"	117	Scar on finger
8	SAINTSBURY	George Albert	First	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	Joint left hand Tattoo G.A.S. on rt. arm. Tattoo on both arms
9	SMITH	Lawrence Victor	"	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4"	120	"
10	GODDARD	Cyril John	"	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 8"	118	Nil
11	MELNOD	John	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	Scar on W cheek.
12	ROGERS	Sidney Edward	First	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 3"	132	Nil
13	TALL	Albery Leonard	First	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'11"	168	"
14	BRETT	Reginald Ernest	First	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 7"	166	"
15	PORTER	Neville Buckland	P.E.	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 4"	126	"
16	HARKIN	John	First	5 "	"	20/11/31	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5' 5 1/2"	140	"
17	BLAKE	Reginald E.H.	"	4 1/2 "	"	10/11/31	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5' 3"	142	Tattooed rt. arm
18	POOLE	Richard	"	35 "	3/c Pantryman	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5' 6"	180	Tattoo- Snake on arm.
19	KELLY	Francis	"	6 "	Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 7"	136	Nil
20	WARRILL	Joseph Edwin	First	1st Voy.	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 6"	146	Tattoo on arm & 3 scars,
21	COLLIS	Clair Bennison	"	12 Years	Head Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	140	Nil
22	EDWARDS	Eva Adelaide	"	11 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5' 2 1/2"	128	"
23	BROWN	Margaret O.	P.E.	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	F	"	"	5' 7"	196	"
24	CUNNINGHAM	Amie	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5' 4"	140	"
25	RIVERS	Dorothy	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5' 5"	128	"
26	GREEN	Marjorie Kathleen	"	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5' 4"	130	"
27	BOYD	Evelyn Mary	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5' 4"	120	"
28	OCK	Mahala Dorothy M.	"	5 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5' 4"	134	"
29	JONES	Belle	"	4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5' 4"	168	"
30	DE CHOLX	Catherine	"	4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5' 8"	126	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
- do -
Owners - do - NEW YORK,
Local Agents
14-1240*Herbert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

COOKS ETC.

Vessel R.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of MASSAU

28

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether first, second, or third voyage to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HYDE	Mina Gladys	✓	2 Years	Stewardess	10/11/31	Se'ten	No	Yes	36	F	English	British	5' 6"	116	Nil
2	MILLER	Lillian	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5' 3"	120	"
3	CAMPBELL	Idea Jane	✓	6 Years	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5' 4"	120	"
4	HUME-SPAY	Amelia	✓	7 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5' 9 1/2 "	136	"
5	HUNT	Phyllis	✓	4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5' 4"	104	"
6	MUIR	Ellen	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	Scotch	"	5' 9 1/2 "	140	"
7	MOADAM	Amelia Augusta	✓	First	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	English	"	5' 4"	102	"
8	NORTON	Gladys Irene	✓	7 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5' 6"	122	"
9	THORSON	Winifred	✓	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5' 2"	130	"
10	JONES	Eylda	✓	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5' 2"	119	"
11	HUMBY	Irene	✓	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5' 1"	103	"
12	NEWHAM	Vera Frederica	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5' 5"	140	"
13	TRATNER	Agatha	✓	8 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5' 4"	140	"
14	PANZER	Margorie Margherita	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5' 5"	126	"
15	PIERCE	Phyllis	✓	9 "	Hairdresser	20/11/31	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5' 5"	112	"
16	CRISP	Olive May	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5' 2"	117	"
17	BROWN	Dorothy	✓	9 months	Laundry Manageress	10/11/31	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5' 4 1/2 "	132	"
18	SELICK	Elisabeth	✓	6 "	Laundry Forewoman	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5' 3"	117	"
19	WOOLRIDGE	Dorothy Amelia	✓	8 "	Ironer	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5' 1"	87	"
20	POSBETT	Doris May	✓	1st Voy.	Laundress	"	"	"	"	17	F	"	"	5' 4"	124	"
21	MOLLISON	Alice Matilda	✓	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	17	F	"	"	5' 3"	122	"
22	JAMES	Florence	✓	3 "	Fancy Ironer	20/11/31	"	"	"	19	F	"	"	5' 5"	120	"
23	RUSSELL	Annie	✓	1st Voy.	Laundress	10/11/31	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5' 2"	114	Nil
24	BROWN	Rose	✓	9 Years	"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5' 8"	163	"
25	DAY	Ada	✓	7 Months	Shirt & Collar Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5' 5"	116	"
26	WALKER	Mary Ellice	✓	3 "	Packer	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5' 4"	144	"
27	ROWE	Elsie	✓	6 "	Packer & Sorter	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5' 0"	112	"
28	HOWLAND	Pat	✓	1 Year	Press Operator	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5' 4"	117	"
29	BRADFORD	Betty	✓	6 Years	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
30	DAVIS	Hera	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5' 5"	126	"

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

COOKS ETC.

23

31

Vessel R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAWES	Alice	First	1st Voy.	Silk Washer	10/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	39	F	English	British	5' 3"	124	Nil
2	WALSH	Joseph Harry		5 Years	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 9"	132	"
3	SKELCHER	William George		6 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 10"	156	"
4	BROOME	Phyllis	First	1st Voy.	Calender charge hand.	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5' 4"	132	Tatto on both arms & left leg.
5	KEMPING	Leslie		2 Years	Laundry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 7"	120	Nil
6	MURPHY	Bernard Newton		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 5"	136	"
7	SMITH	Edward Arthur J.		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 0"	148	"
8	BURRY	Alexander Frederick First		1 Year	Calender Boy	"	"	"	"	17½	M	"	"	5' 5"	128	"
9	SELF	Albert George	First	3 Years	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 5½"	130	"
10	MASON	Leslie	First	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 6"	130	Tattoo-Heart on rt. arm
11	BAYLEY	Reginald Ernest	P.M.	4 Years	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 3"	124	Nil
12	RICKETTS	Leslie Charles	First	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 6"	117	"
13	MOON	Archibald		2 "	Hydro Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 10"	162	"
14	BALL	Sidney	First	1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 7"	138	"
15	WARMER	Harry	First	2 Years	Tailor & Presser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10½"	178	"
16	DIDMOCK	Walter	P.M.	1 Year	Laundry Clerk	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 10½"	178	Tattoo-Horseshoe left arm.
17	WESTON	Albert George		22 Years	Ch. 3/c Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	Nil
18	EMERY	George		5 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 9"	180	"
19	TAYLOR	Robert	P.M.	5 "	3/c Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 11"	142	"
20	COLLIER	Arthur George	P.M.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10"	136	Tattoo-Ship on left arm.
21	GALE	Helle George A.	P.M.	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 11½"	156	Nil
22	JONES	Alfred		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6' 0"	150	"
23	BUCHWALTER	Mendel	First	3½ "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Polish	Polish	5' 5"	126	"
24	GRAFT	John		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5' 6"	133	"
25	PORTER	Donald	First	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 4"	132	"
26	ATKINS	Thomas Theodore		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18½	M	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
27	TUPPER	Ernest George C.		2½ "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 9½"	140	"
28	WILCH	Stanley James		3½ "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 8"	156	Tattoo-Horseshoe left arm.
29	HICKMAN	Edward James		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 11"	149	Nil
30	POLLARD	Sydney Frederick		4½ "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 7"	160	Tattooed on arms.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.
14-1240*Herbert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

00000 WFO.

Vessel R.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 1931, from the port of NASSAU

30

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether employed by vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BROWN	Arthur	P.M.	5 Years	3/o Steward	18/11/31	Se'ton	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5' 7"	140	Nil
2	McKILLAR	Archie	—	3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 8"	126	"
3	BAKER	William Cecil	First	11 Years	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 4"	134	"
4	GARRICK	Thomas	First	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 6"	140	Tattooed-Lion on r arm.
5	TOOGOOD	James John	P.M.	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 7"	154	Nil
6	MEHAN	James Joseph	First	2 "	3/o Porter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	5' 7"	156	Nil
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Herbert J. Conley
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Cuba, DEC 16 1931



James J. Mahoney
VICE CONSUL
ST. LOUIS, MO.
CLOSED WITH *Five hundred Forty Four (544)*
FEB 2 -

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Limited,
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12-21-31
I, H. Sibbons, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1931.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

630
86
544

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 10993

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 8 1943

Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 8 1943

Date

W. H. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 10993

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 8 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 8 1943
Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. 243027 DATED DEC 24 1937

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19

at ~~NEW YORK~~

NOTE.—If a surgeon is within the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon is within the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT		HEAD TAX DEBITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Foreign Born	In Trans.	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. MATS	PERS. OF U.S.A. PETIO	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 AGGD.	PASSENGERS	
1000000												
1000000	5				16 51					1	73	
1000000	20	1			8 27					1	57	
1000000	20	5			2 38					4	69	
1000000	45	6			26 116					6	199	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	22	51	73
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	30	27	57
3rd Class	31	38	69
Total	83	116	199

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

S. S.

~~BRITANNION~~

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 13th, 1931

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **92**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, 21st December, 19 31.

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?											
1	Brother, George Allport, Casiner Avenue, Kinnage Road, Dublin.	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	No	On Visits since 1918. Last departure. Dec. 2nd. 1930.	Wife, Mrs. V. Allport, 59 Goldgate Road, Toronto, Ontario.	Yes	1 day.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Grey Brown	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Sammers MASTER, of the M. V. BRITANNIO, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Sammers
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of DEC 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Whitcomb
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. A. Atkins, Surgeon of the M. V. BRITANNIC Sailing Home with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. L. P. S. (Edin) L. F. P. S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 28 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

33

6.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 12TH DECEMBER, 1931.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	750,000
Aliens	250,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21th December, 1931.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

6

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Summers MASTER, of the M. V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Summers

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of DEC. 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. B. Atkins, Surgeon of the M. V. BRITANNIC sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin) L.P.S. (Glas), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12 AM

Sworn to before me this 21 day of DEC, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH. D E C E M B E R 19 31

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

26th December 1931.

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. J. Summers, MASTER, of the M. V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. J. Summers

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of DEC, 1931, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. B. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M. V. BRITANNIO, sailing Havant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

V I S A S.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH, D E C E M B E R , 1931

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . .

Atoms

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 1931. 21st, 1931

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Summers MASTER the M. V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Summers

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of DEC., 1921
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. Watkins, Surgeon of the M. V. BRITANNIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature of Judge of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURISTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH DECEMBER, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, at what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CLOUGH	Sarah Jane	79	1	F	Wd.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Bradford	Sec 3.(2) PV 81	Bristol	Dec. 4th 1931.		England	Sheltenham
2	TRANSIT	GOFF	Leonard	17	1	M	S	Currier	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	England	Hasling- leigh Kent	Sec 3.(2) PV 2834	London	Dec. 2nd 1931	V-232-967	England	London
3		HOOD-CREE	Donald	38	1	M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Brighton	Sec 3.(2) PV 2788	London	Nov. 27th 1931		England	Leicester
4		HOOD-CREE	Ellen	64	1	F	Wd.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Wales	Cardiff	Sec 3.(2) PV 2750	London	Nov. 27th 1931		England	Leicester
5	TRANSIT	HUNTLEY-WRIGHT	Betty	20	1	F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3.(2) PV 2882	London	Dec. 8th 1931		England	London
6	U.S. C	LANCASTER	Edwin Robinson	69	1	M	M	None				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Madison, Tennessee	Born Nov. 20th. 1862	U.S.A. Passport	Nov. 30th 1931		England	London
7		LANCASTER	Winifred	39	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3.(2) PV 2788	London	Dec. 7th 1931		England	London
8	TRANSIT	MONINS	John Eaton	41	2	M	M	Barriester	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3.(2) PV 2889	London	Dec. 7th 1931		England	Ringwould
9	U.S. C	MONINS	Margaret Carter	26	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A.	St. Louis	Sec 3.(2) PV 2889	London	Dec. 7th 1931		England	Ringwould
10	TRANSIT	NORDON	Louis Hyman	57	1	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3.(2) PV 183	London	Jul. 10th 1931		England	London
11		WEBSTER	Hilda	21	10	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Moorethorpe	Sec 3.(2) PV 82	Sheffield	Nov. 11th 1931	7-19-1867	England	Leek
12	TRANSIT	LEVY	Nannie	59	5	F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	Australia	Melbourne	Sec 3.(2) PV 2874	London	Dec. 8th 1931		England	London
13	TRANSIT	DONOGHUE	Stephen	47	1	M	M	Jockey	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Harrington	Sec 3.(2) PV 2930	London	Dec. 11th 1931		England	London
14	U.S. C	DONOGHUE	Ethel	36	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Sec 3.(2) PV 2882	London	Dec. 11th 1931		England	London
15	TRANSIT	BARTON	George Edward	54	1	M	M	Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Sutton	Sec 3.(2) PV 1288	London	Dec. 11th 1931		England	Southampton
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 3 Hood-Cree Donald transferred to sheet 5 line 5.
do 4 Cree Ellen do do 5 do 6

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 Dec., 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$10 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend										
1	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Emily Shackleton, Belle View Schools, Leeds.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Friend, A.J. Marshall, 104, Margate, N.Y.	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father, J. Goff, 31 Hooplane London, N.W.11	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Uncle, S. Levey, 119 West 29th Street, New York	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Brother, 100 E. 10th St., St. Paul, Minn.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928		Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4																						
5	Father, Mr. Huntley-Wright, Brae Cottage, 74, Brent St. London, London.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Father	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Aunt, Miss H. Wright, New Western Hotel, New York	Yes	60	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6	Mother, Mrs. H. Tears, 43, Elvaston Place, London SW1	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Union League Club, 38, E. 37th St. New York City	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7	Mother, Mrs. H. Tears, 43, Elvaston Place London SW1	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Union League Club, 38, E. 37th St. New York City	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
8	Mother, Mrs. J.H. Monins, 12, Alexander Sq. London S.W.3	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Father-in-law, L.R. Carter, 8, Portland Place, St. Louis	Yes	59	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9	Mother, Mrs. J.H. Monins, 12, Alexander Sq. London SW3	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Father, L.R. Carter, 8, Portland Place, St. Louis	Yes	59	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
10	Wife, Ruby Nordon, 483, Oxford Street London	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Friend G. H. Woodman, 10, Westworth Terr. Walpole Me.	Yes	1	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
11	Father, J.W. Webster, Tylden, Pontefract Rd. Cudworth Yorks.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Employer	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Mrs. L.S. Stearns, 1559, Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Ga.	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
12	Husband Mr. O. Levy, 29, Hyde Park Gate, London S.W.7	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Son, Benn W. Levy, Hotel Alysec, New York	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
13	Son, Patrick Donoghue, Sway, Hants.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Friend, Capt. Jamieson, Laquinto Ludio, Riverside Co. California	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
14	Son, Patrick Donoghue, Sway, Hants.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Friend, Capt. Jamieson, Laquinto Ludio, Riverside Co. California	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
15	Brother Charles Barton, 12 Wood St, London E.C.	Eng.	Via N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	1882 to 1925	German town.	1928	Friend, Capt. Jamieson, Laquinto Ludio, Riverside Co. California	Yes	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner MASTER of the M. V. BRITANNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **91**

M.V. "BRITANNIC"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 18th, 19

31

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21st

Dec.

1931

41

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Mullin	Frank A. (Rev)	39		M	S	Dubugue Iowa December 31st 1892		Home, 517 Buchanan Street Washington D.C.
2	O'Connor	John H. (Rev)	26		M	S	Worcester Mass February 25th 1905		Home, 45 Mechanic Street, Canton Mass
3							<i>Wm. T. Larson Aug 8 30 am</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12TH, DECEMBER, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24th December, 1931

100

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

"BRITANNIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH. DECEMBER, 1931., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd. Dec., 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED G Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADAMS	Elbridge	65	M	S	September 17th, 1866, Canandaigua, N.Y.		525 Fifth Avenue, New York. Resident in Canada.
2	ABSTIGH	Herman Kimball	44	M	M	October 31st, 1887, Kimball, Nebraska		62, Midland Avenue S. Scarboro Bluffs, Ontario.
3	BISSETT	Norma	41	F	S	February 18th, 1890, Iowa Hill, Cal.		3432, Altura Avenue, La Crescenta, California.
4	BLAIR	Grace Sydney	32	F	S	August 17th 1899, New York		197, Tenth Street, Wood Ridge, N.J.
5	BRONSON	Bertrand	29	M	M	June 22nd, 1902, Lawrenceville, N.J.		2727 Durand Ave, Berkeley, Calif.
6	BRONSON	Mildred	30	F	M	September 7th, 1901, Worcester, Mass.		2727 Durand Ave, Berkeley, Calif.
7	GOIT	Charles	54	M	M	January 2nd, 1877, Elyria, Ohio.		White Oakridge Road, Shorthills, N.J.
8	GOIT	Johanne	49	F	M		By marriage, 1905	White Oakridge Road, Shorthills, N.J.
9	DAVIS	Philip Kees	32	M	M	January 27th, 1899, Salt Lake City, Utah		28, Myrtle Avenue, Ansonia, Conn.
10	DAVIS	Lois	28	F	S	May 18th, 1905, Morristown, N.J.		18, Atlantic Street, Morristown, N.J.
11	de SIEYES	Alice	29	F	M	March 8th, 1902, Atlanta, Ga.		1559, Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Georgia.
12	de SIEYES	Marion	2	F	S	March 2nd, 1929, Emory University, Ga.		1559, Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Georgia.
13	DYGERT	Charles Bradford	48	M	M	September 14th, 1883, Ilion, N.Y.		890 E. 39th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	DYGERT	Emma Wood	47	F	M	June 7th, 1884, East Hampton, Mass.		890 E. 29th. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	FISK	Charles	70	M	Wd.	August 4th, 1861, Genesio, Ill.		1919 Union Trust Buildings. Cleveland, Ohio.
16	GOLDSCHMIDT	Emil	35	M	M	August 22nd, 1896, Cincinnati, Ohio.		509, 14th. Avenue, Middletown, Ohio.
17	HOPKINS	Maurice Joyne	54	M	M	July 20th, 1893	Born Geneva Switzerland of U.S.C. parents.	Rolling Bay, Washington.
18	HOPKINS	Ida Mae	53	F	M	October 1st 1878, Williamstown, Iowa		Rolling Bay, Washington.
19	KINSLEY	Jane	18	F	S	May 1st, 1913, Kenwood, Oneida, N.Y.		Kenwood, Oneida, New York.
20	MACARTHUR	Fulton Horstmann	28	M	S	May 19th, 1909, Newark, N.J.		200, Ridgewood Avenue, Cleveland, N.J.
21	McNAIR	Malcolm	37	M	M	October 6th, 1894, West Sparta, N.Y.		11, Gray Gardens East Cambridge, Mass.
22	POPE	Stella	40	F	M	January 2nd, 1891, New York N.Y.		110 W 48th. Street, New York.
23	QUEENAN	Theresa	45	F	S		District Court New York, March 18th 1929	113-03, Kimball Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island N.Y.
24	RUSSELL	Dorothy	38	F	M		By marriage 1918	61, Third Street, Ilion, New York.
25	RUSSELL	Harold	40	M	M	April 20th, 1891, Frankfort, N.Y.		61, Third Street, Ilion, N.Y.
26	RUSSELL	Elizabeth	54	F	S	August 24th, 1926, Mineola, L.I.		61, Third Street, Ilion, N.Y.
27	RYLE	Robert Walker	27	M	M	March 11th, 1904, New York	217787	1220, Park Avenue, New York
28	RYLE	Nancy Thomson	21	F	M	February 16th, 1910, Mercier, Pa	66658	1220, Park Avenue, New York
29	SEARS	Claude	58	M	M	February 28th, 1873, Newport, Ind.		Mobile Ala.
30	SHAWER	Elizabeth	54	F	S	March 4th, 1877, Alton, Ill.		3432, Altura Avenue, La Crescenta, California.

Line 10 Day Lois. Did not embark.
do 20 MacArthur Fulton. Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. R. h. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. AND S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), DECEMBER 13th, 19 31

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	UNDER 16 U.S. CIT.	Duff	Sylvia E	1	2	F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	Sect. 2(g) QIV 1140	Cobh	1/12/31		Ireland	Cobh, Co. Cork	✓
2		Duff	NEE FERRIS Frances E.	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	American	American	U.S.A.	Denver Col.	Adm. March 19th 1931				Ireland	Cobh Co; Cork	X
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

0157A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL VIA QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. L. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. and S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

DEC. 1931

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL V/A QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at _____

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. P. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "employed by" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. AND S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
at _____

T. W. Atkins Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q 2

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M. V. "MARIANNA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 12th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Cahill	Michael	23		M		Porter	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Mitchelstown Co. Cork	RP. 761948	Washington	Oct. 6th 31		America	New York City
2		Tomkins	James	34		M		Cycle Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	RP. 713164	Washington	6/5/31		America	New York City
3		Torpey	Patrick	44		M		General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moyasta Co. Clare	RP. 741166	Washington	8/4/31		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		O'Neill	Jane	57		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moyasta Co. Clare	RP. 737676	Washington	6/7/31		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
5	U.S. 417C	O'Neill	Thomas	3		M		Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	New York City	USPP430870	BORD. APR. 22 1927.			America	Brooklyn N.Y.
6	U.S. 417B	Tomkins	Eather	27		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	American	Irish	America	New York	USPP431523	United States	Citizen		America	New York City
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 DEC. 1931, 19

List Q 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, passage, transfer and by any other means, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	Father, Mr Timothy Cahill, 15 St. Bridget's Street Fermoy, Co. Cork	-	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	4	New York	Oct. 1931	Sister Mary Cahill 421 East 137 Street Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Aunt Mrs Murphy, 34 Little Denmark Street DUBLIN	-	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	3	New York	July 1931	Home, 347 East 135 Street New York City N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	
3	Sister Mrs Frawley, Syracuse, N.Y.	-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	30	New York	Aug. 1931	Home, 1777 West 5th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
4	Sister Mrs Frawley, Syracuse, N.Y.	-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	40	New York	Aug. 1931	Home, 1777 West 5th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
5	Aunt Mrs Frawley, Syracuse, N.Y.	-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Home	Yes	3	New York	Aug. 1931	Home 1777 West 5th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	
634	Aunt Mrs Murphy, 34 Little Denmark St Dublin	-	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Self	-	-	-	-	Home 347 East 135 Street New York City	-	-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL VIA QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. L. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. AND S. (EDIN.) L.F.P.S. (GLASGOW), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moldavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th Dec., 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MNY, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COOKE	Mable	37		f	m	Theatrical	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. N. Orleans	655707	Washington	14/10/30	US.A.	New York	
2		Easton	Edith	19		f	m	Secretary	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, Vt. Keewick	RP758820	Washington	Sept. 24th 1931	U.S.A.	New Orleans	
3		Kemp	Ada Kathleen	30		f	m	Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND London	RP751380	Washington	25/8/31	U.S.A.	N. York	
4		Parker	John James	58		m	m	Retired	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND Merne oat	RP719625	Washington	20/5/31	U.S.A.	Middlestown	
5		Parker	Alice	56		f	m	Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND Aoorington	RP719628	Washington	20/5/31	U.S.A.	Middlestown	
6		Sutton	Evelyn	47		f	m	Nurse	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND Hackness	RP760638	Washington	1/10/31	U.S.A.	New York	
7		Borgenvik	Anne Marta	45		f	m	Housewife	YES	Norwegian	YES	Norway	Norwegian (Scandinavian)	Norway Skudesnea	718125	Washington	16/5/31	U.S.A.	New York	
8		Walker	Mabel	44		f	m	Housewife	YES	English	YES	American	English	England Keswick	United States Citizen			U.S.A.	New Orleans	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-590

List

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 1931

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL VIA QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Alfred J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown, in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. A. L. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. AND S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	* Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BRITANICPassengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th Dec., 1931

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Batchelor	Ada Elizabeth	18		f		domestic	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Bedlington	N.Q.I.V. Sect. 4 (B) 112	Liverpool	Nov. 20th 1931		U.S.A.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Butler	Doreen Frances	18		f		none	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	PV 2913 Sect. 3(2)	London	Dec. 10th 31		England	E. Grinstead
3	TRANSIT	Butler	Alice Dudley	57		f		housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	PV 2912 Sect. 3(2)	London	Dec. 10th 31		England	E. Grinstead
4		Griffiths	Gwladys Gladys	32		f		housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	Welsh	Wales	Bontnewydd	NQIV Sect. 4 92 (A)	Liverpool	16/10/31		Wales	Caernarvon
5	TRANSIT	Mack	Hugh Kennedy	62		m		clergyman	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Dromara	Sect. 3 (2) PV 118	Belfast	Nov. 6th 31		N. Ireland	Dromara
6	TRANSIT	Mack	Lillie	25		f		housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Kilrea	Sect. 3 (2) PV 119	Belfast	Nov. 6th 31		N. Ireland	Dromara
7		Marshall	Arthur	43		m		journalist	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	English	England	Wandsworth	PV Sect. 3 (2) 2620	London	11/11/31		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Marshall	Alice Emma	39		f		housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Wandsworth	PV Sect. 3 (2) 2620	London	11/11/31		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9		Marshall	Doris Helen Maud	20		f		stenographer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Wandsworth	RIV 56979 PV 104	London	11/11/31		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10	TRANSIT	Mercier	Cora	48		f		teacher	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeix	Sect. 3 (2) NQIV 96	Dublin	Dec 4th 31		Ireland	Abbeyfeix
11		O'Farrell	Robert Maurice	16		m		scholar	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sect. 4 (A) Sect. 3 (2)	Liverpool	22/10/31		Wales	Holyhead
12	TRANSIT	Rabinowitch-Witrewitch	Lubov	28		f		student	YES	Russian	YES	U.S.S.R.	Russian	Russia	Khereson	PV 4918	Berlin	25/11/31	992 36/114	Russia	Leningrad
13	TRANSIT	Shaw	Janie	36		f		housewife	YES	English	YES	Gt. Britain	English	England	Redcar	Sect. 3 (2) PV 19	Hull	Dec. 11th 31		England	Redcar
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 DEC. 1931

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own name, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		As a tourist	As a student	As a laborer	As a merchant						As a professional	As a religious worker	As a public official	As a private citizen		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FRIEND Mrs. Howard Shuttleworth, 353 Guy Park Av., Amsterdam, N.Y.	Eng	N.Y. Amsterdam	Self	Yes	16 months	Aug. 8th 1931	Amsterdam	Employer	FRIEND Mrs. Howard Shuttleworth, 353 Guy Park av., Amsterdam, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	FATHER Sir Richard P. Butler, Wildeswich, E. Grinstead, Sussex	Eng	NY NY	Father	Yes	No			(Cousin)	Owen Wister, Esq., Long House, Brynmawr, Pa.	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	olive	Brown	Brown	None
3	HUSBAND As above	Eng	NY NY	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 NY	March 1931	March	Owen Wister, (Cousin) Long House, Brynmawr, Pa.	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	Brown	Hazel	Scars on neck and stomach
4	MOTHER Mrs. E. Roberts, 1 Dinorwic st., Caernarvon, N. Wales		N.Y. Fairhaven	Husband	Yes	No				HUSBAND W.H. Griffith, 12 Caernarvon st., Fairhaven, Vermont	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	Brown	Brown	None
5	Brother. Sam. Mack, Dromara Co. Down Ireland		Pacific Port	Self	Yes	No				IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh	Grey	Hazel	None
6	Uncle Samuel Mack		Australia via	Father	Yes	No				IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Mother-in-law Mrs. J. Phipps, 8 Stimpsons bldgs., Wandsworth, London	N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Reuters, Victoria Embankment, London	Yes	Yes	1926/	Oct. 17th 1931	Home	Brooklyn 3-2233 Ocean av., Brooklyn	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	Brown	Blue	Scar left index finger
8	Mother Mrs. J. Phipps, As above	N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	Oct. 17th 1931	Home	Brooklyn 3-2233 Ocean av., Brooklyn	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Blue	Scar Right leg.
9	Mother Mrs. J. Phipps, As above	N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father	Yes	Yes	1931	Oct. 31 1931	Home	Brooklyn 3-2233 Ocean av., Brooklyn	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	None
10	COUSIN Mrs. Plewman, Rosebrook, Abbeyliscroft, Ireland	Ireland	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1929	Aug. 1929	Aug. 1929	357 35th st., Mott ave., New York	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh	fair	Blue	None
11	AUNT Mrs. Bouch Williams, Fonghill, Bryngolien av., Holyhead	N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	No				MOTHER Mrs. C.E. Farrell, 127 2nd ave., New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	6	0	med.	black	brown	None
12	Sister Irina Rabinowitch, Gasovaja Uliza, Leningrad	Russia via	Mich: Detroit	Self	Yes	No				151 Putnam Street, Detroit Michigan	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
13	Mother Mrs. S. Cooper, Greenbank rd., Redcar	N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1 mos.	Brooklyn	April	HUSBAND on board "Siamese Prince," Chester, P.A.	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	med.	brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Y. Summers, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from LIVERPOOL ^{via} QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. Y. Summers
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Korman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. AND S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glas.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th Dec., 1931, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	10,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Alone	10,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATUS, OR A PORT OF ANOTHER INSULAR POSSESSION, IN WHATSOEVER CLASS THEY TRAVEL, MUST BE FULLY LISTED AND THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF EACH VESSEL CARRYING SUCH PASSENGERS MUST UPON ARRIVAL DELIVER LISTS THEREOF TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 DEC. 1931

19

55

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL VIA QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

14-600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. L. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. AND S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSIT TO CANADA

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

12th Dec., 1931

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Satterthwaite	Emily	33		f		None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Lancaster	HOLDS CANADIAN PASSPORT			Canada	Sandwich, Ont.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 DEC. 1931

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL VIA QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), B (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. L. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. and S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of DEC, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

82

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th Dec., 1931

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Abel	Russell William	26		m	s	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Papua	Samorai	PV 2906 Sect. 3 (2)	London	Dec. 10 th 1931		Papua	Samorai
2		Swan	Florence	38		f	s	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Australia	Brighton	PV Section 3(2) 174	Melbourne	18/4/31		Australia	Melbourne
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 1931

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States						Whether alien intends to return to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States			Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States	Feet	Inches
1	Uncle Rev. A. E. Abel 411 Newell Road Tolworth Surrey	South Sea Island	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mos.	N.Y.	April 7/27	Home: 180 Fernley Ave Kwato, Samarai, Papua	Under 2 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	Blue	None
2	COUSIN Richard Wilson, Earlham Gr., Wood Green, London, N. 22	Papua, Samarai, via Pacific Coast port	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mos.	N.Y.	April 7/27	TOURING IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	Under 2 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	blue	None
3		Australia via	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mos.	N.Y.	April 7/27	Bro Rev. J. W. Swan 507 Moraga Ave San Francisco Cal	Under 2 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers (Master), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL VIA QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRITANNIC

Sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th Dec., 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

21 DEC. 1931

60

62

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Adair	Henry	48		m	m		1908 Peterbury District Court Penn.	2836 Connecticut Ave Dormont Pa
2	Adair	Bessie	48		f	m	Pa. Pittsburgh, 1883 May 6th		2836 Connecticut Ave. Dormont Pa.,
3	Adair	Marion	18		f	s	Pa. Pittsburgh, 1913 June 8th		2836 Connecticut Ave., Dormont Pa
4	Adair	Bessie	12		f	s	Pa. Pittsburgh, 1919 Aug. 8th		2836 Connecticut Ave., Dormont Pa.,
5	Adams	Grace	40		f	wd.	Philadelphia - Dec. 19 1890		5335 Webster st., Philadelphia
6	Bentley	Sarah Ellen	56		f	wd.		By marriage	209 Crest av., Haddon Hts., New Jersey.
7	Blaxderf	Walter	26		m	s	Kenosha, Wis. 20/5/05		2002 52nd st., Kenosha, Wis.
8	Cooke	Mable	37		f	m	New		
9	Ingemann	William	34		m	m	St. Paul, Minn. March 4 1897		Endicott Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
10	Ingemann	Dorothy	28		f	m	St. Paul, Minn. Dec. 25 1903		Endicott Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
11	McArthur	Fulton Horstmann	22		m	s	Newark N.J. May 17 1909		296 Ridgewood ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
12	Nickman	Emmanuel Emanuel	28		m	m	Philadelphia 15 May 1903		2707 Pacific ave., Atlantic City
13	Walker	Mabel	44		f	f			8828 Magnolia st., N. Orleans, La.
14	Wall	Nora	41		f	m		By Marriage	149 E. 31st st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Welsh	Fred	27		m	m	Rochester N.Y. November 21st 1904		170 Spring st., Rochester, N.Y.
16	Moran	Bernard Moran	9		m	s	Philadelphia Pa., June 22nd 1922		209 Crest av., Haddon Hts., New Jersey.
17	Richmann	Robert	53		m	m		District Court New York 1920	74 Berkeley Pl., Cranford, N.Y.
18	Thompson	Alice Louise	48		f	m		By Marriage	Shelbourne, Vermont.
19	William Nilsson	Donald Alexander	29		m	s	Minneapolis, Minn. 7 April 1902		Circle Hotel, 255 W. 51 st., New York.
20	Black	Prof: F.H.	43		m	m	Bridgeport Ohio February 2nd 1888		18 East 41st Street New York
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
Note. Line No. 8. Cooke Mable. transferred to sheet No. 6. Line No. 1. Line No. 13. Walker Mabel. transferred to sheet No. 6. Line No. 8.									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

62

M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from COLEMAN (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 13th, 19

31,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21

DEC. 1931

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Finn	Anna	41		F	S		Supreme Court Richmond New York March 28 th 1927	Sister, Mrs Mollie O'Connor 37 Pelton Avenue, West Brighton Staten Island N.Y.
2	Murphy	Marion	31		F	M		City Court, New Haven, Conn. 1928.	Sister, Mrs Eugene Quinn 46 Gill Street New Haven Conn
3	Tomkins	Beth	27		F	M	New York City, June 25th 1911		Home, 847 East 105th Street New York City N.Y.
4	Cavanaga	Timothy	67		M	W		Court of Common Pleas, Philadelphia Pa 1892	Home, 1406 West Dauphin Philadelphia Pa
5	Harvey	Katherine	44		F	S		Superior Court, Worcester, Mass. September 26 th 1928.	Home, 60 Vernon Street Dorchester, Mass.
6	Duff	Frances E	30		F	M	Denver Colorado March 14th 1901		Home, Washington D.C.
7	O'Neill	Thomas	3	0	M	S	Boston, N.Y. April 21st 1928		Home, Mrs O. O'Neill 177 West 4th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Fitzgerald	John	59		M	M		Supreme Court, King's Co. N.Y. 1898.	Home, 116 Beach 126 th Street, Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
9	<i>Wm. L. Davis Aug 9th 1900</i>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
<p>No. 3</p> <p>Note. Line Tomkins Beth, transferred to Sheet Q2 Line No 6</p> <p>Line No 6. Duff, Frances E. transferred to sheet Q4 Line No 2</p> <p>Line No. 7. O'Neill Thomas transferred to sheet Q2 Line No 5</p>									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Britannia, Sailing thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. P. & S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, True in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York
[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th DECEMBER, 1931

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Sumner, Master, of the St. V. Britannia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the SS Britannic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch. C. P. & S. C. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931, at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Sumner, Master, of the W. T. Brittain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York.

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the S. S. Britannic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York.

*Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th December, 1931.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HOLLAND	Percival H.	24		M		Auto-engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brownhills	Section 5 MV 61281	Liverpool	9.12.31.		U.S.A.	Jamaica, N.Y.
2	U.S. citizen	HOLLAND	Evelyn H. D.	24		F		Housewife	-	-	-	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.	Born Brooklyn, 18.1.1907.	-	-	-	-	-	-
3		RICHARDSON	Kenneth	10		M		Scholar	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Spennymoor	Section 4 - NOV 118	Liverpool	11.12.31.		England	Spennymoor
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-430

5

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21st December 1931.

Relevant text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or belongs to any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Lunn, Master, of the St. W. Britannia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, True in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Lunn
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1921.
at New York.

John J. Lunn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the S. S. Britanic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, made in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th December, 1931.

List **4**
The entries on this list must be typewritten

59

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for the journey, whether paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported on any date	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether the length of time in the United States is less than one year								Whether the length of time in the United States is one year or more	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mrs. Elizabeth Mother - E. den Hartog, Hausenstrasse 1 G, Göttingen, Germany.		N.J. Bayonne	yes	self	yes	yes	1928-1931	Bayonne, Sept. 5th	husband - Fritz Rathjens, 123, Avenue C, Bayonne, N.J.	no	per yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blonde	blue	none
2	Grandmother - E. den Hartog, Hausenstrasse 1 G, Göttingen, Germany.					yes	yes	1931	N.J.	father - Fritz Rathjens, 123, Avenue C, Bayonne, N.J.																
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Summers Master, of the M. V. Britannia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York,

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the St. V. Britannia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. H. C. P. & S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st 20th day of December, 1931, at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th December, 1951

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

7

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Lammert, Master, of the M. W. Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, Sailing Shorewise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. H. S. (Glas), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931

at New York,

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th December

1931.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District										
1		EVANS	Kathleen M.	21		F		Machinist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	08-15	England	Birmingham	Section 10 RP 695203	Washington 25.5.31.		U.S.A.	Reading, Pa.									
2		FORD	Mary	49		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English		England	Liverpool	Section 10 RP 753508	Washington 3.9.31.		U.S.A.	New York									
3		JOHNSON	Ethel	38		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English		England	St. Mary's, Yorkshire	Section 10 RP 741450	Washington 18.7.31.		U.S.A.	Geranton									
4	U.S. CIT.	JOHNSON	Joyce	3		F		-	-	-	-	U.S.A.				born Scotland, Pa. 30.11.29.	U.S. B.	-		-	-									
5	U.S. CIT.	KIRKPATRICK	James A.	37		M		fireman	-	-	-	U.S.A.				Naturalised Providence District Court, R.I., Jan 1927.	U.S. C.	-		-	-									
6	U.S. CIT.	KIRKPATRICK	Rachel	37		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	08-14	N. Ireland	Belfast	Section 10 RP 745521	Washington 6.8.31.		U.S.A.	Providence, R.I.									
7	U.S. CIT.	KIRKPATRICK	Ellen	9		F		scholar	-	-	-	U.S.A.				Ireland	Belfast	U.S. Citizen by virtue of Father's Citizenship		-	-									
8	U.S. CIT.	KIRKPATRICK	Alfred	7		M		scholar	-	-	-	U.S.A.				born Woonsocket, R.I. March 1924.	U.S. D.	-		-	-									
9	U.S. CIT.	KIRKPATRICK	Rachel	5		F		scholar	-	-	-	U.S.A.				born 31st. Woonsocket, R.I. July 1926	U.S. D.	-		-	-									
10	U.S. CIT.	McPHILLIPS	Josephine	53		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	I. P. S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Dublin	Section 10 RP 719666	Washington 20.5.31.		U.S.A.	New York									
11	U.S. CIT.	McPHILLIPS	Patrick	2		M		-	-	-	-	U.S.A.				born New York, Jan. 9th. 1929.	U.S. B.	-		-	-									
12	UNDER 16	McPHILLIPS	Rita	-		F		Infant.	no	-	no	I.P.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Dublin	Imm. within 10 days of temp. visit abroad			IRELAND DUBLIN.	-									
13		KNOWLES	Mary Eadline	49		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	15	England	St. Helena, Lancs.	Section 10 RP 699049	Washington 11.8.31.		U.S.A.	Camden N.J.									
14		MOTLAND	Tonnes	56		M		Joiner & farmer	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	38	Norway	Kvinesdal	Section 10 RP 624174	Washington 19.6.30. extended 6/3/31.		Norway	Kvinesdal									
															Wanted for - July 10 - Am															
23																														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 December, 1931.

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. passport and if not, how many?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes		No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure									to join family	to study	to work	to travel	to do business	to do other	Hair	Eyes
1	Friend:- Mrs. E. Townley, 261, Hobmoor Rd., Small Heath, Birmingham.	Pa	Reading	no	self	yes	yes	1925-1931	Reading, Pa.	1931	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blonde	blue	none.	
2	brother - Mr. John Williams, 10, Upper Cross St., Liverpool.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	28 yrs	Boston, N.Y.	1931	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	blue	none	
3	husband - Mr. Mark Johnson, 1503, Division St., Scranton, Pa.	Pa	Scranton	yes	husband	yes	yes	5 yrs	Scranton, Pa.	5/8/31	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	grey	none	
4	father - Mr. Mark Johnson, 1503, Division St., Scranton, Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Citizen by birth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	Sister, Jane Moore, 70 Bright St. Belfast	R.I.	Providence	yes	husband	yes	yes	1920-1931	Providence, R.I.	30th Aug. 1931	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
7	-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Citizen by birth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Citizen by birth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Citizen by birth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Mother - Mrs. E. Tallon, 38, Lennor St., Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921-1931	New York	June 1931	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	none	
11	Grandmother - Mrs. E. Tallon, 38, Lennor Street, Dublin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. Citizen by birth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12	Grandmother Mrs. E. Tallon, 38, Lennor St., Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13	Sister - Mrs. Ada E. Wilcock, 115, Botanic Rd., Liverpool	N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	yes	16 yrs	Camden, N.J.	26/3 1931	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
14	wife - Mrs. T. Mortland, Kvinendal, pr. Fleckrifjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	16	New York	5/7 1931	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Summers, Master, of the N. V. Butane, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Real in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the SS Britannia, sailing from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. R. C. F. & S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial (9) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" *Passengers sailing from* COB (QUEENSTOWN) *DECEMBER 12th*, 1931

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List Q4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 DECEMBER, 1931

75

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Sammons, Master, of the St. V. Buttrick, from Queensbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, real in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Sammons
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1931
at New York

R. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the N. Y. Britannia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, True in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st 26th day of December, 19 31
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature of official authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q 3

NON - IMMIGRANT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

SHS M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from ...CORNWALL (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 18th

19 31

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,040,000
U. S. citizens	1,040,000
Aliens	1,040,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th DECEMBER, 1931

List Q 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure			Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	Mother, Mrs Maria Barry, Belvidere, Co. Cork	I.F.S.	New York	Self	350. No	-	-	-	Uncle, Mr Daniel O'Driscoll, 40 May Street Attleboro Mass.	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Grey	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Sammen, Master, of the N. V. Britannie, from Queensbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, that in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1931
at New York

W. J. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M. V. Bulwark, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. D. (Glas), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st 20th day of December, 19 31
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~M.V. "BRITANIC"~~

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 13th

1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Long	Annie	37		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane Co. Tipperary	RP-728064	Washington	2/0/31	America	Philadelphia	
2		O'Brien	Joan Marie	24		M	M	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy	RP-759424	Washington	26/0/31	America	Woodside Long Island N.Y.	
3		Paul	Catherine	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy	RP-740766	Washington	5/1/31	America	Glencove. Long Island N.Y.	
4	UNDER 16 U.S. W.I.	Paul	Joseph	6		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	RP-740766	Washington	5/1/31	America	Glencove. Long Island N.Y.	
5		Paul	William	3		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	New York City	July. 1928		America	Glencove Long Island N.Y.		
6		Plumett	Catherine	26		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moyna Nugent Co. Carlow	RP-759424	Washington	12/1/31	America	Newark N.J.	
7		Ruane	Julia	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Menlough Co. Galway	RP-759424	Washington	1/1/31	America	New York City	
8	UNDER 16 U.S. W.I.	Ruane	Anna	6		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	RP-759424	Washington	1/1/31	America	New York City	
9		Ruane	James J.	1	7	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	New York City	7th April 1930		America	New York City		
10		Boyle	James	43		M	M	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wobill Co. Leitrim	RP-759424	Washington	24/6/31	America	New York City	
11		Pickford	Richard	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	RP-759424	Washington	22/12/30	America	New York City	
12		McGivern	Edward	29		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Groenocree	RP-759424	Washington	14/4/31	America	Buffalo N.Y.	

Line. 12. McGivern, Edward. Did not embark.

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21st DECEMBER, 1981

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Sumner, Master, of the St. V. Putnam, from Queensbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1931
at New York.

W. J. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **Q1**

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

sailing from **COLE (QUEENSTOWN)**

21st, 19**21**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **24 Dec.**, 19**21**

80

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cassidy	Peter	35		M				
2	Driscoll	Michael	65		M				Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
3	Driscoll	Daniel	55		M			Supreme Court Boston Mass about 1900	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
4	Farrell	Eugene	27		M			District Court, Salem, Mass. 1900	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
5	Mahon	Anna	24		F			Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. July 16th 1931	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
6	McCormack	Cornelius	40		M			Eastern District Court Philadelphia Pa July 30th 1930	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
7	McCormack	Betty	32		F			District Court New York December 4th 1917	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
8	McCormack	Margaret	6		F		Born Gilberton Valley, P.A April 19th, 1899		Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
9	McCormack	Cornelius	7		M		Born New York City, July 28th 1925		Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
10	Sheehy	John	48		M		Born New York City, July 11th, 1924		Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
11	Sheehy	Anna	16		F				Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
12	Johnston	Helen	27		F				Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
13	McDonnell	Mary M	24		F		Born Chicago, Ill. July 17th, 1907	Circuit Court New York May 1929	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
14	Ryan	Alice Teresa	34		F				Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
15	Peraffo	Angeline	16		F		Boston, Mass. June 26th 1915.	Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. October 3rd 1923.	Home, 17 Hourihan Street, Peabody, Mass.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 1. Cassidy, Peter. Embarked Liverpool, see manifest 1. Line 14.
Line 10. Sheehy, John Did not embark.
Line 11. Sheehy, Anna Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1 80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. BRITANNIC

sailing from COLE (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 19TH

1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 21, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cassidy	Peter	35	M	S			Home, 17 Hourihan Street Peabody Mass
2	Driscoll	Michael	65	M	M		Supreme Court Boston Mass about 1900	Home, 17 Hourihan Street Peabody Mass
3	Driscoll	Daniel	55	M	M		District Court, Salem, Mas. 1904	Home, 36 May Street Attleboro Mass
4	Farrell	Eugene	27	M	S		Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. July 15th 1921	Home, 447 East 147 Street Bronx N.Y.
5	Mahon	Anna	24	F	S		Eastern District Court Philadelphia Pa July 30th 1920	Aunt, Miss Annie Halpin, The Barclay, 1st & Bittenhorse Square Philadelphia Pa.
6	McCormack	Cornelius	40	M	M		District Court New York December 4th 1917	Home, 365 Edgecombe Avenue, New York City
7	McCormack	Betty	32	F	M	Born Gilberton Valley, Pa April 19th, 1889		Home 365 Edgecombe Avenue, New York City N.Y.
8	McCormack	Margaret	6	F	S	Born New York City, July 24th 1921		Home 365 Edgecombe Avenue, New York City N.Y.
9	McCormack	Cornelius	7	M	S	Born New York City, July 11th, 1924		Home 365 Edgecombe Avenue, New York City N.Y.
10	Sheehy	John	48	M	M			Home, 365 - 38 Avenue, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.
11	Sheehy	Anna	46	F	M			Home, 365 - 38 Avenue, Astoria, Long Island N.Y.
12	Johnston	Helen	37	F	S		Circuit Court New York May 1922	Home 445 - 15th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	McDonnell	Mary M	24	F	S	Born Chicago, Ill. July 17th, 1907		Home, 6932 Jeffrey Avenue, Chicago Ill.
14	Ryan	Alice Teresa	34	F	S		Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y. October 3rd 1923.	Home, 134 West 96th Street, New York City, N.Y.
15	Perruffo	Angeline	16	F	S	Boston, Mass. June 26th 1915.		Home, 24 John Street. Peabody, Mass.
16	Wanted Larson Aug 9 th 1921							
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line. 1. Cassidy, Peter. Embarked Liverpool, see manifest 1. Line. 14.
Line. 10. Sheehy, John Did not embark.
Line. 11. Sheehy, Anna Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. M. V. A. FANNIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12th December, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21st
December1931.
W. & A. 122

81

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ARRAN	Eric S.	31	M	M		
2	CRAMER	Charles	25	M	S	County Court, La Porte, Ind. 2.3.27.	216, E. Street, La Porte, Ind.
3	DIXON	Mary	60	F	M		Palmyra, New York.
4	HARDACRE	LIZZIE.	59	F	M	Court Unknown. Hartford, Conn. June 1914.	Silver St., South Hadley, Mass.
5	HARDACRE	John	9	M	S	Wheeling District Court, 8th May 1929. W.Va. By Parents Citizenship	36, Postoria Avenue, Moundsville, Marshall, West Va.
6	HENDRICKSON	Gwendoline	55	F	M	Wheeling District Court, 8th May 1929. Husband Naturalized. Harrisburg, Pa. July 1904. (Marriage)	36, Postoria Avenue, Moundsville, Marshall, West Va.
7	MCGUINNESS	Andrew	29	M	S	District Court Philadelphia. 29.8.1929.	435, E. 72nd Street, New York City.
8	RAPA	Ruth	34	F	M	District Court New York City. 4.3.29.	1036, E. Alcott Street, Frankford, Philadelphia.
9	YATES	William	75	M	Wd.	Court Common Pleas. Newark N.J. Essex, New Jersey. 14.11.1906.	1677, Madison Avenue, New York.
10	WHEATLEY	Thomas E.	69	M	S	City Hall, Philadelphia. 12.1.1921.	91, Grand Avenue, Hearney, N.J.
11	WILLOUGHBY	Robert A.	27	M	S		1607, Race Street, Philadelphia.
12	MOORE	Robert	50	M	M	Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 1916.	Pennichuck Farm, Brookline, New Hampshire.
13	ESTIE	Henry A.	52	M	M		83, MacDougall Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	CASSIDY	Peter	35	M	S	Superior Court, Everett Wash. 1919.	1915 Cedar Everett, Wash.
15	Goodwilling	Joe	30	M	M	District Court, New York. 14th Jan 1929.	506, West 136 Street, New York City.
16	Sharkey	Louis	36	M	N	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. 21. Jan. 1930. Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. November. 26th. 1929.	224 Marcey Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. 2236 - 85th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Immigrant Inspector.

JAN 15

RECORDS

5. Sumner
Master.

Seco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions that they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that be paid off and discharged in the first instance; and the lists shall contain so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if such a vessel is departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of New York
26th December 1923

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ 20th December _____, 1951, consigned to _____ White Star Line _____, is now lying at _____ Pier 60 _____, and is expected to sail _____ 26th December 1951, for _____ West Indies Cruise _____ via United States port of _____ - _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____ New York _____

83

[illegible]

24—1039



representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

463 ✓ EMPLOYED ON THE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers
part of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y..

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew not proceeded to voyage U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at arrival
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	Yes	Summers	Frederick	40 Years	MASTER	12 Dec Liverpool	No	do.
2	Yes	Bate	Charles	37 yrs	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.
3	"	Barton	George	36 "	First Mate	do.	do.	yes
4	"	Pope	Russell	35 "	Second Mate	do.	do.	172
5	"	Grindrod	Harold	28 "	Third Mate	do.	do.	do.
6	Yes	Jones	Gerald	30 yrs	Fourth Mate	do.	do.	do.
7	"	Fisher	Alfred	35 "	Fifth Mate	do.	do.	do.
8	First	Atkins	Thomas	30 "	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.
9	Yes	Evans	Thomas L	28 yrs	Purser	do.	do.	do.
10	Yes	Bartlett	Bryant	27 yrs	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.
11	"	Holmes	Reginald	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.
12	"	Millson	Claude	12 "	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.
13	"	Hokes	Llewellyn	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.
14	"	McCauley	Norman	28 "	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.
15	"	Lee	Frank	23 "	Carp's Mate	do.	do.	do.
16	First	Leonard	Henry	20 "	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.
17	Yes	Last	Frederick	18 "	Boat's Mate	do.	do.	do.
18	First	Dennison	WALTER	19 "	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.
19	First	Wilkinson	Henry	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.
20	Yes	Williams	Edward	28 yrs	Landtrimmer	do.	do.	do.
21	"	Froggatt	Frank	16 "	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.
22	"	Rush	Robert	30 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.
23	"	Hunter	Charles	27 "	Saloon Deck	do.	do.	do.
24	"	Aldred	John	30 "	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.
25	"	Bjornalie	John	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.
26	"	Eves	Henry	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.
27	"	Vaughan	Kerr	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.
28	"	Brellin	Thomas	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.
29	"	Sinnett	Michael	25 "	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.
30	Yes	Radford	Walter	20 yrs	do	do.	do.	do.

[illegible]

Transferred. **DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Williamson	J.C.	43 ✓	British	Transferred to "Baltic"	
Dunne	A.	41 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Doyle	E	39 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Mooney	L	40 ✓	do.	do.	do.
McGrath	A.	41 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Thompson	W	37 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Webber	S	18 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Williams	A.	17 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Gorray	Chris	49 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Lewis	G.	26 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Clark	R.	25 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Tieman	J.	29 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Fobister	W.	30 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Lewis	A.	27 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Harvey	D.H.	37 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Guard	J.	20 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Murray	J.	31 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Pugh	G.	28 ✓	do.	do.	do.
McCabe	A. T.	41 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Hopkins	H.	22 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Grocott	A.	29 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Howe	J.L.	25 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Bickerstaff	W.H.	24 ✓	do.	do.	do.
James	A.	17 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Maxwell	Alex	38 ✓	do.	do.	do.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Hall C.	21 ✓	British	Transferred to "Baltic"	
Withell K.	26 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Thompson P.	19 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Fraser J.	25 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Browne J.	38 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Nicholson J.	31 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Garden Wm.	41 ✓	do.	do.	do.
Stagg E.	51 ✓	do.	do.	do.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents **White Star Line**—New York.

Local Agents

463 ✓ LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 2 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

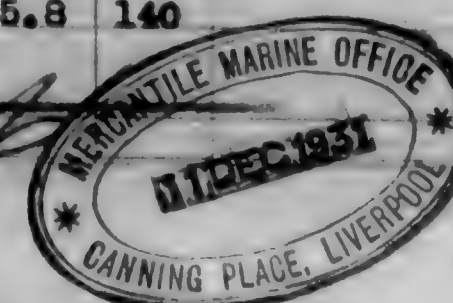
84

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Sumner	Frederick	40 yrs	MASTER	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.9	200		
2	Yes	Bate	Charles	37 yrs	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140		
3	"	Barton	George	56 "	First Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146		
4	"	Pope	Russell	35 "	Mate Second	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160		
5	"	Grindrod	Harold	28 "	Mate Third	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180		
6	Yes	Jones	Gerald	30 yrs	Mate Fourth	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170		
7	"	Fisher	Alfred	35 "	Mate Fifth	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.11	210		
8	First	Atkins	Thomas	30 "	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150		
9	Yes	Evans	Thomas L	28 yrs	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180		
10	Yes	Bartlett	Bryant	27 yrs	Ast. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8	147		
11	"	Holmes	Reginald	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.11	140		
12	"	Millson	Claude	12 "	Purser's Clk	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		
13	"	Hokes	Llewellyn	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6.0	162		
14	"	McCauley	Norman	28 "	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	WELSH	do.	5.8	160		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
15	"	Lee	Frank	23 "	Carp's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	150		
16	First	Leonard	Henry	20 "	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140		
17	Yes	Last	Frederick	18 "	Boatun's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145		
18	First	Dennison	WALTER Arthur	19 "	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
19	First	Wilkinson	Henry	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145		
20	Yes	Williams	Edward	28 yrs	Lamptrimmer & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	Welsh	do.	5.4	120		
21	"	Froggett	Frank	16 "	Storekeeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.9	145		
22	"	Rush	Robert	30 "	A.B. Saloon Deck	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140		
23	"	Hunter	Charles	27 "	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		
24	"	Aldred	John	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138		
25	"	Bjornslie	John	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Scandinavian	do.	5.10	170		
26	"	Eves	Henry	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
27	"	Vaughan	Kerr	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8	200		
28	"	Brellin	Thomas	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180		
29	"	Sinnott	Michael	25 "	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	IRISH	do.	5.9	160		
30	Yes	Radford	Walter	20 yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	140		

White Star
Owner White Star Line, Liverpool.
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
51	1	Yes	Collins	Tom	6 yrs	L.O. & A.B.	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.6	142	
	2	"	Crowley	David	10 "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	160		
	3	"	Lee	John	20 "	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.2	170		
	4	"	Rogers	Thomas	15 "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	177		
	5	"	Rowden	John	11 "	A.B.	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	140		
	6	"	Gilpin	Joseph	9 "	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	142		
	7	"	Kenah	Samuel	13 "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	140		
	8	"	Crook	Fred	24 "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	162		
	9	"	Sheehan	Michael	30 "	do	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5.9	170		
40	10	"	Stewart	Thomas	30 "	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5.7 1/2	140		
	11	"	Turner	Walter	5 "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	162		
	12	"	Douglas	Joseph	12 "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	172		
	13	"	Evans	William	14 "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	145		
	14	"	Steven	Harry	17 "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	150		
	15	Yes	Williamson	Walter	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	138		
	16	"	Munday	John	30 "	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	160		
	17	Yes	Legch	William	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	150		
	18	"	Lee	William	18 "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	160		
	19	"	Jones	Richard	16 "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	147		
50	20	"	Dolphin	Edward	24 "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	140		
	21	"	Nolan	Thomas	20 "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	147		
	22	"	Davies	William	10 "	do	do	do	do	27	do	WELSH	do	5.4	138		
	23	Yes	Chadwick	James	3 "	O.S.	do	do	do	21	do	ENGLISH	do	5.5 1/2	130		
	24	"	Anderson	William	3 1/2 "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.1	145		
	25	"	Garnett	Thomas	2 1/2 "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	190		
	26	"	Bird	Lancelot	2 1/2 "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	140		
	27	"	Langton	George	2 1/2 "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	130		
	28	"	Goodier	Harold	2 "	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	140		
	29	"	Jones	Robert	5 "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	170		
60	30	"	Ellis	Archie	2 1/2 "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	112		

Line White Star Line,
Owners White Star Line,
Local Agents White Star Line, New York,
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

86

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61.	1	Yes	Tygho	John	1 1/2 yrs	Bridge Boy	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.7	140	
	2	"	Woods	Ernest	6 mos.	do	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	4.8	84		
	3	"	Gibson	Richard Hy	5 Yrs.	Officer's M.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
	4	"	Reed	Harry	1 1/2 "	1st. W.T.O.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148		
P.E.	5	FIRST	Stone	James	20 yrs	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.9 1/2	200		
P.E.	6	First	Hardwidge	Leslie	6 "	3rd. do Extra	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9	146		
P.E.	7	FIRST	Lucas	Otto V	25 yrs	Cruise Mate	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	180		
	8	Yes	Brennan	John	8 "	Asst. Surgeon	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	156		
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

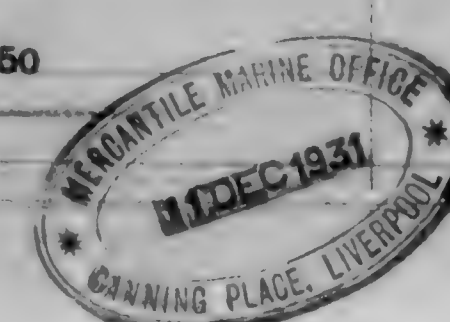
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

87

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
81	1	Yes	Horsburgh	Douglas	24 yrs	Chief Engineer	12 Dec 31. Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.9 1/2	170		
	2	"	Montgomery	George	30 "	Asst. Chief Engineer.	do. do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180		
	3	"	Smith	Alexander	20 "	Senr. 2nd. Engr	do. do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	174		
PE	4	FIRST	WRIGHT	HUGH	23 "	Int. 2nd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10	182		
	5	Yes	Hepburn	Barclay	20 "	Jun. 2nd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	188		
	6	"	Owen	Harry	20 "	Senr. 3rd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10	184		
	7	"	Phillips	John	23 "	Int. 3rd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175		
	8	"	Yeates	Robert	24 "	Jun. 3rd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11	181		
	9	"	Stott	Sidney	16 "	Senr. 4th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	158		
90	10	"	Lucas	Eric	14 "	Int. 4th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160		
	11	"	Yates	John	13 "	Jun. 4th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.11	168		
	12	"	Jones	Percy	8 "	Senr. 5th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.11	167		
	13	"	Haslehurst	William	11 "	Int. 5th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
P.E.	14	First	Stokle	Robert	7 "	Jun. 5th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144		
	15	Yes	Rothwell	Leonard	4 "	Senr 6th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
	16	"	Hirst	Norman	8 "	Int. 6th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	149		
	17	"	Deakin	William	4 "	Jun. 6th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144		
	18	"	McCurdy	John	4 "	Jun. Engr.	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	5.4	140		
P.E.	19	First	Towers	Frederick	7 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.10	144		
100	20	Yes	Armour	Arthur	6 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	147		
	21	Yes	Milner	William	12 yrs	Refrg. Engr.	do. do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
	22	"	McDermott	Bernard	18 "	Deck Engr.	do. do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180		
	23	YES	DICKSON	EDWARD	9 "	Santy. Engr.	do. do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10	170		
PE	24	FIRST	HARPER	JAMES	1 "	Asst do.	do. do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154		
P.E.	25	FIRST	BLACKHURST	THOMAS	13 "	1st. Electrician	do. do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9	174		
	26	Yes	Tonks	James Charles	9 yrs	2nd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146		
	27	"	Bamber	Archibald	8 "	3rd. do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	165		
	28	"	Lawson	Thomas	16 "	4th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
	29	"	Cairns	William	6 "	5th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	149		
110	30	"	Williams	John	4 "	6th. do	do. do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		

J. J. Mullen Insp



Line White Star
Owners White Star
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
111	1	Yes	Knott	John	32 yrs Stewards	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	160		
	2	"	Tansey	Patrick	20 " Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	156		
	3	"	Brady	Edward	23 " Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
	4	"	Inglis	John	38 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.5 1/2	143		
	5	"	Carey	John	20 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
	6	"	Graham	William	23 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5	162		
	7	"	Gibbons	Charles	22 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.7	164		
	8	"	Roberts	William	12 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
	9	"	Campbell	William	20 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	148		
120	10	"	Finland	John	26 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	200		
	11	"	Sullivan	William	23 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
	12	"	Fulton	John	20 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.9	170		
	13	"	Coleman	James	8 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7 1/2	130		
	14	"	Dacey	John	20 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
	15	"	Spencer	John	20 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	144		
	16	"	Bowles	James	24 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
	17	"	Dowd	Michael	19 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175		
	18	"	Ward	George	15 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	147		
	19	"	Fox	Edward	24 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
	20	"	Baxter	James	17 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.4	144		
	21	"	Whiteside	Richard	20 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
	22	"	Lowe	Mark	16 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	148		
	23	"	Edwards	William	18 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
	24	"	Myers	Gerard	12 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
	25	"	Sinnott	Peter	10 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144		
	26	"	Moffatt	John	12 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138		
	27	"	Sinclair	Alexander	27 " Mess Man	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.1 1/2	137		
	28	"	Bogle	Robert	25 " Mess Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	137		
	29	"	Ewbank	Harold	3 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144		
140	30	"	Giles	John	3 " do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140		

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line, Liverpool.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor - Vessel **"BRITANNIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21 DEC 1931**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

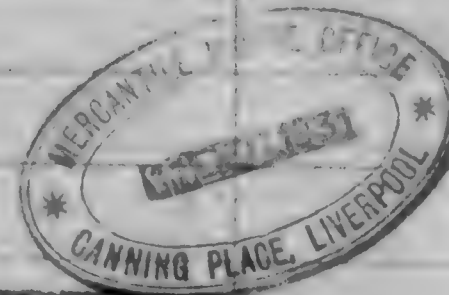
89

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
141	1	Yes	McVey	John	3 yrs	Mess Room Steward	12 Dec 31 Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	146		
	2	"	Orr	James	1 1/2 "	Writer	do. do.	do. do.	do. do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160		
P.E.	3	First	Silk	Edward Lawson	16 "	Supy. Engr.	do. do.	do. do.	do. do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.11	170		
	4	Yes	Wiseby	Albert	20 "	do	do. do.	do. do.	do. do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.11	205		
	5	"	Holt	Thomas	7 "	do	do. do.	do. do.	do. do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	157		
P.E.	6	First	Arden	Victor	6 "	do	do. do.	do. do.	do. do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line **White Star Line**
Owners **do.**
Local Agents **White Star Line 1 Broadway N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

90

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
201	1	Yes	ROBERTSON	Richard	30	Chf. Steward	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.7	160.	
	2	Yes	COLEMAN	Henry	20 Yrs	2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
P.E.	3	First	DODD	John	25 "	Asst. - do -	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7	180	
	4	Yes	STEELE	George	20 "	Linemaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
P.E.	5	First	WILLIAMSON	John	26 "	Baggage Mstr	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.11	240	
P.E.	6	First	EDGE	George	32 "	Chief Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
P.E.	7	First	JOHNSON	John	22 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154	
	8	Yes	LLOYD	Norman	21 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	154	
P.E.	9	First	JENKINS	Edward	20	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160.	
P.E.	10	First	DUNNE	Alex	26	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	
P.E.	11	First	TAIT	Malcolm	12	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	166	
P.E.	12	First	Twinor	Albert	17	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146	ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
	13	Yes	WILKINS	Donald	5	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136	
P.E.	14	First	DIEZ	Luis	11	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
P.E.	15	First	TUCKER	Harold	16	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130.	
P.E.	16	FIRST	OLIVER	Elsie	9	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	F	do.	do.	5.8	112	
	17	Yes	Lee	Ethel	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	116	
	18	Yes	Sinnott	Annie	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	125	
	19	Yes	BRENNAN	Mary	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.0	112	
20	20	Yes	Dodd	Mary T.	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.4	134	
	21	Yes	Worrall	Edith H.	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	22	Yes	McCabe	Nancy	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	122	
	23	Yes	HILL	Eveline	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.9	119	
	24	Yes	READ	May	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	116	
P.E.	25	First	NEWBY	Rhoda	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.5	143	
P.E.	26	First	NEWMAN	Elizabeth	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	
P.E.	27	FIRST	DOYLE	Ellen	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	128	
	28	Yes	Mooney	Lydia	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	112	
	29	Yes	Parkinson	Eva	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	
P.E.	30	First	Davies	Eva	2	do				do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	133	

J. J. Mutton Imp

Line White Star

Owners White Star

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

91

Motor Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 21 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
231	1	Yes	Lang	Mary	3	Stewardess	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	F	English	British	5.4	118	
	2	Yes	McGrath	Ann	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.1	118	
	3	Yes	Wright	Stanley	12	Ex Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	Male	do.	do.	5.6	154	
	4	Yes	Wray	John	23	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5.6	140.	
	5	Yes	Pfoulkes	Frank	20	2nd. Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150.	
	6	Yes	Wilds	Stanley	22	3rd. Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	
	7	Yes	Curtis	Owen	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140.	
	8	Yes	Myerseough	John R.	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	9	Yes	Lee	Thomas	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144	
240	10	Yes	Harper	John	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154	
	11	Yes	Smith	Charles	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146	
	12	Yes	Boden	Fred	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.5	144	
	13	Yes	Hanson	Harold	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	
	14	Yes	Singleton	Charles A.	9	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130	
	15	Yes	Todd	John A.	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	16	Yes	Cornforth	Alfred	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
	17	Yes	Thompson	Wm	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
	18	Yes	Hamill	John	23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	126	
	19	Yes	Watson	Reginald	12	DO	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160.	
2	20	Yes	Hughes	John	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	
P.E.	21	First	Heuston	William	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
	22	Yes	McNeill	James.	9	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	62	120.	
	23	Yes	Cassin	David	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
	24	Yes	Kennedy	Alec	23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	
	25	Yes	Hogan	Walter	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	
P.E.	26	First	Leeson	Thomas	17	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
P.E.	27	First	Holden	Hiram	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140.	
P.E.	28	First	Arrowsmith	Thomas	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.11	180	
P.E.	29	do	Johnson	George	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160	
P.E.	30	First	Oddy	Walter	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.11	144	

ALTERATION APPROVED
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

P. H. MacAlister

RECEIVED
OFFICE

ALTERATION APPROVED
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.Line White Star
Owners White Star
Local Agents White Star Line, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 2 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

92

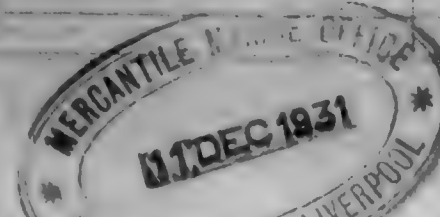
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
P.E. 1	First	White	Victor	12	Steward	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.6	140		
P.E. 2	First	Aitken	John	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140.		
3	Yes	Davies	Geoff	9	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	142		
P.E. 4	First	Hauto	Thomas	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	150		
5	Yes	Lambert	Alfred E.	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	125		
P.E. 6	First	Jones	John E.	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140		
P.E. 7	First	Gibson	Alfred	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	139		
8					do	do	do	do	do								
9	Yes	Mann	Alex	14	do	12/12/31	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140		
P.E. 10	First	Shaw	George	12	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	146		
P.E. 11	First	Vaughan	George	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	164		
P.E. 12	First	Irvine	Alexander	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	187p		
P.E. 13	First	Murphy	Edward	28	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	140		
P.E. 14	First	Palliser	William E.	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140		
15					do	do	do	do	do								
P.E. 16	First	Loftus	Magnus	20	do	12/12/31	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	144		
P.E. 17	First	Wareham	Cyril	8	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	126		
P.E. 18	First	Alston	John L.	21	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	140		
19	Yes	Fairbrother	Thomas	24	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	145		
20	Yes	McDonald	Charles	23	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6.1	175		
21	Yes	Mitchell	William	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	180		
22	Yes	Curtis	Arthur	10	Asst. Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	140.		
23	Yes	Darley	George	21	Night Watch & Wine Std.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	130		
P.E. 24	First	Pointer	John S.	21	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	6.0	154		
25	Yes	Robson	Edward	32	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	127		
26	Yes	Williams	Albert	25	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	164		
27	Yes	Davies	John	21	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	154		
P.E. 28	First	Yandle	Thomas	25	Asst. Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	145		
29	Yes	Smith	Harry	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140.		
30	Yes	Beauchamp	William	10.	Baglar Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	154		

J. H. Maitland

Line White Star
Owners White Star
Local Agents White Star Line, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC"

arriving at NEW YORK

Dec. 1931

19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

93

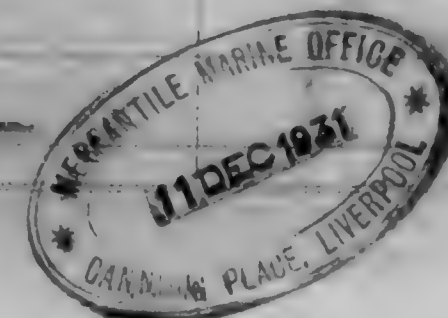
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
291	1	Yes	Master	William H	Asst. Lounge Stew.	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.10	168		
P.E.	2	First	Jenner	Arthur	Card Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156		
3	Yes	Hirst	Frederick	28	Smoke-room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.7	155		
4	Yes	Parry	Frank	15	Asst. Smoke-room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
5	Yes	Campbell	Alfred	14	Drawing Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
6	Yes	Longstaff	Charles W.	16	Long Gallery Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
7	Yes	Knight	Frederick	14	Verandah Cafe Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
8	Yes	Olson	William	15	Gym. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
9	Yes	Winsland	Stanley	11	Capt's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145		
300	10	Yes	Whittle	Frederick	Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.4	118		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
11	Yes	Lee	Norman	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	103		
12	Yes	Doyle	James	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4	118		
13	Yes	Webber	Stanley	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.5	120		
14	Yes	Greer	Francois	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112		
15	Yes	Williams	Albert	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.1	98		
P.E.	16	First	Green	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6	117		
P.E.	17	First	O'Connor	John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6	116		
18	Yes	McLean	George	4	Lift Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.3	111		
19	Yes	McLaney	Henry	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.10	134		
20	Yes	Hesketh	Edward	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112		
21	Yes	Harvey	Thomas	20	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.9	146		
22	Yes	Burley	Walter	5	Asst. Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
PE	23	FIRST	SKITTE	EDWARD	Std. Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.4	122		
24	Yes	Vernon	James	36	Chief B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150		
25	Yes	L'Estrange	Frank	26	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140		
26	Yes	Edge	William	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	168		
27	Yes	McDonald	William	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	185		
28	Yes	Horrocks	Thomas	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160		
29	Yes	Rigby	John	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150		
300	30	Yes	Newman	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160		

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line.

Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of the Treasury may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, it shall be the duty of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, and it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to inspect each alien seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such officer as required by such immigration officer, or the collector of customs, shall forfeit to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel arrives a sum of \$1,000 for each such alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs; and no clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no release of the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(b) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship or detainage, he may report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

94

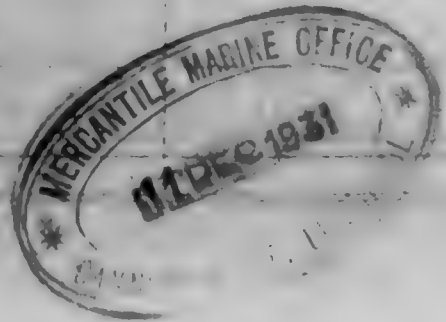
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
321	1	Yes	Newton	Samuel	38	B.R. Steward	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5.9	154	
	2	Yes	Gauge	Frank	24	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	150		
	3	Yes	Gampbell	George	20	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	160		
	4	Yes	Mayhew	John	12	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	146		
	5	Yes	Griffith	Owen	19	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	140		
	6	Yes	Medcalfe	Richard	23	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.0	168		
	7	Yes	McGee	Archibald	30	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	184		
	8	Yes	Morton	John	22	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	146		
	9	Yes	Copeland	James	20	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140		
330	10	Yes	Williams	Herbert	30	Bath Steward	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	144		
	11	Yes	Parkinson	David	20	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	160		
	12	Yes	Jones	John J.	24	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	112		
	13	Yes	McIntyre	John	30	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.9	148		
	14	Yes	Faulkner	William	38	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	178		
P.E.	15	First	Parker	Joseph	28	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.3	150		
	16	Yes	Swift	Reginald	19	2nd. Pantryman	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	212		
	17	Yes	Simm	John	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140		
	18	Yes	Travis	George	5	Asst. do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	140		
P.E.	19	First	Ellis	George	13	Asst. do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	130		
340	20	Yes	Connolly	Edward	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140		
	21	Yes	Brune	Andrew	39	Plate Steward	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	112		
	22	Yes	Hartwell	John	6	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	145		
	23	Yes	Green	Herbert	1	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	144		
P.E.	24	First	Foster	Harold	14	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.10	146		
P.E.	25	First	McKeown	John	2	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140		
P.E.	26	First	Lowe	George	2	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	140		
	27	Yes	Wilson	John	4	Silver Boy	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	140		
	28	Yes	Dutton	George	1	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	140		
	29	Yes	Livesey	Henry	24	Chief Boots	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.3	210		
350	30	Yes	Simpson	Edward	7	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	150		

DECLASSIFIED

1983

U.S. MARINE OFFICE

J. J. Matteson



Line White Star
Owners White Star Line,
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

95

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
351	1	Yes	Congrove	James	32	Asst. Boats	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.4	190	
	2	Yes	Gorry	Christopher	4	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	157		
	3	Yes	Edwards	George	7	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	168		
P.F.	4	First	Dudley	William	28	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	140		
5.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
6.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
7.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
8.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
9.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
10.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
11.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
12.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
13.							do.	do.	do.			do.	do.				
14.																	
15.																	
16.																	
17.																	
18.																	
19.																	
20.																	
21.																	
22.																	
23.																	
24.																	
25.																	
26.																	
27.																	
28.																	
29.																	
30.																	

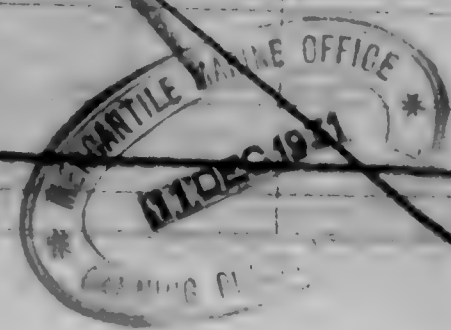
IMMIGRATION OFFICE

SEP 19 1911

Line White Star Line
Owners do.
Local Agents do 1. Broadway New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

96

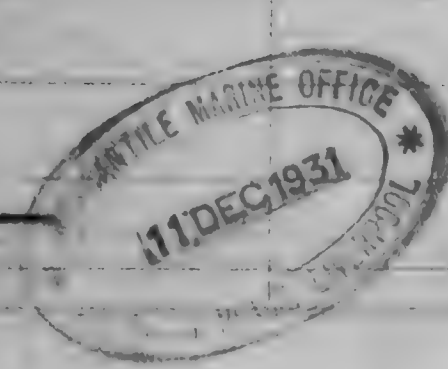
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
401	1	Yes	Conway	John A.	21	Chief	Tourist Stwd.	12/12/31	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	6.1	176	
	2							do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
	3	Yes	Marshall	William	14	Tourist	Saloon Stwd.	12/12/31	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	28	M	English	BRITISH	5.9	144	
	4	Yes	Storer	Robert	10	Steward		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
P.E.	5	First	Grindley	Arthur	14	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	152	
	6	Yes	Hayes	Albert E.	14	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
	7	Yes	Brown	Daniel	10	do.		12/12/31	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156	ALTERATION APPROVED, AMEN, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
	8	Yes	Bethell	George	21	do.		12/12/31	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	39	M	English	BRITISH	5.9	147	
P.E.	9	First	Hirst	William	8	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
410	10	Yes	Kerr	Sidney	12	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
	11	Yes	Lewis	Gerald	11	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6.0	158	
	12	Yes	Kenrick	Edward	18	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
	13	Yes	Pounds	Charles	25	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
	14	Yes	Tiernan	Arthur	25	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
	15	Yes	Clark	Ronald	6	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6.0	154	
	16	Yes	Teiman	Joseph	16	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	153	
	17	Yes	Fenn	Jack	9	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	18	Yes	Forbister	William	13	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130	
	19	Yes	Jones	James.	12	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	118	
	20	Yes	Lewis	John	5	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
	21	Yes	Grindley	Gilbert	7	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135	
	22	Yes	Davis	John R.	12	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.11	158	
	23	Yes	McDonald	John R.	6	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136	
	24	Yes	Lloyd	Evan	6	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	25	Yes	Harvey	William H.	15	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
P.E.	26	First	Kelsall	Arthur	5	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	
P.E.	27	First	Guard	John	4	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.10	154	
P.E.	28	First	Reynolds	Luke R.	24	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
P.E.	29	First	Murray	Joseph	16	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.11	155	
P.E.	30	First	Baretow	John	2	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.11	190	

ARTICLE MACHINE OFFICE

11 DEC 1931

1931

J. J. Mullen



Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC" arriving at NEWYORK, 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

97

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
431	P.E. 1	First	Pugh	Geoffrey	14	Steward	12 Dec/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5. 4	144	
	P.E. 2	First	McCabe	Alfred F.	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	201	
	3	Yes	McEvoy	Joseph	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	142	
	P.E. 4	First	Hopkins	Horace	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	118	
	P.E. 5	First	Brownlow	John	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	136	
	P.E. 6	First	Thompson	George	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	160	
	7	Yes	Stockton	Charles	29	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140	
	P.E. 8	First	Brocott	Albert	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	
	9	Yes	Payle	William	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	186	
440	10	Yes	Howe	James L.	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	141	
	11					do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
	P.E. 12	First	May	Eldric	5	do	12/12/31	L' Pool	NO	YES	21	M	English	British	5. 7	145	ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
	13	Yes	McFerran	Robert	3	Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	115	
	14	Yes	Davies	William H.	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	98	
	P.E. 15	First	Hughes	Douglas	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	122	
	P.E. 16	First	Ward	William	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	112	
	17	Yes	Pearse	Frank	10	Smoke-room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140	
	18	Yes	Harrop	Alexander	5	Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	187	
	19	Yes	Peters	William	25	Deck Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140	
450	20	Yes	Gillison	Thomas	30	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	140	
	21	Yes	Cringle	George	15	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	
	22	Yes	Coyne	John	10	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	126	
	P.E. 23	First	Baldwin	Percy	20	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	168	
	P.E. 24	First	McNee	William	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140	
	25	Yes	Winney	Abram	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	120	
	P.E. 26	First	Spencer (Collins)	John	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	170	
	27	Yes	Collins	Edward	19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	168	ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
	P.E. 28	First	Cleary	John	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	152	
	29	Yes	Hodson	Robert	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	146	
P.E. 460	30	First	Bishop	Peter	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	156	ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine; or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC" arriving at NEW YORK, 2 DEC 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

98

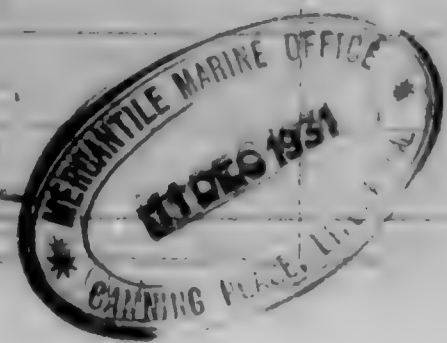
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
461	1	Yes	Davis	George	16 yrs	B.R. Steward	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.3	140	
	2	"	O'Neill	Thomas	20 "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	142		
	3	"	Morley	Robert	20 "	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	130		
	4	"	Hughes	John	15 "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140		
	5	"	Jacks	Leonard	17 "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	140		
P.E.	6	First	Cowling	Frank	13 "	Bath Steward	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	142		
P.E.	7	First	Geoghegan	Thomas	14 "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	182		
	8	Yes	Jones	James E	13 "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	140		
P.E.	9	First	James	John	18 "	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160		
470	10	Yes	Whalley	John	22 "	Tourist Pantry	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	186		
	11	"	Edge	Robert	11 "	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	140		
	12	"	McLean	Charles	20 "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	140		
P.E.	13	First	Prendergast	Geoffrey	10 "	Plate Steward	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	152		
P.E.	14	First	Bickerstaffe	William	5 "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140		
	15	Yes	Cruise	Isaac	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	140		
P.E.	16	First	James	Alfred	1 "	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	112		
P.E.	17	First	Evans	Albert	14 "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	146		
	18	Yes	Yelland	William	40 "	Night Watch & Wine Stwd	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.9	154		
	19	"	Purcell	Richard	16 "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140		
480 P.E.	20	First	Thomas	Edward	20 "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	146		
P.E.	21	First	Lloyd	Charles	16 "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	154		
No P.E.	22	First	Smith	Robert	2 "	Senior Hospital Attnd.	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	159		
P.E.	23	First	Sinclair	Lawrence	8 "	Sur. do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	154		
	24	Yes	Meyer	Henry	2 "	Utility Steward	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	140		
	25	"	Hughes	Joseph	8 "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	145		
P.E.	26	First	McConnell	Gerrard	4 "	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	140		
	27	Yes	Roberts	Laurence	2 "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	140		
P.E.	28	First	Scott	Walter	7 "	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	147		
	29	Yes	Rule	Ben	4 mos.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	128		
490	30	Yes	Shaw	Charles	20 yrs	G.H. Steward	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	126		

REPUBLICAN MARINE OFFICE

1951

P. J. Mutton

J. H. Mutton



Line White Star
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1931, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
491	1	Yes	Moore	James	20 yrs	G.H. Steward	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.9	165	
P.E. 2	First	Brookfield	Charles	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	140		
3	Yes	Kerry	Frank	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	172		
4	"	Clark	Frederick	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	174		
P.E. 5	First	Hampton	James	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	135		
580	6	Yes	Gruar	Joseph	27 "	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	148		
581	7	"	Lewis	John	35 "	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	146		
582	8	"	Williams	Robert	21 "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	150		
583	9	First	Carden	William	21 "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	140		
P.E. 10	do	Stagg	Ernest	32 "	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.3	130		
P.E. 11	do	Ellis	George	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	152		
12	YES	BRIDBORN	WILLIAM	11 "	STWD	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	140		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
PE 13	FIRST	LEWIS	WALTER	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	142		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
PE 14	FIRST	PEARSE	TERENCE	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. J. Matleson Insp



Line White Star
Owners White Star
Local Agents White Star Line, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
501	1	Hasel	William	37 yrs	Chef	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.6	149		
	2	Pearse	Joseph	27	Asst. Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	230		
	3	Mervin Morton	John	26	Sauce Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.9	148		ALTERATION APPROVED. AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
	4	Shellard	George	16	Larder Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136		
	5	Stevenson	William	6	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
	6	Williams	Albert	18	Entree Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.11	154		
	7	Nassam	Thomas	10	Fish Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	148		
	8	Cullen	George	15	Roast Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140		
	9	Naybour	Thomas	15	Grill Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144		
510	10	Williams	James	16	Veg. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
	11	Whetstone	William	14	Tourist	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168		
	12	McInally	Hugh	2	Veg Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150		
	13	Skelly	David	10	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	6.0	156		
	14	Allen	Joseph	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	156		
	15	McGill	William	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	164		
	16	Myeracough	George	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	167		
	17	Bascombe	Bertie	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	186		
	18	Judge	George	9	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	148		
	19	Hennessey	Martin	4	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	183		
520	20	Sedman	Walter	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	167		
	21	Thompson	Robert	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11	140		
	22	Burns	Robert	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136		
	23	Dempsey	Robert	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
	24	Edwards	William	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130		
P.E.	25	First	Jones	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130		
	26	Yes	Green	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
	27	"	Wilkinson	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138		
	28	"	Matthews	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5	154		
	29	"	Longden	20	Tourist Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160		
530	30	"	Shorinski	16	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	200		

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line

Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners); or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

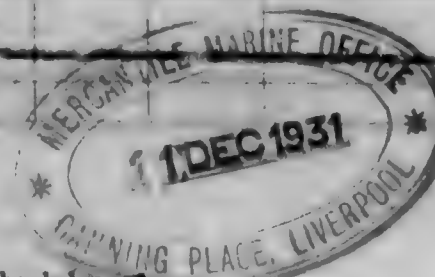
101

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
531	1	Yes	Rigby	John	16 yrs	Ship's Cook	22 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.5	150	
	2	Yes	Edwards	Peter	24 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	170		
	3	"	Harrison	Alfred	7 "	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	137		
	4	"	Smith	Richard	20	Chief Baker	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	169		
P.E.	5	First	Fairweather	Richard	26 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	150		
	6	Yes	Bucaria	Stanley	8 yrs	2nd. do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	140		
	7	Yes	McCain	Richard	8 "	3rd. do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	147		
	8	"	Roberts	John	10 "	Asst Baker	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	140		
	9	Yes	Leigh	Alexander	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.2	138		
540	10	"	Jenkinson	Thomas	3 "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	174		
	11	"	Guest	Reginald	12	Confectioner	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160		
	12	Yes	Holden	John	8 yrs	Asst. do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	140		
	13	"	Critchley	James	20 "	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	168		
	14	"	Rothwell	Thomas	12 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	210		
	15	"	Hughes	David	7 "	3rd. do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	136		
	16	"	Johnston	Andrew	8 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	145		
	17	"	Roberts	John	18 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	181		
	18	"	Hughes	Robert	12 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	150		
	19	"	Taylor	Robert Sam	11 "	Instructor	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	170		
550	20	"	Morgan	Helen	1 "	Shop Attendant	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5.6	119		
	21	"	Glendinning	Kathleen	5 "	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5.3	133		
	22	"	Perris	Myra	2 "	do	do	do	do	23	F	do	do	5.2	128		
	23	"	Scott	John	15 "	Barber	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	145		
	24	"	Baylis	Thomas	25 "	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	180		
	25	"	Sutherland	George	14 "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	150		
P.E.	26	FIRST	BURKE	DOROTHY	8 "	Nurse	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	180		
	27	Yes	Done	William	6 yrs	Bandmaster	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	180		
	28	"	Storrie	Edward	4 "	Bandman	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150		
	29	"	Price	Ernest	5 "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	132		
560	30	First	Foxall	Frederick	5 "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	160		

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NOTOR - Vessel "BRITANNIC" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 2 DEC. 1931, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
561	1	Yes	Cooper	William	5 yrs	Bandman	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.10	190		
2						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
No 95	3	First	Houghton	John F	28 yrs	Photographer	12/12/31	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.9	156		
P.E.	4	First	Lee	Edward	10 yrs	Asst. Baker					27				5.4	128		
5	Yes	Moorecroft	William		7 mos.	Apprentice Cook					17				5.7	140		
567	6	Yes	Maxwell	Alexander	20 yrs	Steward					38				5.7	156		
No 564	7	First	Lawrence	Edward F	3 "	Photographer					35				5.10	152		
P.E.	8	First	Mossman	Gordon	9 mos	Writer					21				6.2	170		
9	Yes	Hall	Cecil		5 Yrs	Steward					21				5.3	130		
570	10	Yes	Withell	Kenneth	10 yrs	Steward					27				5.9	144		
P.E.	11	First	Thompson	Percy	4 "	Steward					19				5.9	137		
12	Yes	Rimmer	Gilbert		8 "	do					23				5.2	130		
13	Yes	Fraser	John		9 yrs	Steward					25				5.7	118		
P.E.	14	First	Boisson	Steven	28 "	do.					30				5.7	140		
P.E.	15	First	Browne	John J	16 "	do.					38				5.10	147		
16	Yes	Gilyeat	George		5 "	do.					28				5.10	147		
17	Yes	Scott	Walter John		4 yrs	Stds Boy					18				5.5	120		ALTERATION AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
18	Yes	Nicholson	Joseph		10 yrs	Sm. Rm. Steward	12 Dec 31	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.9	152		
19	"	Campbell	George		10 "	3rd. Cl. Lounge Steward					25	M	do	do	5.9	140		
20																		
21		American Consulate at Liverpool, England																
22		SEEN																
23		For the journey to the United States, via Liverpool																
24		RAYMOND F. LUDEN. VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA																
25		Date December 13, 1931																
26		The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

463 names

He stamp \$2.00

attached to original copy

J. J. Matheron Sup. Officer

MASTER

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL

13 DEC 1931

ALTERATION AND
AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the vessel stated after their names and that the vessel is under assignment to the service of the United States. They are hereby authorized for the operation of the vessel.

Mercurville Marine Office
1 DEC 1931
DANNING PLACE LIVE HUSB

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–402

501

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Summers, Master, of the M/V Britannic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of December, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 3280
DEC 24 1931

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931
at New York City.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S. BIRTH	U.S. ORIGIN	TRAN-IT	UNDER 16 AGED	
3	586				94
	42				6
3	988				100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	86	94
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4	2	6
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12	88	100

20 35'3
1-1
36.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANTONMENT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, ONTARIO, 19th DECEMBER, 1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	7-28-37	Stout	Walter S.	42		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto									
2	7-28-37	Le Brooy	Herbert	35		m	m	Ins.	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Chenney Islands	St. Helier	Ex-Order			Canada	Val-Martin									
3	7-28-37	Le Brooy	Marcel	39		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	Ex-Order			Canada	Val-Martin									
4		Williams	Gerttrude	43		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	St. Georges	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Corona									
5		Gray	James	32		m	s	Editor	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	Danby	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York									
6		Bullock	Walter F.	58		m	m	Journalist	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	Exeter	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	New York									
7	U.S. Cit.	Bullock, Jr.	John H.	30		m	s	Claims U.S. Citizenship				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York														
8	7-28-37	Openshaw	Thomas	35		m	s	Hotel Cashier	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	Kentisbury	Ex-Order			England	Kentisbury									
9	7-28-37	Shelton-Martin	Derek	30		m	s	Director	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Ireland	Belfast	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto									
10		Lines 10 to 30 are blank.																											
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

W. H. H. H. H.

Fursey.

John P. Barry

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

04-80

08-85

04-15

04-13

Transit-3 Hamilton, Bermuda, Dec. 18th, 1901

9:30 AM

32

Total passengers 2,000,000

[illegible]

Abens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

21st DEC 1944

1931.

104

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master, of the Carinthia, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 31
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

105

108

S. S.

"CARINTHIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

19th. DECEMBER 19 31, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 21st. DECEMBER 19 31

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	La Paugh	Le Roy	24	m	s	1907	New York, N.Y.	398 Eleecker St., New York, N.Y.
2	Fort	Stanley	21	m	s	1910	Jersey City, N.J.	26 Wade St., Jersey City, N.J.
3	Mc. Callan	Mary	50	f	s	1881	Naturalized 1926 in the Federal Court, Newark, N.J.	49 Irvin Park Rd., Montclair, N.J.
4	Patchett	H. Powell	43	m	m	1888	Boston, Md.	The Wellington, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Patchett	Evelyn	30	f	m	1901	Cape May, N.J.	The Wellington, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Brown	Manning P.	43	m	m	1888	Louisville, Ky.	408 Greenwood Ave., Wyncote, Pa.
7	Mac. Donald	Anna F.	46	f	s	1885	Boston, Mass.	1822 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
8	Shields	Cornelius	35	m	m	1896	St. Paul, Minn.	Premium Point, New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Shields	Josephine	31	f	m	1900	New Rochelle, N.Y.	Premium Point, New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	Shields	Sara	42	f	m	1889	New York, N.Y.	Premium Point, New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	Laphan	Francis	72	m	m	1859	New York, N.Y.	219 Ell Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
12	Laphan	Frances	68	f	m	1863	New Brunswick, N.J.	219 Ell Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
13	Filiaci	Antony	35	m	m	1896	Naturalized 1919 at Camp Dix, N.J.	22 Glen Ridge Ave., Montclair, N.J.
14	Filiaci	Mary	27	f	m	1904	Montclair, N.J.	22 Glen Ridge Ave., Montclair, N.J.
15	Filiaci	Minnie	9	f	s	1922	Portchester, N.Y.	22 Glen Ridge Ave., Montclair, N.J.
16	Filiaci	Bernard	7	m	s	1924	Montclair, N.J.	22 Glen Ridge Ave., Montclair, N.J.
17	Filiaci	Pasquale	2	m	s	1929	Portchester, N.Y.	22 Glen Ridge Ave., Montclair, N.J.
18	Bader	Lawrence	35	m	m	1896	Hoboken, N.J.	291 Oak St., Weehawken, N.J.
19	Bader	Margaret	21	f	m	1910	Des Moines, Ia.	291 Oak St., Weehawken, N.J.
20	Wood	John W.	31	m	s	1900	Short Hills, N.J.	118 E-65th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Yocum	Robert L.	37	m	m	1894	Glen Moore, Pa.	365 Mt. Vernon St., Lansdale, Pa.
22	Dreves	Henry W.	48	m	m	1883	Naturalized 1912 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	206 E-58th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Abel	Carl	41	m	s	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6931 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Savino	Joseph	25	m	m	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	960-168th. St., Flushing, N.Y.
25	Savino	Jennie	22	f	m	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.	960-168th. St., Flushing, N.Y.
26	Lodge	Francesco	25	f	m	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	103 E-86th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Pearce	Ralph M.	44	m	m	1887	Indiana Co., Pa.	94 Drexel Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
28	Faulkner	Elva	54	f	m	1877	Portland, Ore.	Box 389 Pleasantville, N.Y.

Line 27 Ralph Pearce did not embark.
Lines 29 and 30 are blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CARINTHIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

19th. DECEMBER 19 31, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 21st. DECEMBER 19 31

106

108

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Calhoun	Tracy	46	✓	m	1885	Cleveland, Ohio.		1586 E-115th. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Herman	Edith R.	25	✓	f	1906	New York, N.Y.		414 W-44th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Porter	Balph	24	✓	m	1907	Summit, N.J.		30 Valley View Ave., Summit, N.J.
4	Porter	Kleanor	21	✓	f	1910	S-Orange, N.J.		30 Valley View Ave., Summit, N.J.
5	Gillman	Arthur	38	✓	m	1893	New York, N.Y.		4204 Saull St., Flushing, N.Y.
6	Gillman	Gertrude	24	✓	f	1907	New York, N.Y.		4204 Saull St., Flushing, N.Y.
7	Gaillard	William	25	✓	m	1906	New York, N.Y.		151 E-80th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Gaillard	Katharine	26	✓	f	1905		Father U.S. Citizen.	151 E-80th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Laughton	Herbert	54	✓	m	1877	New Brighton, N.Y.		Detroit Ave., Princes Bay, S.I., NY.
10	Baker	Albert Jr.	35	✓	m	1896	New York, N.Y.		85 Ellwood St., New York, N.Y.
11	Baker	Helen	30	✓	f	1901	New York, N.Y.		85 Ellwood St., New York, N.Y.
12	Smith	Herbert	32	✓	m	1899	New York, N.Y.		220 W-178th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Jones	Charles W.	59	✓	m	1872	Holden, Ma.		314 Ridgewood Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
14	Schanno	Frederick	34	✓	m	1897	New York, N.Y.		719 Cleveland Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
15	Schanno	Edith	29	✓	f	1902	New York, N.Y.		719 Cleveland Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
16	Lawson	Capt. Charles	55	✓	m	1876		Naturalized 1902 in the Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	250 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Jannis	Jean	33	✓	f	1898	New York, N.Y.		835 Riverside Drive, New York, NY.
18	Parsons	Hon. Dr. Frederick	56	✓	m	1875	Buffalo, N.Y.		De Witt Clinton Hotel, Albany, NY.
19	Hayes	Grace P.	58	✓	m	1873	Buffalo, N.Y.		Cecil Hotel, Baltimore, Md.
20	Stewart	William	56	✓	m	1875		Naturalized 1917 in the District Court, Chicago, Ill.	125 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Margalese	Mary	30	✓	f	1901	New York, N.Y.		567 W-170th. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Luckenbill	Louise	31	✓	f	1900	Virginville, Pa.		277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Norcross	Ida	50	✓	f	1881	Medford, Mass.		30 Jamaica Way, Boston, Mass.
24	Mc. Gill	Frank J.	22	✓	m	1909	New York, N.Y.		1958 Lusting Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Gallagher	Joseph	34	✓	m	1897	Flushing, N.Y.		139-19-34th. Rd., Flushing, N.Y.
26	Pearson	Fred	38	✓	m	1893	Flushing, N.Y.		3641 Union St., Flushing, N.Y.
27	Thalman	Charles	25	✓	m	1906	Baltimore, Md.		90 Garden Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
28	Scharf	Ida	60	✓	f	1871		Naturalized 1911 in the City Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.	Seaside Hghts., N.J.
29	Prendergast	Douglas E.	41	✓	m	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.		21 Emerson Rd., Glen Rock, N.J.
30	Liberman	Melville N.	23	✓	m	1908	New York, N.Y.		75 Prospect St., White Plains, NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

107

108

S. S.

"CARINTHIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

19th. DECEMBER 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 21st. DECEMBER, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Moore	Charles S.	56	m	1875	Mays Landing, N.J.	N.J. 16 S-Plaza Place, Atlantic City,
2	Moore	Lena T.	51	f	1880	Trenton, S.C.	N.J. 16 S-Plaza Place, Atlantic City,
3	Kearney	Edward F.	33	m	1898	Pittston, Pa.	25 Broadway, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
4	Kearney	Louise M.	29	f	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	25 Broadway, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
5	Tripp	Benjamin	70	m	1861	Kenybunk, Me.	Marshville, Mass.
6	Noyes	Eleanor H.	27	f	1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.	191 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Edwards	Emma	47	f	1884	New York, N.Y.	889 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Hummell	Louise	27	f	1904	Buffalo, N.Y.	Wayton, Conn.
9	Switz	Genevieve M.	53	f	1873		Father U.S. Citizen. 62 Midland Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
10	Baker	Talbot	24	m	1907	Concord, Mass.	47 N-Cedar St., Boston, Mass.
11	Baker	Polly	22	f	1909	Barnstable, Mass.	47 N-Cedar St., Boston, Mass.
12	Angell	James B.	37	m	1894	Detroit, Mich.	499 Rivard Blvd., Grosse Pt., Mich.
13	Angell	Agatha	29	f	1902	Bay City, Mich.	499 Rivard Blvd., Grosse Pt., Mich.
14	Osterhout	Winthrop J.	61	m	1870	Brooklyn, N.Y.	66th. St. & Ave. A, New York, N.Y.
15	Klinger	Edgar	51	m	1880	New York, N.Y.	135 Central Park West, New York, NY
16	Klinger	Blanche	46	f	1885	New York, N.Y.	135 Central Park West, New York, NY
17	Moeske	Frederick W.	56	m	1875	Green Island, N.Y.	256 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Henline	Sylvan	30	m	1901	Chicago, Ill.	853 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
19	Zimmerman	Allen	33	m	1898	New York, N.Y.	174 W-76th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Spedden	Frederic O.	64	m	1867	New York, N.Y.	Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
21	Lansing	Samuel B.	33	m	1898	New York, N.Y.	13 Damson St., Garden City, N.Y.
22	Lansing	Eleanor	30	f	1901	Fort Thomas, Ky.	13 Damson St., Garden City, N.Y.
23	Codwise	Philip W.	39	m	1892	Waltham, Mass.	79 Delaware Rd., Kenmore, Buffalo, N.Y.
24	Fox	Joseph Jr.	28	m	1903	Leesburg, Va.	718 Beacon Lane, Merion, Pa.
25	Fox	Mabel	26	f	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	718 Beacon Lane, Merion, Pa.
26	Grasselli	Eugene	30	m	1901	Cleveland, Ohio.	Tuckahoe, Richmond, Va.
27	Grasselli	Louise	34	f	1897	Joliet, Ill.	Tuckahoe, Richmond, Va.
28	Bradley	Albert E.	70	m	1861	New Haven, Conn.	29 Philip St., New Haven, Conn.
29	Smith	Warren L.	55	m	1876	Philadelphia, Pa.	Newburgh, N.Y.
30	Smith	Grace	43	f	1888		Husband U.S. Citizen. Newburgh, N.Y.

Line 29 Warren L. Smith did not embark.

Line 30 Grace Smith did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Carinthia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 31
at New York City.

C. Y. Roberts
C. Y. Roberts
Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARIBBEA" Passengers sailing from HALLOW BAY, CANADA, 19th DECEMBER, 19 31.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Deseve	Wilfrid	33		m	Steel-worker	yes	English	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Villeneuve	Charles	49		m	Steel-worker	yes	French	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	Coular	Joseph	50		m	Steel-worker	yes	French	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	Gagne	Joseph	36		m	Steel-worker	yes	French	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Harbertville	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
5	Lines 5 to 30 are blank																		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

21st DECEMBER

19₃₁

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley, Master, of the Carinthia, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 31
at New York City.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

110

S. S.

"CORINTHIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

19th DECEMBER 19 31

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

21st DECEMBER 19 31

W. S. L. 14

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McFarland	George	30	m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		
2	Scherer	Elizabeth	48	f	s	1883 New York, N.Y.		4040-100th. St., Corona, N.Y. 18 Sidney Place, New York, N.Y.
3	Lines 3 to 30 are blank.							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the persons so employed held in the ship, company, or firm, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is, or in which the sum of such fine or other alien desertion which correct lists are not delivered, the sum, not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

112

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GABRIELLA", arriving at New York, 21st Dec.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Name in full	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
Tomley	John	35 years	Master	9th. Oct	London	do
Devie	Bertie	30 do	Chief Officer	do	do	do
Hallwood	Jerome	29 do	Junior 1st. Officer	do	do	do
Chapman	John	21 do	2nd. do	do	do	do
Pastling	Alexander	20 do	3rd. Officer	do	do	do
Hutchinson	George	11 do	Junior 3rd. Officer	do	do	do
Dyke	Norman	6 do	3rd. V.F.O.	do	do	do
Smith	Robert	26 do	Carpenter	do	do	do
Ainsworth	Charles	13 do	do	do	do	do
Mc Nicoll	Alexander	16 do	Boatman	do	do	do
Chitty	Charles	14 do	Boatman	do	do	do
Kennedy	John	40 do	Lamp	do	do	do
Shed	William	14 do	Stores & A.B.	do	do	do
Promo	Kenneth	10 do	Q.M.	do	do	do
Greenwell	Frank	10 do	Q.M.	do	do	do
Marshall	John	17 years	Q.M.	9th. Oct	London	do
Tallen	John	10 do	Q.M.	do	do	do
Brooks	John	26 do	Q.M.	do	do	do
Carroll	John	20 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Barber	William	30 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Kendrick	Robert	16 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Kelly	William	20 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Hughes	Leoneir	18 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Mc Galarick	Reginald	24 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Luskott	Harry	20 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Williamson	Albert	15 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Hall	John	4 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Quilley	Kenneth	13 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Daily	Alfred	20 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Cameron	Alexander	20 do	A.B.	do	do	do

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
R. BRUCE	30	British	New York. 9. Dec. 1931	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
R. BRUCE	30	British	New York. 9. December 1931.
A.P. MARKS	20	do	do 16. December 1931.
H. BLACKOE	30	do	do do
F. ARKSEY	46	do	do do
D. MC FARLANE	42	do	do do
S. CURRIE	22	do	do do
R.H. ALDOUS	15	do	do do
L. BARNES	16	do	do do
E. R. WOODS	53	do	do do
J. HALES	61	do	do do
G.W. DYKE	39	do	do do
C. MAYNARD	24	do	do do
C. POWELL	27	do	do do
L. BALDWIN	19	do	do do
G. THATCHER.	53	do	do do
O. FARWELL	37	do	do do
M. STATHAM	45	do	do do
F.A. MARTIN	42	do	do do
S. CAULDWELL	39	do	do do
H. MERCER	48	do	do do
J. HOWARD	39	do	do do
K. MC MEEKIN	40	do	do do
A.B. DIXON	50	do	do do
G. WHITE	20	do	do do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
G. RUPP	31	British	New York. 16. December 1931
H. TUBB	24	do	do do
H. JOHNSON	56	do	do do
J. SPERO	45	do	do do
V. MARTIN	35	do	do do
H. WAIN	24	do	do do

Line Owners Local Agents 1000. 10/2

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CARINTHIA"**, arriving at **New York, 21st Dec.**, 1931, from the port of **Hamilton Bermuda**.

112

1934, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda.																		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Date of birth	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
							When	Where										
1	Townley	John	Yes	35 years	Master	9th. Oct	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-9	180	None		
2	Devies	Bertram	Yes	30	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-9	148	do		
3	Hallwood	Jerome	Yes	29	Junior 1st. Officer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-8	148	do		
4	Choyman	John	Yes	21	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-5	142	do		
5	Fasting	Alexander	Yes	20	Senior 3rd. Officer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4	140	do		
6	Butchison	George	Yes	11	Junior 3rd. Officer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	140	do		
7	Sykes	Norman	Yes	6	3rd. W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-4	141	do		
8	Bent	Robert	Yes	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-9	160	do		
9	Ainsworth	Charles	Yes	12	do Mate	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	200	do		
10	Mc Nicoll	Alexander	Yes	16	Boatman	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	177	do		
11	Chitty	Charles	Yes	24	Boatman Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-9	180	do		
12	Kennedy	John	Yes	40	Lamps	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-10	150	do		
13	Sheld	William	Yes	14	Stores & A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-8	140	do		
14	Frazer	Ernest	Yes	10	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-7	165	do		
15	Crosswell	Frank	Yes	10	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	154	do		
16	McDonald	John	Yes	6	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	154	do		
17	Tallen	John	Yes	17 years	Q.M.	9th. Oct	London	No	Yes	34	MA	ENG.	BRIT.	5-8	145	None		
18	Brooks	John	Yes	10	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	154	do		
19	Corvill	John	Yes	16	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	149	do		
20	Devies	William	Yes	28	A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-7	150	do		
21	Kemfisk	Ricard	Yes	30	A.B.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	200	do		
22	Kelly	William	Yes	14	A.B.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-8	180	do		
23	Hughes	Lewis	Yes	24	A.B.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-4	178	do		
24	Mc Galarick	Bernard	Yes	23	A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-7	180	do		
25	Lockett	Harry	Yes	24	A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-10	170	do		
26	Williamson	Albert	Yes	19	A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	184	do		
27	Hall	John	Yes	19	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-8	185	do		
28	Carlino	Ernest	Yes	4	A.B.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	144	do		
29	Daily	Alfred	Yes	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-11	140	do		
30	Cameron	Alexander	Yes	20	A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-11	170	do		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Local Agents

10000, 10/2

John P. Bierny
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

111

I, J. B. Lowmy Master of the "Cainthia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1931

Master, [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel **UARINTIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Douglas	William	Yes	20 Years	A.B.	9th Oct	London.	NO	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5.3	157	NONE	
2	Hamill	Patrick	Yes	14 do	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.	
3	McLoughlin	John	Yes	12 do.	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	
4	Phillips	John	Yes	3 do.	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	120	do.	
5	Hamill	James	Yes	10 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
6	Harrison	Gibson	Yes	20 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10	170	do.	
7	Shelley	John	Yes	40 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
8	Ronan	John	Yes	11 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.3	161	do.	
9	Hanna	John	Yes	30 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
10	Weston	William	Yes	10 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
11	Daly	John	Yes	35 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.	
12	Smith	William	Yes	9 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.11	174	do.	
13	Turton	William	Yes	30 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
14	Ross	William	Yes	30 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.9	170	do.	
15	McKinney	Donald	Yes	30 Years	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	6.1	170	do.	
16	Howard	Herbert	Yes	3 Years	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.3	144	do.	
17	Kenal	Samuel	Yes	2 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	do.	
18	Thomas	David	Yes	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	
19	Fraser	Magnus	Yes	1 Year	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	154	do.	
20	Harkness	William	Yes	25 Years	HM-Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.9	200	do.	
21	Thomas	Edward	Yes	5 Years	Assist Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
22	Keatinge	Benjamin	Yes	3 Years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.11	161	do.	
23	Stevens	Harley	Yes	5 years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.0	180	do.	
24	Roberts	Charles	Yes	15 Years	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	176	do.	
25	Harvey	Alfred	Yes	20 Years	Dispenser	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	6.0	210	do.	
26	Anderson	Henry	Yes	26 Years	Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	6.0	198	do.	
27	Plumb	Alfred	Yes	3 Years	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	Female	do.	do.	5.4	116	do.	
28	Edwards	Gwilym	Yes	5 Years	Ind. W.O. Baggage Master	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	Male	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
29	Whittaker	David	Yes	22 Years	Master	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	
30	Thomas	John	Yes	12 Years	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	136	do.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000, 10/29, 23/102

John P. Blevins
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

811

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	White	Joshua	Yes	21 years	Printer	9th. Oct	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5-8	174	None	
2	Simons	Harry	Yes	12	Bankmaster	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-11	181	do	
3	Dawley	Walter	Yes	4	Musician	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	140	do	
4	Hartley	Frank	Yes	3	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6-3	189	do	
5	Harling	Francis	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	160	do	
6	Hugh	Thomas	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	168	do	
7	Gray	Charles	Yes	26	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	160	do	
8	Cross Rodkin	Frederick	Yes	25	Sec 2nd. Engineer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-11	170	do	
9	Robertson	Harold	Yes	21	Int 2nd. Engr.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-9	160	do	
10	Hibby	Herbert	Yes	20	Jun 2nd. Engr.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-11	180	do	
11	Hair	Walter	Yes	20	Sec 3rd. Engr.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-7	140	do	
12	Reidpath	George	Yes	20	Int 3rd. Engr.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-7	154	do	
13	Dain	George	Yes	15	Jun 3rd. Engr.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	167	do	
14	Bowman	George	Yes	10	Sec 4th. Engr.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-8	145	do	
15	Frosten	George	Yes	10	Int 4th. Engr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-8	150	do	
16	Hampton	William	Yes	5	Jun 4th. Engr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	154	do	
17	Hay	George	Yes	5	Sec 5th. Engr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	140	do	
18	Price	David	Yes	5	Jun 5th. Engr.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Welsh	do	5-9	142	do	
19	STRAUCH	Edward	Yes	12	1st. Electrician	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5-10	180	do	
20	Lecoustre	Charles	Yes	10 years	2nd. Electrician	9th Oct. London		do	Yes	32	Male	Irish	Brit	5-8	163	None	
21	Russell	Gordon	Yes	5	3rd. Electrician	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	145	do	
22	Mc Cann	James	Yes	6	Plumber	do	do	do	do	68	do	Scottish	do	5-10 1/2	178	do	
23	Reising	Henry	Yes	26 years	Donkeyman	9th. Oct. London		do	Yes	40	Male	English	Brit	5-11	184	None	
24	Southward	James	Yes	7	Store keeper	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	120	do	
25	Wharfedale	John	Yes	30	Ref Greaser	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-7	210	do	
26	Thompson	Robert	Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
27	Pitt	Thomas	Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5-9	164	do	
28	Azzott	George	Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-9	210	do	
29	Kentale	Albert	Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	150	do	
30	Hankin	William	Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	160	do	

28

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000, 10/29, 23/1021.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N. Y.**, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Date of last pre- ceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Massey	Charles	Yes	40 years	Crewer	9th Oct	London	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5-9	167	None	
2	Moore	John	Yes	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-6	140	do	
3	Allen	Frank	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-6	140	do	
4	Murray	Thomas	Yes	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-8	142	do	
5	Mullin	Alexander	Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6-0	210	do	
6	Sharkey	John	Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
7	Martin	Charles	Yes	24	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-7	160	do	
8	Smith	William	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	150	do	
9	Mc Phail	Edward	Yes	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-8	160	do	
10	Lewis	John	Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-8	165	do	
11	Rankin	John	Yes	11	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-7	140	do	
12	Mc Master	George	Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-7	146	do	
13	Allen	Patrick	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-8	160	do	
14	Pearns	Charles	Yes	11	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-8	130	do	
15	Boyd	Thomas	Yes	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-7	140	do	
16	Crawford	William	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-4	128	do	
17	O'Brien	Patrick	Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-3	140	do	
18	Evans	Charles	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
19	Rankin	Andrew	Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
20	Eves	Alexander	Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-10	180	do	
21	Farish	John	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-11	180	do	
22	Turner	Joseph	Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	142	do	
23	Crawford	Francis	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	108	do	
24	Mc Lynn	John	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	110	do	
25	Hopkins	Stephen	Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	170	do	
26	Battle	James	Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	180	do	
27	Jacobsen	Thomas	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-4	140	do	
28	Williamson	Frederick	Yes	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-4	110	do	
29	Edwards	Jack	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-8	148	do	
30	Cahill	James	Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-8	180	do	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000, 10/29, 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

211

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at N.Y., DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of _____

116

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height FT. INS	(14) Weight LBS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SMITH	JOHN	38 YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD	9TH OCT	LONDON	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	179	NONE	
2	YES	WILSON	WALTER	26 DO	2ND STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO	
3	YES	RANDLES	FRANK	19 DO	WRITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	138	DO	
4	YES	WADE	ROBERT	7 DO	ASST WRITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
5	YES	THOMAS	LEONARD	18 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	6.0	60	DO	
6	YES	CALLEY	JOHN	14 DO	ASST STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
7	YES	LAMBERT	FRANCIS	28 DO	LINEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	
8	YES	YERSON	SYDNEY	9 DO	ASST LINEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.10	142	DO	
9	YES	COOPERLINE	FREDERICK	25 DO	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.10	178	DO	
10	YES	CROWTHERS	LOUIS	35 DO	ASST BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
11	YES	ULLIVERS	THOMAS	16 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
12	YES	KAY	ALFRED	18 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	
13	YES	VAUGHAN	CHARLES	18 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.10	148	DO	
14	YES	RICHARDSON	THOMAS	24 DO	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	210	DO	
15	YES	MC KERNAN	DANIEL	2 DO	ASST BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
16	YES	LEA	JACK	18 DO	SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.8	110	DO	
17	YES	HASON	JAMES	12 DO	2ND SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
18	YES	ROBERTS	JOHN	30 DO	SALOON PAN STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.7	210	DO	
19	YES	DARSON	RICHARD	24 DO	ASST PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
20	YES	BOYLE	PATRICK	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.1	8	DO	
21	YES	DICKINSON	JOHN	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	135	DO	
22	YES	BANFORD	CHARLES	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	128	DO	
23	YES	HILL	WILLIAM	26 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
24	YES	TAYLOR	SPINLY	3 DO	PLATE PAN STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
25	YES	FREEMAN	ALBERT	2 DO	ASST PAN STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.10	186	DO	
26	YES	JACQUES	JOHN	8 DO	PLATE PAN STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	
27	YES	FREDALE	JAMES	4 DO	DECK PAN STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
28	YES	VAMPLEN	PERCY	28 DO	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.8	166	DO	
29	YES	MILLS	JOHN	13 DO	ASST DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.11	110	DO	
30	YES	COTTIER	JAMES	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.10	178	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
34/1808-19/767

John P. Brien
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) <small>Length of service at sea</small>	(5) <small>Position in ship's company</small>	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) <small>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival</small>	(8) <small>Whether able to read</small>	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) <small>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease</small>	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Livermore	Vernon	Yes	20 years	Steward	9th Oct	London	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5-8	140	None	
2	Tear	Harold	Yes	13	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	128	do	
3	Mc Conky	Chris	Yes	18	Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-10	160	do	
4	Lennie	Thomas	Yes	18	Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4	140	do	
5	Thompson	Lawrence	Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	150	do	
6	Baker	William	Yes	10	Carton Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-5	144	do	
7	Titchmarsh	Alfred	Yes	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	173	do	
8	Beattie	William	Yes	20	Library Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	156	do	
9	Linsala	Erie	Yes	7	Cart Room Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	134	do	
10	Selman	Robert	Yes	2	Asst Officers Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-8	156	do	
11	Jones	Charles	Yes	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	143	do	
12	Watson	William	Yes	4	Engineers Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-5	140	do	
13	Tennant	Albert	Yes	2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	150	do	
14	Battage	Thomas	Yes	7	do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-6	143	do	
15	Mc Carthy	Sylvester	Yes	6	Cyn Attendant	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-9	180	do	
16	Blakely	William	Yes	12	Swim Pool Attendant	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
17	Doaltrey	Douglas	Yes	7	Squash Rac Attendant	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-8	128	do	
18	Reeles	Alexander	Yes	20	Lift Attendant	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-8	155	do	
19	Gilroy	Frederick	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Irish	do	5-8	141	do	
20	Potts	James	Yes	25	Boats	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5-7	140	do	
21	Mullholland	Harry	Yes	10	Asst Boats	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-8	131	do	
22	Frederickson	Norman	Yes	21	Baglar	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	145	do	
23	Woodward	John	Yes	35	Chief Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-4	193	do	
24	Bennie	James	Yes	24	Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
25	Ray	David	Yes	24	Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-10	166	do	
26	Hayes	Joseph	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-6	172	do	
27	Barton	Charles	Yes	23	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-8	183	do	
28	Mc Dermott	James	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	170	do	
29	Stephens	Harold	Yes	25	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-8	160	do	
30	Owen	James	Yes	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-8	180	do	

30

John P. Blum
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at N. Y., DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of

118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
														FT, INS	LBS		
1	YES	COLE	JOSEPH	30 YEARS	E. R. STWD	9TH. OCT	LONDON	DO	YES	62	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	175	NONE	
2	YES	SHAW	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.9	168	DO	
3	YES	DOWNES	ROBERT	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.10	199	DO	
4	YES	BENTLEY	JAMES	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
5	YES	BUSHEN	JOHN	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.10	189	DO	
6	YES	WILLIAMS	SAMUEL	22 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	
7	YES	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	22 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	
8	YES	CATTERALL	THOMAS	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.10	174	DO	
9	YES	HOOGLSON	WILLIAM	18 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
10	YES	YEU	THOMAS	25 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
11	YES	DOHERTY	FRANK	25 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.8	171	DO	
12	YES	WAIN	JAMES	40 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
13	YES	DATES	JOSEPH	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	
14	YES	HOLLINGER	WILLIAM	20 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	
15	YES	KENDALL	WILLIAM	19 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
16	YES	PETERS	BURTWELL	22 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	6.0	150	DO	
17	YES	STILTON	JOHN	31 DO	CAPTAINS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.7	136	DO	
18	YES	REVELL	HAROLD	9 DO	CH.F. ENGRS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
19	YES	GILLIS	ARTHUR	17 DO	PURSEERS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	134	DO	
20	YES	MORTON	WILLIAM	3 DO	DOCTORS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.3	126	DO	
21	YES	BROWN	HAROLD	16 DO	CH.F. STWOS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	
22	YES	DICKENS	ARTHUR	5 DO	ASST. PURSEERS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.8	152	DO	
23	YES	SUTTON	WILLIAM	5 DO	RADIO STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
24	YES	JONES	ALFRED	14 DO	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
25	YES	KERR	JOHN	8 DO	CROCKER MEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
26	YES	JOHNSON	FRANK	12 DO	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	
27	YES	BRIDGE	ALFRED	13 DO	SALADMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
28	YES	FINNESSEY	FRANK	10 DO	1ST. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
29	YES	LAMBERT	JOHN	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	
30	YES	KELLEY	ERIC	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.11	149	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24/1506-19/707

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

811

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Collins	Robert	18 years	1st. Mate	Dec 20	London	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-7	140		
2	Yes	Belton	Richard	18	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	140		
3	Yes	Webster	George	22	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	138		
4	Yes	Grote	Hubert	40	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-7	144		
5	Yes	Mc Gey	Stephen	18	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5-7	130		
6	Yes	Brown	Robert	14	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5-7	140		
7	Yes	Dunn	William	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	140		
8	Yes	Hewley	Thomas	14	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	130		
9	Yes	Pitt	Clarence	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	130		
10	Yes	Clark	Thomas	1	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-8	140		
11	Yes	Clark	Albert	18	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	140		
12	Yes	Leah	Jack	8	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	141		
13	Yes	Tucker	William	30	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-4	140		
14	Yes	Jacques	Fred	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	130		
15	Yes	Slater	Samuel	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	140		
16	Yes	Stoneman	Arthur	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-6	140		
17	Yes	Trickett	Alexander	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	140		
18	Yes	Wells	Charles	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	147		
19	Yes	Price	George	6	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-6	138		
20	Yes	Cantrell	Harry	21	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-10	160		
21	Yes	Brown	Alexander	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	140		
22	Yes	Mills	Albert	12	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	140		
23	Yes	Mc Donald	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-5	145		
24	Yes	Johnson	Robert	10	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-7	142		
25	Yes	Houghton	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	150		
26	Yes	Coole	William	12	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	140		
27	Yes	Cook	Harold	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	170		
28	Yes	Bateman	Francis	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6-1	166		
29	Yes	Roberts	Charles	10	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	132		
30	Yes	Pattinson	William	6	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6-0	161		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5M 11/29 22/1066

John F. B. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

120

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft.-ins	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Mc Duff	Fred	10 years	1st. Waiter	9th. Oct	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-2	121	None	
2	Yes	Brew	Henry	11 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	142	do	
3	Yes	Grisdale	Harry	27 do	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-7	150	do	
4	Yes	Travis	Thomas	14 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	176	do	
5	Yes	Levin	Jack	6 years	1st. Waiter	9th. Oct	London	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	Irish	5-6	140	None	
6	Yes	Robinson	Robert	16 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-7	143	do	
7	Yes	Mack	James	17 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-11	175	do	
8	Yes	Brew	Robert	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	145	do	
9	Yes	Martinez	George	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	140	do	
10	Yes	Fane	Bernard	21 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-7	128	do	
11	Yes	Morgan	Arthur	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	150	do	
12	Yes	Blundell	Joseph	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	168	do	
13	Yes	White	Leonard	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	181	do	
14	Yes	Doyle	Edward	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-4	139	do	
15	Yes	King	Richard	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	141	do	
16	Yes	Proud	Arthur	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	168	do	
17	Yes	Meller	Lee	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-4	116	do	
18	Yes	Mills	Charles	18 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-2	140	do	
19	Yes	Crane	Albert	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-4	126	do	
20	Yes	Edbs	Robert	4 do	Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	130	do	
21	Yes	Holland	Harold	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	13	do	do	do	5-8	140	do	
22	Yes	Barendale	Owen	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-8	144	do	
23	Yes	Lee	Donald	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-8	144	do	
24	Yes	Kilgour	Clive	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-4	138	do	
25	Yes	Brown	John	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-11	158	do	
26	Yes	Smith	Harold	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-5	140	do	
27	Yes	Netterfield	Thomas	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-10	126	do	
28	Yes	Largen	James	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	180	do	
29	Yes	Morris	William	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-5	140	do	
30	Yes	Oxley	David	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-10	148	do	

29

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5m 11/29 22/1046

John P. Brien
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height FT. IN. LB.	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	THORN	FREDERICK	1 YEAR	COMMIS WTR	9TH OCT	LONDON	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6 123	NONE
2	YES	CHARLTON	THOMAS	3 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.11 161	DO
3	YES	QUINN	DANIEL	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.9 140	DO
4	YES	FOREMAN	ALFRED	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.6 141	DO
5	YES	LAMBERT	RAYMOND	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.10 141	DO
6	YES	MARCHANT	GEORGE	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.10 154	DO
7	YES	BENNETT	JOHN	20 DO	STORIST CHF	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.3 170	DO
8	YES	PEARCE	DONALD	16 DO	CL BND	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.3 170	DO
9	YES	MOLTON	JOHN	10 DO	STORIST CHF	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7 141	DO
10	YES	SNELGROVE	HARRY	5 DO	STILITYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.6 147	DO
11	YES	DARCY	THOMAS	11 DO	GAL	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.7 145	DO
12	YES	HEATH	FRANK	16 DO	STILWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.10 134	DO
13	YES	POSTON	JOSEPH	15 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.2 124	DO
14	YES	LLOYD	EDWARD	14 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.6 131	DO
15	YES	GROGOTT	ERNEST	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.6 143	DO
16	YES	BAILEY	FREDERICK	18 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.11 140	DO
17	YES	FOSTER	WILLIAM	25 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.2 128	DO
18	YES	MILWARD	HARRY	25 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.7 166	DO
19	YES	THOMAS	GEORGE	30 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.9 181	DO
20	YES	HORN	CHARLES	19 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.2 120	DO
21	YES	ROBERTS	PERCY	30 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.5 145	DO
22	YES	SMALLEY	WILLIAM	30 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.6 144	DO
23	YES	TULLETT	FREDERICK	10 DO	BAND SWIL	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.3 119	DO
24	YES	MURPHY	GERALD	12 DO	LAVATORY	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.5 140	DO
25	YES	CALLAGHAN	THOMAS	2 DO	STEWARDS	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	IRISH	DO	5.5 113	DO
26	YES	HIGNETT	RICHARD	2 DO	BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.4 112	DO
27	YES	PATTERSON	JOHN	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.4 123	DO
28	YES	LONGFIELD	ALFRED	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	11	DO	DO	DO	5.4 96	DO
29	YES	MORE	GEORGE	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.3 100	DO
30	YES	MUIR	ALEXANDER	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.10 126	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Rev 11/30 28/1000

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

ISI

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height FT. INS	(14) Weight LBS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MINNER	OSWYN	1 YEAR	STEW	DEC 21	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	112		
2	YES	ANDREWS	PEYER	1 DO	STEW	25	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5 4	124		
3	YES	EVANS	ROSE	1 DO	STEW	25	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5 4	112		
4	YES	TAYLOR	MATILDA	1 DO	BATH ATTENDANT	09	DO	DO	DO	45	FEMALE	DO	DO	5 7	140		
5	YES	SWINNEY	MARGERY	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5 4	116		
6	YES	WILLIAMS	ANNA	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5 7	124		
7	YES	PERNER	LOUISE	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5 4	140		
8	YES	SWINNEY	MARGERY	1 DO	STILLBORN	09	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5 7	140		
9	YES	FRANKS	JOSEPH	1 DO	STILLBORN	09	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5 4	136		
10	YES	ROBERTS	MARTIN	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5 3	141		
11	YES	LEWIS	ELIZABETH	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5 3	115		
12	YES	MARGARA	EDITH	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5 6	141		
13	YES	DAVIES	ANNE	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
14	YES	MARGARET	ANNE	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
15	YES	MARGARET	ANNE	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
16	YES	WEEKES	MARGARET	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
17	YES	COOPER	HILDA	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
18	YES	WATKINS	MARY	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
19	YES	HURST	ELIZABETH	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
20	YES	YOUNG	TERESA	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
21	YES	FARLEY	MARY	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
22	YES	JAMES	WINNIE	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
23	YES	GARLER	ELTTY	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
24	YES	LOUNT	ELLA	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
25	YES	OLYND	EDITH	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
26	YES	RANSBY	JOHN	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
27	YES	RENNICK	JOHN	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
28	YES	CARLTON	EMILY	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
29	YES	CORWAY	MARGARET	1 DO	DO	09	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5 3	133		
30																	

30

John E. Brien
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

SSI

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
the deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

123

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height FT. INS	(14) Weight LBS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MC NEAL	GEORGINA	8 YEARS	LAUNDERESS	9TH OCT	LONDON	NO	YES	38	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	110	NONE	
2	YES	PEBLE	MATHURINE	2 00	00	00	00	00	00	21	FEMALE	00	00	5.3	140	00	
3	YES	FILKINGTON	EDITH	3 00	00	00	00	00	00	23	00	00	00	5.4	120	00	
4	YES	SMITH	LOUISA	7 00	00	00	00	00	00	32	00	00	00	5.2	100	00	
5	YES	TAYLOR	MARGARET	5 00	00	00	00	00	00	34	00	00	00	5.2	120	00	
6	YES	TURTON	ISABELLA	6 00	00	00	00	00	00	40	00	00	00	5.0	130	00	
7	YES	RUSSELL	HARRY	29 00	CHIEF	00	00	00	00	47	MALE	00	00	5.4	130	00	
8	YES	HARRIS	THOMAS	3 00	EX-CHIEF	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	5.0	140	00	
9	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	15 00	BOILER ROOM	00	00	00	00	31	00	00	00	5.11	160	00	
10	YES	CRIGG	THOMAS	10 00	1ST BOAT	00	00	00	00	26	00	00	00	5.1	140	00	
11	YES	FERMAN	WILLIAM	10 00	1ST ASST	00	00	00	00	24	00	00	00	5.1	160	00	
12	YES	HARRIS	EDWARD	10 00	BOILER	00	00	00	00	26	00	00	00	5.0	140	00	
13	YES	GATLEY	WALTER	4 00	EX-CHIEF	00	00	00	00	24	00	00	00	5.7	140	00	
14	YES	ROSE	ALICE	4 00	1ST HAND	00	00	00	00	19	00	00	00	5.11	130	00	
15	YES	WILL	ARTHUR	10 00	1ST HAND	00	00	00	00	22	00	00	00	5.1	130	00	
16	YES	BENNETT	JOSEPH	10 00	1ST HAND	00	00	00	00	24	00	00	00	5.7	140	00	
17	YES	PHILLIPS	STANLEY	10 00	2ND ASST	00	00	00	00	27	00	00	00	5.11	160	00	
18	YES	CROWE	ALBERT	10 00	1ST ASST	00	00	00	00	31	00	00	00	5.10	150	00	
19	YES	SEPHTON	WILLIAM	10 00	1ST ASST	00	00	00	00	36	00	00	00	5.0	190	00	
20	YES	JONES	JAMES	7 00	2ND VEG	00	00	00	00	11	00	00	00	5.4	160	00	
21	YES	MELLOR	ALFRED	10 00	2ND VEG	00	00	00	00	35	00	00	00	5.1	140	00	
22	YES	WINTER	JAMES	4 00	2ND VEG	00	00	00	00	22	00	00	00	5.0	160	00	
23	YES	EVANS	THOMAS	14 years	CHIEF COOK	9TH OCT	LONDON	NO	YES	30	MALE	Irish	Brit.	5.10	140	None	
24	YES	BIRCHALL	FREDERICK	21 00	00	00	00	00	00	39	00	00	00	5.5	120	00	
25	YES	MURPHY	THOMAS	27 00	CHIEF COOK	00	00	00	00	45	00	00	00	5.10	110	00	
26	YES	STEINBERG	ALBERT	11 00	1ST COOK	00	00	00	00	31	00	00	00	5.5	160	00	
27	YES	BURNS	FRANK	11 00	1ST ASST	00	00	00	00	29	00	00	00	5.1	140	00	
28	YES	ODDLEY	SYDNEY	5 00	00	00	00	00	00	24	00	00	00	5.2	140	00	
29	YES	CATNEY	PATRICK	2 00	KITCHEN	00	00	00	00	20	00	00	00	5.7	110	00	
30	YES	BULL	ARTHUR	10 years	CHIEF COOK	9TH OCT	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	Irish	Brit.	5.0	160	None	

28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5m 11/20 23/1000

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

851

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **DEC 21 1931**, 19, from the port of

13

124

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height FT. IN. LB.	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TEMBY	EDGAR	00	YEARS ASST. COOK	9TH OCT	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	NONE	
2	YES	MC VEY	FRANCIS	00	00	00	00	NO	00	42	00	00	00	5.6	160	00	
3	YES	WYNNE	THOMAS	00	00	00	00	NO	00	20	00	00	00	5.5	130	00	
4	YES	FRANCIS	WILLIAM	00	00	00	00	NO	00	21	00	00	00	5.2	122	00	
5	YES	PORTER	HAROLD	00	00	00	00	NO	00	26	00	00	00	5.7	141	00	
6	YES	YOUNG	ROBERT	00	00	00	00	NO	00	25	00	00	00	5.9	151	00	
7	YES	BALLARD	ALBERT	00	00	00	00	NO	00	21	00	00	00	5.8	137	00	
8	YES	BLAKEMAN	BEN	00	00	00	00	NO	00	01	00	00	00	5.10	147	00	
9	YES	SKILLON	RICHARD	00	00	00	00	NO	00	18	00	00	00	6.0	165	00	
10	YES	CAMPBELL	EDWARD	00	00	00	00	NO	00	15	00	00	00	5.7	112	00	
11	YES	MCCAN	JOHN	00	00	00	00	NO	00	12	00	00	00	5.6	145	00	
12	YES	DENGRAP	GEORGE	00	00	00	00	NO	00	19	00	00	00	5.4	152	00	
13	YES	GRIFFIN	GERALD	00	00	00	00	NO	00	25	00	00	00	5.10	170	00	
14	YES	MC TIQUE	FRANCIS	00	00	00	00	NO	00	44	00	00	00	5.9	141	00	
15	YES	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	00	00	00	00	NO	00	25	00	00	00	5.9	151	00	
16	YES	DUNNING	JOHN	00	00	00	00	NO	00	62	00	00	00	5.7	126	00	
17	YES	DUNN	GEORGE	00	00	00	00	NO	00	30	00	00	00	5.4	117	00	
18	YES	FAIRY	HAROLD	00	00	00	00	NO	00	24	00	00	00	5.10	145	00	
19	YES	BRUNSKILL	FRANK	00	00	00	00	NO	00	30	00	00	00	5.4	141	00	
20	YES	READ	THOMAS	00	00	00	00	NO	00	45	00	00	00	5.6	171	00	
21	YES	CHILDS	FREDERICK	00	00	00	00	NO	00	40	00	00	00	6.1	170	00	
22	YES	PRITCHARD	ROBERT	00	00	00	00	NO	00	24	00	00	00	5.10	141	00	
23	YES	ATKINS	HENRY	00	00	00	00	NO	00	21	00	00	00	5.7	135	00	
24	YES	WALLER	SAMUEL	00	00	00	00	NO	00	14	00	00	00	5.4	144	00	
25	YES	POWELL	JOHN	00	00	9TH OCT.	LONDON	NO	YES	55	MALE	ENGL.	BRIT.	5.8	180	None.	
26	YES	BILLINGTON	DUDLEY	00	00	00	00	NO	00	15	00	00	00	5.4	131	00	
27	YES	MULLINS	JOHN	00	00	10TH OCT.	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	00	33	00	00	00	5.8	161	00	
28	YES	JONES	TOM	00	00	00	00	NO	00	19	00	00	00	5.4	120	00	
29	YES	DOYLE	JOHN	00	00	23RD OCT.	NEW YORK	NO	00	32	00	SCOTCH	00	5.6	141	00	
30	YES	HAIGH	FREDERICK	00	00	00	00	NO	00	35	00	ENGLISH	00	5.10	150	00	

29

John E. B...
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at N.Y., DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of

125

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where							ft.ins	lbs		
1	Yes	Martin	Alfred	10 years	Sen Asst Purser	23rd.Oct	New York	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5.10	160	None	
2	Yes	Briffiths	David	5 do	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	43	do	do	do	5.5	126	do	
3	Yes	Pushie	Ray	11 do	Staff Purser	do	do	No	Yes	31	do	do	do	5.9	139	do	
4	Yes	Banyard	Leslie	21 do	Staff Captain	do	do	No	Yes	36	do	do	do	5.10	176	do	
5	Yes	Cowap	Richard	26 years	Sen 1st Officer	23rd.Oct	New York	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5.9	150	None	
6	Yes	Baird	John	6 do	Asst Cook	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	
7	Yes	Mc Meekin	Robert	16 do	Staff Captain	14th.Nov	do	No	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
8	Yes	Wilson	Thomas	15 do	Asst Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	36	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
9	Yes	Quain	Peter	23 do	QM & AB	6th. Nov	do	No	Yes	47	do	Irish	do	5.9	170	do	
10	Yes	Bruce	Robert	5 do	2nd.Elect	9th.Dec	do	No	Yes	30	do	English	do	5.10	158	do	
11	Yes	Goodwin	Charles	18 do	Plumber	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	5.4	148	do	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
24/1808-12/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

251

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel Garinthia, arriving at NEW YORK, 21st. December, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES NO	HALE	JOSEPH	29	B.R.S.	16th. Dec. 31.	N. York	Yes	Yes	59	M	English	British	5.8	170	None	Shipped on Dec. 16, 1931 for one trip from S.S. members reshipping to S.S. Agents this date 30 members.
2	NO	POWELL	CHARLES	13	1st. cl. wtr.	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.8	142	do	
3	NO	BLACKOE	HENRY	26	Asst. Pty. stud.	do	do	YES	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	139	do	
4	NO	BARNES	LEONARD	6 months	Bell boy.	do	do	YES	YES	15	M	do	do	5.0	98	do	
5	NO	ALDOUS	REGINALD	6 months	do	do	do	YES	YES	14	M	do	do	5.4	106	do	
6	NO	MC FARLANE	DOUGLAS	20	B.R.S.	do	do	YES	YES	43	M	do	do	5.5	157	do	
7	NO	THATCHER	GEORGE	9	Night std.	do	do	YES	YES	53	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	
8	NO	MAYNARD	CHARLES	10	3rd. cl. waiter	do	do	YES	YES	25	M	do	do	5.8	148	do	
9	NO	DIKE	GEORGE	10	1st. cl. wtr.	do	do	YES	YES	36	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	30
10	NO	CURRIE	SYLVESTER.	7	do	do	do	YES	YES	22	M	do	do	5.5	112	do	
11	NO	DIXON	ALICE	8	Stewardess	do	do	YES	YES	51	F	do	do	5.0	117	do	
12	NO	MC MEEKIN	KATHLEEN	5	Bath attndt.	do	do	YES	YES	40	F	do	do	5.0	102	do	
13	NO	HOWARD	JESSIE	14	do	do	do	YES	YES	39	F	do	do	5.9	168	do	
14	NO	WHITE	GEORGE	6	Asst. Baker.	do	do	YES	YES	20	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
15	NO	RUPP	GEORGE	21	do	do	do	YES	YES	31	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
16	NO	TUBBS	HERMAN	24	Asst. Butcher.	do	do	YES	YES	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
17	NO	JOHNSON	HENRY	23	do	do	do	YES	YES	55	M	do	do	5.8	200	do	
18	NO	SPERO	JOSEPH	5	Asst. cook	do	do	YES	YES	45	M	do	do	5.8	170	do	
19	NO	MARTIN	PERCY	10	do	do	do	YES	YES	35	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	
20	NO	WAIN	HAROLD	6	do	do	do	YES	YES	23	M	do	do	6.3	171	do	
21	NO	MARKS	ALFRED	1	Asst. Pnt. stud.	do	do	YES	YES	20	M	do	do	6.0	160	do	
22	NO	DUKES	BERTRAND	3	do	do	do	YES	YES	21	M	do	do	5.9	159	do	
23	NO	BALDWIN	LEONARD	1	3rd. cl. wtr.	do	do	YES	YES	19	M	do	do	5.8	143	do	
24	NO	MERCER	HANNAH	7	Stewardess	do	do	YES	YES	48	F	do	do	5.95	147	do	
25	NO	FARWELL	OLIVE	2	do	do	do	YES	YES	34	F	do	do	5.6	141	do	
26	NO	WOODS	GEORGE	20	B.R.S.	do	do	YES	YES	52	M	do	do	5.8	164	do	
27	NO	MARTIN	FLORA	14	Stewardess	do	do	YES	YES	42	F	do	do	5.6	152	do	
28	NO	STATHAM	MARION	2	do	do	do	YES	YES	48	F	do	do	5.2	118	do	
29	NO	CAULDWELL	ISOBEL	5	do	do	do	YES	YES	38	F	do	do	5.5	108	do	
30	NO	ARKSEY	FREDERICK	27	1st. cl. BRS	do	do	YES	YES	47	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24/1806-19/767

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. L. Tounley Master of the "Carinthia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1921.

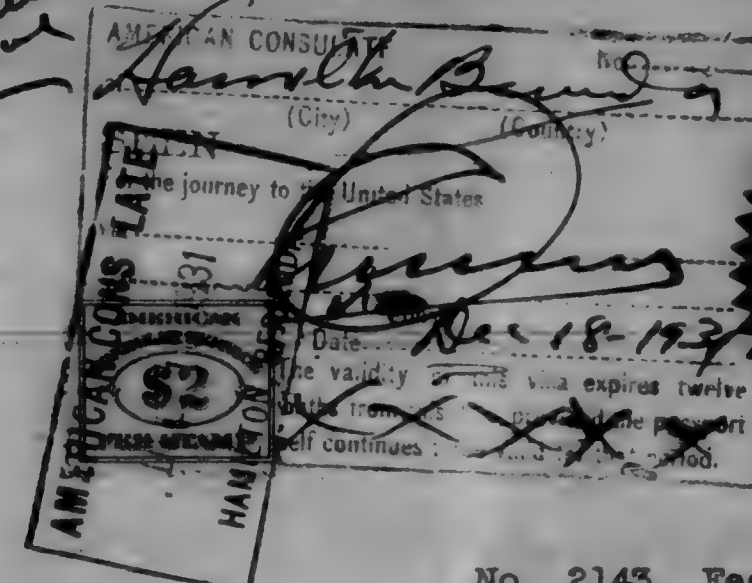
C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Oliver Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

15 sheets
423 persons



No. 2143. Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

423

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMILIA Sailing from ARECIBO P.R. DECEMBER 16th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. DECEMBER 21st 1931, 19 127

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mendes	Tomas	33	-	M	M	Yabucoa P.R. March 28th 1928		707-709 West 180th Street New York City
2	Mendes	Estrella	21	-	F	M	New York City, N.Y. September 10th 1910		do do do
3	Mendes	Thomas Anthony	1	-	M	S	San Juan P.R. September 11th 1930		do do do
4	Ortiz	Florencia	22	-	F	S	Guayama P.R. July 10th 1909		do do do
5	Colon	Raul	32	-	M	M	Ponce P.R. January 16th 1900		Lenwood Av. Emerson, N.J.
6	Rodriguez Vera	Andres	47	-	M	M	San Juan P.R. November 30th 1884		519 W138th St. New York City
7	Kenyon	Wilbur Edward	31	-	M	S	Oakton Va. July 31st 1900		Oakton, Virginia.
8	Gonzalez	Juan Pedro	18	-	M	S	Manati P.R. June 27th 1913		237 E29th St. New York City
9							G. C. Trufano Imm. Insp.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. B. Ferry
Master

40

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 24 1931
BILL NO.

Cum 12-21-31

~~28~~
Cum 12-21-31

P.R. Pass

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			8	8
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd			8	8

ac
12-21-31
P.P.
6

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of NEW YORK N Y
DEC. 24, 1931

_____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
of said vessel since arrival at this port:

33 Number of seamen deserted **NONE**
33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**
this port 32 Total crew this date 32

at this port DECEMBER 21ST, 1931, consigned to
C. PIER 27 BKLYN; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is
6TH, 1931 for SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO,

SAN HUAN P. P. First port of call in United States

ate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE.	
	NONE.	
	NONE.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. # 11-30 - aliens 3

Sheet No. _____

130

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARTICLES IN ON FILE AT NEW YORK & AS PER LIST ATTACHED HEREUNTO.					

A. H. BULL & CO., INC., AGENTS
FOR

A. H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO.—BALTIMORE REGULAR LINE, INC.—BALTIMORE & CAROLINA LINE, INC.
115 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK
CREW LIST

S.S.	HELENA	Port of	NEW YORK
Voyage No.	30	Voyage Commenced	December 26th 1901
Sailed for	PORTO RICO BAY		

WILLIAM L. BROWN

NOTICE TO MASTERS—This crew list must be carefully filled out in full and in every case mailed to Port Captain, A. H. Bull & Co., Inc., New York, prior to ship's sailing.

Master.					
NAME	RATING	WAGES	NATIONALITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON TO WHOM ADVICES OF ANY NATURE MAY BE SENT	Relationship
1. Frank A. Boyer	Rate	100.00	U.S.A.	Wife Mattie, Maryland St.	Wife
2. Frank C. Leary	2nd de	125.00	"	Wife Hughella, 205, 90th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	"
3. Walter J. Pierce	3rd de	100.00	"	Mo Catherine, 607 Essex St, Gloucester, Mass	Mother
4. Emil E. Krumm	Radio	110.00	"	Mo Anna, 625, 9th St East New York N.Y.	"
5.	Carpenter	70.00			
6. Louis Gannon	Boat'n	65.00	U.S.A.	None	None
7. Paul Schmidt	A.R.	55.00	"	None	None
8. John A. Bremer	"	55.00	"	Mo John, 1561 W Adams St, Chicago Ill	Mother
9. Arthur Higgins	"	55.00	"	Mo Angelina, Aguedilla P.R.	Mother
10. Nathaniel J. Lawrence	"	55.00	"	Sister Mrs Smith, 115 Catherine St, No Jacksonville	Sister
11. Marie Barton	"	55.00	"	Mo Felix, 60 Broadway St, Kansas P.R.	Mother
12. A. Lewis Gubert	"	55.00	"	Mo Louis, Box 244, Southold N.Y.	"
13. Juan B.J. Molina	C.R.	61	"	Mo Emma, Averett P.R.	Mother
14. James E. Gillen	"	61	"	Mo Flora, 500 Market St, Warren Pa.	"
15. Martin Johnson	Ch. Eng	255.00	"	Wife Annie, 120 90th St, New York City	Wife
16. Gusto Bogrenson	1st Asst	175.00	"	Daughter Ruth, 15 Richmond St, Fort Lee N.J.	Daughter
17. James E. Dohar	2nd de	145.00	"	Wife Ethel, Oakland, Cal.	Wife
18. Paul Langslet	2nd de	120.00	"	Mo Anna, Bay St, Spring Gardens, L.I.	Mother
19. Antonio Rivera	Stiler	65.00	"	Mo Manuel, Camagüey P.R.	Mother
20. Carlos Villagosa	"	65.00	Spain	None, Union St, Brooklyn N.Y.	None
21. Frank Andros	"	65.00	U.S.A.	Wife Aguilera, 22 Cortado St, San Juan P.R.	Wife
22. Ramon Mac	Fireman	57.00	"	Mo Remedio, Caguas P.R.	Mother
23. Jose Cardona	"	57.00	"	Wife Cecilia, Aguedilla P.R.	Wife
24. Rafael Nango	"	57.00	"	Wife Amanda, Mayaguez P.R.	"
25. Eulogio Rodriguez	Wiper	50.00	"	Bro Juan, Pinar P.R.	Brother
26. Henry Gorda	Steward	125.00	"	Mo Matilda, 125 West 112th St, New York City	Mother
27. Walter Williams	Cook	90.00	"	Wife Adela, Pta de Plenas, P.R.	Wife
28. Antonio Nio	Heaman	40.00	"	Sister Mary Louisa, 306 Gold St, Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister
29. Gil Lopez	"	40.00	"	Mo Ignacia, Olden P.R.	Mother
30. Indry Saldaña	"	40.00	"	Mo Estefana, Camaguey P.R.	Mother
31. Nicolas Narvaez	Head Day	55.00	"	Wife Emma, Bayamon P.R.	Wife
32. Joseph De Quives	Farver	61	By Brit.	Wife Emma, 90 San Francisco St, San Juan P.R.	"

9, from the port of **ARECIBO P.R.** **DECEMBER 16th 1931**

No.	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	60	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6' 8	165	None
Yes	41	M	"	"	5' 9	190	None
Yes	28	M	"	"	5' 7	170	None
Yes	34	M	"	"	5' 7	150	None
Yes	33	M	Scand	"	5' 7	175	None
Yes	34	M	Scand	Norway	5' 7	140	None
Yes	31	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5' 6	130	None
Yes	19	M	do	"	5' 6	120	None

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration service as part of the United States

9, from the port of AHECIBO P.R. DECEMBER 1901

130

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. EMILIA
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 21ST, 1931, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO., INC.; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 26TH, 1931 for SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO. via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN, P. R.

129

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

16-1618

AS PER ARTICLES IN ON FILE AT NEW YORK & AS PER LIST ATTACHED HEREUNTO.

A. H. BULL & CO., INC., AGENTS
FOR

Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARTICLES IN FILE AT NEW YORK & AS PER LIST ATTACHED HEREUN		

A. H. BULL & CO., Inc., AGENTS
FOR

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed before the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2611

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	60	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6	165	M ore
Yes	41	M	"	"	5'9	130	M ore
Yes	28	M	"	"	5'7	170	M ore
Yes	34	M	"	"	5'7	130	M ore
Yes	33	M	Scand	"	5'7	175	M ore
Yes	34	M	Scand	Norway	5'7	140	M ore
Yes	21	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'6	130	M ore
Yes	19	M	do	"	5'6	130	M ore
Yes	36	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8	150	M ore
Yes	22	M	"	"	5'10	150	M ore
Yes	22	M	"	"	5'9	155	M ore
Yes	21	M	"	"	5'8	150	M ore
Yes	32	M	"	"	5'7	145	M ore
Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	"	5'7	135	M ore
Yes	55	M	Scand	"	5'9	175	M ore
Yes	40	M	do	"	5'8	155	M ore
Yes	53	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8	155	M ore
Yes	46	M	Scand	"	5'9	160	M ore
Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	155	M ore
Yes	30	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'7	140	M ore
Yes	35	M	Hawaiian	"	5'7	135	M ore
Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	"	5'3	140	M ore
Yes	28	M	do	"	5'6	140	M ore
Yes	25	M	do	"	5'6	135	M ore
Yes	22	M	do	"	5'6	140	M ore
Yes	26	M	do	"	5'7	155	M ore
Yes	37	M	Afr Black	"	5'8	155	M ore
Yes	37	M	Porto Rican	"	5'7	130	M ore
Yes	26	M	do	"	5'6	130	M ore
Yes	29	M	do	"	5'7	135	M ore

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel EMILIA, arriving at, NEW YORK U.S.A., DECEMBER 21st 1931, 1931

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where
Perry	William B.			Master	12/4/31	New York
Boyer	Frank G.			1st Mate	"	"
Looney	Frank W.			2nd do	"	"
Pierce	Walter J.			3rd do	"	"
Krause	Edil M.			Radio	"	"
Algren	Davy		10 years	Bo's'n	"	"
Deglans	Arturo			A/B.	"	"
Barbosa	Patricio			"	"	"
Behrend	Paul			"	"	"
Newsome	Nathaniel			"	"	"
Brewer	John A.			"	"	"
Gaubert	Alonso Lewis			"	"	"
Taylor	Frank			O.S.	12/16/31	San Juan PR
Ruis	Victor			"	"	"
Johanson	Martin			Ch Engineer	12/4/31	New York
Magnussen	Oscar			1st Asst do	"	"
Bolar	James M.			2nd do	"	"
Lasgalev	Paul			3rd do	"	"
Villegas	Carlos			Oiler	"	"
Rivera	Antonio		10 years	do	"	"
Ramirez	Frank			do	"	"
Konge	Rafael			Fireman	"	"
Diaz	Ramon			do	"	"
Cardona	Jose			do	12/11/31	San Juan PR
Rodriguez	Eulogio			Wiper	12/4/31	New York
Geardin	Henry			Steward	"	"
Williams	Walter			Cook	"	"
Rios	Antonio			Messman	"	"
Saldana	Isidro			do	12/16/31	San Juan PR
Perez	Juan Miro			do	"	"

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector

Bull Ins Line Inc
A. H. Bull & Co
A. H. Bull & Co

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		
		NONE.		
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK DEC. 21-1931.				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK DEC. 21-1931.			

Ann. Crew 33

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EMILIA, arriving at, NEW YORK U.S.A., DECEMBER 21st 1931, 19, from the port of ARECIBO P.R. DECEMBER 16th 1931

130

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Perry	William B.	✓	10 years	Master	12/4/31	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	165	None
Boyer	Frank G.	✓		1st Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'9	190	None
Lozey	Frank W.	✓		2nd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'7	170	None
Pierce	Walter J.	✓		3rd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'7	150	None
Krause	Emil M.	✓		Radio	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	Scand	"	5'7	175	None
Abigren	Davy	✓		Boat'n	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scand	Norway	5'7	140	None
Deglans	Arturo	✓		1st B.	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'6	130	None
Barbosa	Patrio	✓		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	19	M	do	"	5'6	130	None
Behrend	Paul	✓		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	36	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8	150	None
Newsome	Nathaniel	✓		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'10	150	None
Brewer	John A.	✓	10 years	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'9	155	None
Gaubert	Alonso Lewis	✓		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	"	"	5'8	150	None
Taylor	Frank	✓		O.S.	12/16/31	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'7	145	None
Ruis	Victor	✓		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	"	5'7	135	None
Johanson	Martin	✓		Ch Engineer	12/4/31	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Scand	"	5'9	175	None
Magnussen	Oscar	✓		1st Asst do	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	do	"	5'8	155	None
Bolar	James M.	✓		2nd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8	155	None
Lasgalev	Paul	✓		3rd do	"	"	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scand	"	5'9	160	None
Villegas	Carlos	✓		Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	155	None
Rivera	Antonio	✓		do	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'7	140	None
Ramirez	Frank	✓	10 years	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	Hawaiian	"	5'7	135	None
Monge	Rafael	✓		Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	"	5'8	140	None
Diaz	Ramon	✓		do	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	"	5'6	140	None
Cardona	Jose	✓		do	12/11/31	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	"	5'6	135	None
Rodriguez	Eulogio	✓		Wiper	12/4/31	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	"	5'6	140	None
Gerda	Henry	✓		Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	"	5'7	155	None
Williams	Walter	✓		Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	37	M	Afr Black	"	5'8	155	None
Rios	Antonio	✓		Messman	"	"	Yes	Yes	37	M	Porto Rican	"	5'7	130	None
Saldana	Isidro	✓		do	12/16/31	San Juan PR	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	"	5'6	130	None
Perez	Juan Miro	✓		do	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	do	"	5'7	135	None

Bull Ins Line Inc

A. H. Bull & Co

Agents A. H. Bull & Co

G. C. Tuzarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK DEC. 21-1931.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Parry Master of the Am S.S. Dillie #37, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 31

Master, First or Second Officer

J. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel AM S.S. EMILIA, arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A., DECEMBER 21st 1931, 19, from the port of ARECIBO P.R. DECEMBER 16th 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Lopez	Gil	✓		Message	12/4/31	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'8	150	None
2	Marmano	Nicolas	✓		Message	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	do	"	5'7	145	None
3	De Caires	Joseph	✓	6 years	Purser	"	"	Yes	Yes	50	M	Portuguese	Gr Brit	5'7	150	None
4					<i>G. C. Tufarolo</i> <i>U. S. Imm. Insp.</i>											
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Full Line Line
 Owners A. H. Bull & Co
 Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Perry Master of the Am S.S. Emilia #37, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 31

G. C. Tufarob
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

132

BILL NO. 243-238

DEC 24 1991

Swa to before the this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the same affidavit as is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinan.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

1st Cabin	Aliens	U.S.O.	Notes
1st Cabin	4		
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DEPORTED

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

133

Arriving at Port of

14-491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gulfstream, from Las Piedras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. M. Alexander
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 19 31
at New York
G. C. Infante
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

134

14-577

S. S. GULFPENN GULF REFINING CO arrived DECEMBER 22, 1931, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Prison.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUTTER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	BERRY Albert T.	1	2	ENG. P.D. L.P.C. <i>See app'l</i>	4:00 TIFAROL		<i>12/22/31</i>										<i>12/23/31</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Albert Collin</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>no meals</i>			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Gulfpenn, arriving at, NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1931	(7) Whether to be paid for discharge at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where
Alexander	David M.	✓		Master	Dec. 21 1931	Philad. Pa.
Persson	Carl O.	✓		1st Mate	"	"
Jensmyn	John J.	✓		2nd "	"	"
Stevanoff	James	✓		3rd "	"	"
Goerge	Reynhardt	✓		Radio	"	"
Peterson	Ernest	✓		Capt.	"	"
Grangaard	Jens	✓	30	Boat	"	"
Lindquist	Lauri	✓	7	Boat	"	"
Goyle	Henry J.	✓		2nd M.	"	"
Abrahamson	Clay	✓		"	"	"
Begner	Walter	✓	20	"	"	"
Nilsen	Ernest	✓	9	"	"	"
Kalstad	Paul	✓	13	"	"	"
Nilsen	Carl	✓	15	"	"	"
Lund	Ernest O.	✓	10	"	"	"
Bruhwer	Theodore	✓	9	"	"	"
Pekler	Otto	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"
Kalland	Harmon	✓		Black	"	"
Scrimshaw	Robert	✓		2nd "	"	"
Lundberg	John J.	✓		3rd "	"	"
Swanson	Edo-	✓		Machinist	"	"
Liland	Alf	✓	10	Engineer	"	"
Newman	John E.	✓	15	2nd "	"	"
Moore	Frank E.	✓		Chief	"	"
McEvoy	William	✓		"	"	"
Mannion	Patrick	✓		"	"	"
Nelson	Nels P.	✓		"	"	"
Baladus	William	✓		"	"	"
North	Ernest	✓	2	"	"	"

Check signature by
Agents of Immigration Service

G. C. Tufano
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Jens Grangaard	47	Danish	Dec. 4, 1931 Phila., Pa.	
Lauri Lindquist	24	Finish	" " " " "	
Elof Abrahamson	37	Swedish	" " " " "	
Einar Nilsen	29	Norwegian	" " " " "	
Karl Nilsen	30	Norwegian	" " " " "	
Theodore Bruhwer	39	U.S.	" " " " "	
Olof Kalstad	36	Norwegian	" " " " "	
Patrick Mannion	36	U.S.	" " " " "	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

136

Vessel Gulf Penn, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of La. Trinidad Venezuela Sec. 14/51

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1901		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Alexander	David M.	✓		Master	Dec 14	Philippine	Paid off.	yes	54	m.	W.S.	W.S.	57	125	
Persson	Carl O.	✓		1st Mate	" 4	"	"	"	54	"	Scand	W.S.	56	150	
Jermyn	John F.	✓		2nd "	" 4	"	"	"	47	"	W.S.	W.S.	57	165	
Evansoff	James	✓		3rd "	" 4	"	"	"	38	"	Bulgarian	W.S.	56	149	
Goege.	Reynhardt	✓		Radio	" 4	"	"	"	25	"	W.S.	W.S.	58	150	
Petterson	Ernest	✓		Capt	" 4	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	W.S.	57	148	
Thangaard	Jens	✓	30	Boat	" 4	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	Denmark	56	139	
Lindquist	Louri	✓	7	2nd M.	" 4	"	"	"	24	"	Finland	Finland.	59	150	
Coyle.	Henry S.	✓		"	" 4	"	"	"	36	"	W.S.	W.S.	59	152	
Abrahamson	Elof	✓	20	"	" 4	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	Sweden	57	146	
Beugner	Walter	✓	9	A.B.	" 4	"	"	"	24	"	Human	Human	56	142	
Nilsen	Emor	✓	13	"	" 4	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Norway	57	146	
Gale.	Ray	✓		"	" 4	"	"	"	24	"	W.S.	W.S.	56	140	
Kalstad	Elof	✓	18	"	" 4	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norway	57	143	
Nilsen	Karl	✓	10	A.B.	" 4	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	56	148	
Lund	Gissur O.	✓	9	"	" 4	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	Norway	57	149	
Brühwer	Theodore	✓		"	" 4	"	"	"	39	"	Lithuania	W.S.	56	152	
Richter	Otto	✓		Ch. Eng	" 4	"	"	"	54	"	Human	W.S.	56	130	
Kalland	Thormod	✓		Ch. Eng	" 4	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	W.S.	56	150	
Serinshaw	Robert	✓		2nd "	" 4	"	"	"	37	"	English.	W.S.	59	160	
Lundberg	John F.	✓		3rd "	" 4	"	"	"	52	"	Scand	W.S.	56	150	
Swanson	Gosto	✓		Machinist	" 4	"	"	"	33	"	Scand	W.S.	58	162	
Liland	Ole	✓	10	Pumpman	" 4	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norway	56	142	
Newman	John	✓	15	2nd "	" 4	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Sweden	58	160	
Moore	Grant E.	✓		Crew	" 4	"	"	"	24	"	W.S.	W.S.	57	150	
McBry	William	✓		"	" 4	"	"	"	36	"	Ireland	W.S.	56	152	
Mannion	Patrick	✓		"	" 4	"	"	"	36	"	W.S.	W.S.	58	155	
Nelson	Nels P.	✓		Human	" 4	"	"	"	22	"	W.S.	W.S.	57	148	
Balapus	William	✓	2	"	" 4	"	"	"	28	"	Human	Human	56	146	
North	Ernest	✓		"	" 4	"	"	"	25	"	W.S.	W.S.	57	152	

Gulf Refining Co.
Gulf Refining Co.
Gulf Refining Co.
Agents

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HEI

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. Alexander Master of the Cliffhenn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 19 31
G. C. Ingersoll
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector

D. B. Alexander
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
 When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel Gulf Penn, arriving at, NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of Las Piedad Venezuela Dec. 14/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1931		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	McCormick	Joseph	✓	2	Wiper	Dec 4	Philadelphia	Dis. Off	yes	21	M.	English	British	5 6	135	
2	Backhouse	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Human	Human	5 7	145	
3	Baiger	Frank	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Human	Human	5 8	148	
4	Levie	William	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Virgin Islands	W.S.	5 9	150	
5	Jackson	Rupert	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	W.S.	W.S.	5 8	160	
6	Clarke	Albert	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	B. W. Africa	W.S.	5 9	155	
7	Albury	Charles	✓		Mesoman	"	"	"	"	45	"	W.S.	W.S.	5 6	142	
8	Lawrence	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Canal Zone	W.S.	5 7	145	
9	Wallace	Lassalbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	W.S.	W.S.	5 5	135	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Infarolo
Imm. Insp.

14 Aliens

Line Gulf Shipping Co
Owners Gulf Shipping Co
Local Agent Gulf Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. Alexander Master of the Calypso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1931
G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

DEC 24 1931

I, Cyril Leach Gidson, Surgeon of the S.S. Cananora (Supply of by the Trustees of)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice at each by and under the authority of Law

138

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien

Sworn to before me this 15th day of DECEMBER, 1931

at KINGSTON, JAMAICA.



GASTON A. COURNOYER,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.
CLOSED WITH TWO (2) ALIEN PASSENGERS
FOR THE UNITED STATES.

NOTE.—If a surgeon on board the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. ALIEN	ALIEN	ALIEN	
2		1			3
✓	1				3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	Y	1	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Third Class			
4th Class	Y	1	3
Grand			

Cananora
Am. Dec. 24/31
Am.
S/S

12-21-31

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANANOVIA"

Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO

15 Dec, 1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		POLANCO	LAURA	58		F	Wid- ow	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Falmouth, Prolawney, Ja.						Jamaica	No 1 Kingston							
2		MITTOO	IMOGENE	35		F	M	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Clarendon Jamaica	No. 751419	apl. 755561	Returning by Return Permit		Jamaica	Gardens, K. Ja.								
3																					Jamaica	87 1/2 North St. Kingston, Ja.							
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec., 21, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Is he or she a native born citizen of the United States?	Is he or she a naturalized citizen of the United States?		Is he or she a resident alien?	Is he or she a temporary alien?		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mr. Aubrey Wood, (brother) No. 1 Kingston Gardens, Kgn. Ja.	N. Y.	N. Y.	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1931	N. Y.	1931	Mrs. Ralph Osterman, (daughter) 3287 La Fayette St., N. Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None
2	Miss Mary Brown, (friend) 72 Charles Street, Kgn. Ja.	N. Y.	N. Y.	Yes	Husband	\$50	Yes	1931	N. Y.	1931	Charles Mittoo (husband) 139 St. Nicholas Avenue, N. Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Blk.	Haz.	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Cananan, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec., 1931
at New York
G. C. Infarolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. CANANOVASailing from PORT ANTONIO16 Dec, 1921, Arriving at Port of New YorkJan 2/21, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARTIN	ERNEST	49		M	M	G. C. - Inferno Imm. Insp.	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT of BROOKLYN. April 1911.	NO 1 ST NICHOLAS TERRACE NEW YORK USA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by [redacted]. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to give such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to him giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further listing giving the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who he learned of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said list of arrivals or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whose name is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

24-1611

Master

Crem 29

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK

I, master of the US S. S. CANADIA, 192
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12.21.31, 1921, consigned to Standard Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 266K, and is expected to sail 12.22.31, 1921 for Kingston Ja via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Standard Tissue & S.S. Co.

Owners.....

Local Agents _____

24-1200

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

Line Standard Oil & S.S. Co.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Am) *Crew 29 -*
U. S. cit 13 - aliens 16
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANANOVA, arriving at, NEW YORK, DEC 21 1931, 19, from the port of Port Antonio 142
DEC 16 1931

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krants	Yngvar	None	26	Master	1931 Dec. 7th	New York	Paid Off <i>but not discharged</i>	Yes	44	M	Nor	U.S.	5/9	190	None
2	Pedersen	Jonas		27	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
3	Wield	Archie		19	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5/7	170	"
4	Wisner	Edward		8	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	"	6/0	156	"
5	Lindberg	Ralph		2	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	Nor.	"	5/10	145	"
6	Fisch	Reinhold		10	Bosun	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ger.	Ger.	5/11	190	"
7	Bakken	Trygve		7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Nor.	Nor.	5/6	130	"
8	Rice	Harold		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	Christoffersen	Eivind		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
10	Erickson	John		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
11	Tobiasson	Bernard		11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Fin.	Finnish	5/8	145	"
12	Maxwell	John		25	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	55	"	British	U.S.	5/9	195	"
13	Christensen	Oscar		20	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	55	"	Nor.	"	5/7	150	"
14	Marino	Reginaldo		12	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	"	Span.	"	5/7	155	"
15	Lover	Charles		10	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	"	5/7	155	"
16	Perveda	Esteban		15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Span.	Span.	5/8	150	"
17	Fernandes	Jose		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
18	Yanes	Antonio		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
19	Mejedo	Jose		10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	Aquirra	Enrique		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
21	Obrido	Juan		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	Castello	Ramon		7	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Peru	Peru	5/6	156	"
23	Rademaker	Jacob		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	D.W.I.	U. S.	5/9	195	"
24	Englis	Fugostino		8	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.I.	P.I.	5/4	130	"
25	Duproos	Runo		10	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japan	Japan	5/5	130	"
26	Coke	Thelopilus		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	B. W. I.	5/8	160	"
27	Riveta	Carlos		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rico	P. R.	5/4	130	"
28	Leonard	Harry		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	D. W. I.	U. S. cit	5/9	160	"
29	Alcance	Federico		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	D. W. I.	5/4	150	"
30																

Line Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Owners "

Local Agents "

G. C. Ingarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. "Cananara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1931 day of 19

G. C. Tupper
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No.

at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Japanese authority



G. A. COURNOYER
Vice Consul.

Date DEC 14 1931

No fee prescribed.
Closed with crew of twenty
nine (29) all told.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. COBOZAL sailing from MAYAGUEZ, P.R., December 15th/1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 21st, 1931.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Keppler	Carl F.	27	M	S	Saybrook, N.J., Dec. 17th, 1904		469 Elizabeth Av., Newark, N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

checked - Ralfoing. Inap 90 an

41

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEC 21 1931

Am 12-21-31

PR Pass.

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin				
Cabin		1	1	
2nd Cabin		1		
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Class				
		1	1	

am
02

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COROZAL, arriving at NEW YORK, December 21st, 1931, from the port of MAYAGUEZ, P.R. Dec 5, 1931

144

COROZAL

DEC 21 1931

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Hansen Master, of the Am. S. S. COBOZAL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Louis Hansen
Master, COBOZAL

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COROZAL, arriving at NEW YORK, December 21st, 1931, from the port of MAYAGUEZ, P.R.

145

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Escobar	Sixto		Cook	1931											
2		Rosario	Jose		Messman	Dec. 1	N.Y.	Paid	yes	27	M	D.W.I.	American	5/0			
3		Henriques	Victor			"	"	"	"	36	M	P. R.	"	5/7			
4		Nieves	Gregorio		Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6			
5										28	M	P.R.	American	5/6			
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Refusing, Imp.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Hansen Master of the Am. S. S. COROZAL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec., 1931

Raymond
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 243218

BILL No

FILLED

DEC 28 1931

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this day of, 19.....

Cards 17:

clerk

Card!

Card

C76:1

1. If a surgeon mails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

2. If a surgeon mails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-623

<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
---------------	---------------	--------------

1st Cabin	
Cabin	
2d Cabin	
3rd Srd	
4th Class	
5th	

HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGOSY

^b Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK.

December 3rd.

19 31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Fairbairn	Robert Laws	33		m M	Seaman Y	/ English	English	England	British	England Durham	Seaman's Institute,	N.Y.	New York.
2													#25 South Street.N.Y.		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15		Head tax \$8.00 collected and turned over to Mr J.J. McKee Insp.in charge Boarding Division													
16		<i>J Wallace</i>													
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

December 20, 1931.

147

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if lost, how marked?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.			
1	Y	Self	Y	lyr.	New York	No	no	perm	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	br	br	none	08-15	England	South shields.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S ARGOSY, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William A. McLean
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 31.
at New York City.

John Wallace
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL. 2-17-57

BILL NO. 4378

DEC 29 1931

1931, I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

....., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

at

Caros i. 12/30/31
Clerk. F. C.
Cards Kept 2 1/2
Cards Checked 5 3/4
M. Ark. R.C.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

QAR 12-21-31

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	PORT FROM	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S. Temp. In	U.S. Temp. Out	W.F.	
		S. L.	Claimed	10	
				GOOD	
1st CASIN					
CASIN					
2nd CASIN					
3rd CASIN					
4th CASIN					
5th CASIN					
6th CASIN					
7th CASIN					
8th CASIN					
9th CASIN					
10th CASIN					
11th CASIN					
12th CASIN					
13th CASIN					
14th CASIN					
15th CASIN					
16th CASIN					
17th CASIN					
18th CASIN					
19th CASIN					
20th CASIN					
21st CASIN					
22nd CASIN					
23rd CASIN					
24th CASIN					
25th CASIN					
26th CASIN					
27th CASIN					
28th CASIN					
29th CASIN					
30th CASIN					
31st CASIN					
32nd CASIN					
33rd CASIN					
34th CASIN					
35th CASIN					
36th CASIN					
37th CASIN					
38th CASIN					
39th CASIN					
40th CASIN					
41st CASIN					
42nd CASIN					
43rd CASIN					
44th CASIN					
45th CASIN					
46th CASIN					
47th CASIN					
48th CASIN					
49th CASIN					
50th CASIN					
51st CASIN					
52nd CASIN					
53rd CASIN					
54th CASIN					
55th CASIN					
56th CASIN					
57th CASIN					
58th CASIN					
59th CASIN					
60th CASIN					
61st CASIN					
62nd CASIN					
63rd CASIN					
64th CASIN					
65th CASIN					
66th CASIN					
67th CASIN					
68th CASIN					
69th CASIN					
70th CASIN					
71st CASIN					
72nd CASIN					
73rd CASIN					
74th CASIN					
75th CASIN					
76th CASIN					
77th CASIN					
78th CASIN					
79th CASIN					
80th CASIN					
81st CASIN					
82nd CASIN					
83rd CASIN					
84th CASIN					
85th CASIN					
86th CASIN					
87th CASIN					
88th CASIN					
89th CASIN					
90th CASIN					
91st CASIN					
92nd CASIN					
93rd CASIN					
94th CASIN					
95th CASIN					
96th CASIN					
97th CASIN					
98th CASIN					
99th CASIN					
100th CASIN					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	PSG	Inf
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

Stow away

San Ulaldo

Anglo Mex Pet

the
cati
Afr
Arm
Boh
Bos
Bul
Chin
Cro
Cub
Dal
Dut
East
Eng
Finn
Flen
Freu
Ger

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN UBALDO. Passengers sailing from PUERTO MEXICO, MEX., DEC. 11th, 1931

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., DEC. 21st, 1931

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time in U.S.	Whether alien intends to remain in U.S.	Whether alien intends to leave U.S.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		STOWAWAY		Yes		Jack H. Morris 115 W. 2nd St. H. Palm Beach Fla.							Good		5	7	Brown	Blue		U.S.A.	Key West
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. R. Shotters
Chief Officer

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ at _____, _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, as amended, to be furnished to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States

152

Vessel San Ubaldo, arriving at New York, December 21, 1931, from the port of Puerto Mexico, Dec. 11/31

SAN UBALDO
DEC 21 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Where born	(5) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dickens	Arthur	England	no	yes	48	male	English	British	5-9	165	
2	Shotton	Harry	England	no	yes	31	male	English	British	5-11	190	
3	Boock	John	England	no	yes	28	male	English	British	5-3	107	
4	Robinson	John	England	no	yes	26	male	English	British	5-7 1/2	154	
5	Watt	John	England	no	yes	31	male	Scotch	British	5-5 1/2	154	
6	Smith	James	England	no	yes	41	male	Scotch	British	5-9	174	
7	Stevens	John	England	no	yes	24	male	Scotch	British	5-4	126	
8	McGowan	John	England	no	yes	55	male	Irish	British	5-7	146	
9	Sperry	Edward	England	no	yes	28	male	English	British	5-8	140	
10	Ram	James	England	no	yes	32	male	Scotch	British	5-7	145	
11	Brown	William	England	no	yes	20	male	Scotch	British	5-9	160	
12	Edman	William	England	no	yes	29	male	English	British	5-4	140	Tattoo right arm
13	Coagrove	John	England	no	yes	37	male	Scotch	British	5-9	175	
14	Edler	John	England	no	yes	48	male	Scotch	British	5-2	133	Tattoo marks on left & right hands
15	Holloman	John	England	no	yes	49	male	Scotch	British	5-8 1/2	142	
16	McArthur	William	England	no	yes	44	male	Scotch	British	5-10 1/2	170	
17	McKenzie	Monday	England	no	yes	58	male	Scotch	British	5-7 1/2	149	
18	Garrison	John	England	no	yes	29	male	English	British	5-11 1/2	176	
19	AC	James	England	no	yes	31	male	English	British	5-9	176	
20	Tait	George	England	no	yes	26	male	English	British	5-9	143	
21	Henley	Ernest	England	no	yes	41	male	English	British	5-8	189	
22	Collins	Thomas	England	no	yes	49	male	English	British	5-7	180	Tattoo both hands
23	Brisland	John	England	no	yes	44	male	English	British	5-1 1/2	112	Tattoo R. arm.
24	Mulholland	David	England	no	yes	50	male	English	British	5-5 1/2	168	Tattoo both arms
25	Barlow	Herbert	England	no	yes	38	male	English	British	5-8	161	Tattoo R. arm.
26	Morris	Richard	England	no	yes	49	male	English	British	5-6	140	
27	McLean	Robert	England	no	yes	64	male	Scotch	British	5-4	140	
28	Doran	John	England	no	yes	27	male	English	British	5-4	126	
29	Hulvey	George	England	no	yes	33	male	English	British	5-6	164	Tattoo on chest
30	Bridge	Samuel	England	no	yes	33	male	English	British	5-10	147	Tattoo R. hand

One Stowaway - Isaac (Richard) Rosenberg, aged 16, and proper manifest.

Line Eagle Oil & Shipping Co. Ltd.
Owners Eagle Oil & Shipping Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Geo. E. Aguilera

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

December 31, 1931

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
DIVISION OF IMMIGRATION
DIVISION OF VESSELS OR AIRCRAFT MOVING PERSONS IN OVER BOARD

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Ubaldo, arriving at New York, Dec. 21st, 1931, from the port of Puerto Mexico, Dec. 11/31

SAN UBALDO
DEC 21 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hulbert	Arthur	✓	32 yrs	Master	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	48	mal	English	British	5-9	165	
2	Shotton	Harry	✓	15 yrs	Ch. Officer	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	31	mal	English	British	5-11	190	
3	Goode	John	✓	12 yrs	2 nd Officer	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	28	mal	English	British	5-3	107	
4	Robinson	William	✓	10 yrs	3 rd Officer	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	26	mal	English	British	5-7½	154	
5	Watt	John	✓	19 yrs	Carpenter	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	31	mal	Scotch	British	5-5½	154	
6	Smith	James	✓	25 yrs	Boat	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	41	mal	Scotch	British	5-9	174	
7	Stevens	John	✓	7 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	24	mal	Scotch	British	5-4	126	
8	Moraghan	John	✓	40 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	55	mal	Irish	British	5-7	146	
9	Sperring	Bernard	✓	10 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	28	mal	English	British	5-8	140	
10	Bam	Duncan	✓	5 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	32	mal	Scotch	British	5-7	125	
11	Brown	William	✓	5 yrs	Sailor	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	20	mal	Scotch	British	5-9	160	
12	Ledman	William	✓	15 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	29	mal	English	British	5-4	140	Latex right arm
13	Coagrove	John	✓	18 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	37	mal	Scotch	British	5-9	175	Latex marks on left & right hands
14	Elder	Joseph	✓	29 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	48	mal	Scotch	British	5-2	133	
15	Holloway	Lewis	✓	34 yrs	A.B.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	49	mal	Hawaiian	British	5-8½	142	
16	Mc Arthur	William	✓	22 yrs	Ch. Engr.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	44	mal	Scotch	British	5-10½	170	
17	Mc Kenzie	Mordley	✓	25 yrs	2 nd Engr.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	58	mal	Scotch	British	5-7½	149	
18	Cameron	John	✓	8 yrs	3 rd Engr.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	29	mal	English	British	5-11½	176	
19	Bennetts	Francis	✓	6 yrs	4 th Engr.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	31	mal	English	British	5-9	176	
20	Tait	George	✓	2 yrs	5 th Engr.	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	26	mal	English	British	5-9	143	
21	Henley	Ernest	✓	23 yrs	Stoker	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	41	mal	English	British	5-8	189	
22	Collins	Thomas	✓	31 yrs	Pumpman	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	49	mal	English	British	5-7	180	Latex both hands
23	Brisland	John	✓	17 yrs	Pumpman	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	44	mal	English	British	5-1½	112	Latex R. arm.
24	Mulholland	David	✓	18 yrs	Greaser	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	50	mal	English	British	5-5½	168	Latex both arms
25	Barlow	Herbert	✓	16 yrs	Greaser	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	38	mal	English	British	5-8	161	Latex R. arm.
26	Morris	Richard	✓	15 yrs	Greaser	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	49	mal	English	British	5-6	140	
27	Mc Tear	Robert	✓	40 yrs	Fireman	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	64	mal	Scotch	British	5-4	140	
28	Doran	John	✓	6 yrs	Fireman	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	27	mal	English	British	5-4	126	
29	Mulvey	George	✓	16 yrs	Fireman	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	33	mal	English	British	5-6	164	Latex on chest
30	Bridge	Samuel	✓	14 yrs	Fireman	7/11/31	Anderson	no	yes	33	mal	English	British	5-10	147	Latex R. hand

One Stewardess (Miss) (Richard) (Anderson) ordered to C. I. and proper manifest.

Line Eagle Oil & Shipping Co. Ltd.
Owners Eagle Oil & Shipping Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Bio "El Aguila"

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

Henry M. Lusk
All Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel "San Abalo", arriving at New York, Dec 21st, 1931, from the port of Puerto Mexico Dec. 11/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
31	Lewis	Fredrick	✓	10 yrs.	Foreman	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	33	male	English	British	5-11	163	
32	Williams	Stanley	✓	9 yrs.	Ch. Steward	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	31	male	English	British	5-8 1/2	140	
33	Willis	Donald	✓	8 yrs.	2 nd Steward	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	24	male	English	British	5-7 1/2	118	Scar on Wrist
34	Lynes	William	✓	4 yrs.	3 rd Steward	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	19	male	English	British	5-8	151	
35	Pym	Howard	✓	4 yrs.	M. R. Steward	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	22	male	English	British	5-10	154	
36	Cutts	John	✓	11 yrs.	Ship's Cook	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	27	male	English	British	5-10 1/2	140	
37	Curry	James	✓	6 yrs.	2 nd Cook	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	23	male	English	British	6-0	140	
38	Pearson	James	✓	2 yrs.	W. T. O.	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	21	male	English	British	5-3	126	
39	Hatch	Wilfred	✓	6 months	Apprentice	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	17	male	English	British	5-7	146	
40	Aune	Ronald	✓	2 yrs.	Apprentice	7/11/31	Andresen	no	yes	18	male	English	British	5-7	142	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*certified correct
 J. J. [Signature]
 U.S. Surgeon*

*Henry M. [Signature]
 Joseph*

Line Eagle Air & Shipping Co. Ltd.
 Owners Eagle Air & Shipping Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Los El Aguila

Immigrant Inspector

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schubert of the "San Ubaldo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec., 1921

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

A. J. Schubert
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILJ. 11 243751

DEC 2 1931

I.

Surgeon of the

de

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

..., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon on board the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the crew must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amer

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

HEAD TAX FROM JAMES ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (with) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Panama* Passengers sailing from *Progreso Mexico*, Dec. *5*, 19*21*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Gronnevik	Johannes P.	25		M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand-	Norway	Thondelagen	Parents - <i>Makes</i> <i>Maria Thondelagen</i> <i>Norway</i>	Ny	Brooklyn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Med. cert. OK.
Money order \$5.16 for head tax attached -

[Signature]
DEC 23 1921

46a

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York via Puerto Rico*

Dec 1931

1931

155

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or group.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1		Member of crew	1931	1931	Always as seaman	Sam Ekelund 498 West 5th St Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	5' 11"	Light	Blue		Norway Thonshaugen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 183 1932

BILL NO. DEC 21 1931

I, RUFUS W. HOOKER M.D., Surgeon of the AMER. 99 'VIRGINIA', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KENTUCKY

156

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of December, 1931

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Am 12-21-31

When a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. When no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	CIPLO	RES. OF IN	TRAN-	UNDER			
	CITS.	Days	Transit	CITS.	TRANS.	RES.	SPORTS	18	ACCO.		
1			1	67		1					70
1				14							15
✓			1	81		1					85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	23	26
Cabin		14	15
2nd Cabin	1		
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	4	37	41
Total			

6 4 construction per (7 alien 7/12)
add 4 4 " " " "

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, at the port of arrival, the following information:

S. S. 'VIRGINIA' Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE, DEC. 15th, 1931, 1931

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 21st., 1931, 19

157

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination to such final destination)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States											
1	Bro. J. Fidanque, Panama City, Panama	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes Self	Yes	Permanent Resident	Pa. Mr. B. Fidanque 285 Central Park W. N.Y. City	No	Perp.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None
2	U.S. CITIZEN	RESIDENT IN U.S.A.		with Husband above																		
3	Maracaibo, Venezuela. Caribbean Pet. Co.	Eng.	London	Yes Self	Yes	No	M. Delanoy, Asiatic Pet. Co. Broad St. N.Y. City	Yes	Visitor	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JAMES E. ROBERTS** MASTER, of the **AMER. SS 'VIRGINIA'**, from **CANAL ZONE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21 DEC 1931** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RUFUS W. HOOKER M.D., Surgeon of the AMER. SS 'VIRGINIA', do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rufus W. Hooker
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

SPATIA

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'VIRGINIA' Passengers sailing from HABANA, CUBA DEC. 12, 1931, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	PRESE	D. ARNOLD	26		M	S	Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	German	Bremen	89 396	Habana, Cuba	Jan. 27-31	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 21, 1931

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

259

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER, of the AMER. SS 'VIRGINIA', from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Roberts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

SPATTON
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RUFUS W. HOOKER M.D., Surgeon of the AMER. SS 'Virginia', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Emmerson

Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER 21st.

, 19 31

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to each final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has he been or is he a member of, or contributor to, or agent for, or in any way connected with, any organization, society, association, or group of persons, or any individual, who advocates, teaches, or practices the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within five years	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		Feet	Inches															Hair	Eyes					
1	Miss I. Dwyer, 734 Spadina Av. Toronto, Canada	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930 N.Y.	Perm. Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Dk	Br	None
2	Husb. Capt. J. G. Ross Thetford Mines, Quebec, Can.	Intransit to Canada		Yes	Husb.	Yes	Yes	1931 Cal.	Intransit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

261

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 21st., 19 31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.F.O., or is in contact with any person who is a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.F.O., or is in contact with any person who is a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.F.O., or is in contact with any person who is a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.F.O., or is in contact with any person who is a member of the I.O.F.O.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.F.O., or is in contact with any person who is a member of the I.O.F.O.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Miss I. Dwyer, 734 Spadina Av. Toronto, Canada	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1930 N.Y.	Perm. Residence. 132 E. 19th St. N.Y.C.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr	Dk	Br	None
2	Husb. Capt. J. G. Ross Thetford Mines, Quebec, Can.	In transit to Canada	Yes Husb.	Yes 1931 Cal.	In transit to Canada	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Dk	Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER, of the AMER. SS 'VIRGINIA', from PACIFIC COAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Roberts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at _____

SWATTOW
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. 'VIRGINIA'

Sailing from PACIFIC COAST

Dec. 5th., 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 21st., 1931

166

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARNOLD	DWIGHT C.	26		M	M	N. Arlington, Mass.	May 31, 1908	22 Brandon Rd., Milton, Mass.
2	ARNOLD	CLAIRE D. <i>Wife</i>	24		F	M	Boston, Mass.	Nov. 11, 1907	as above
3	BARBASH	HARRY L.	44		M	S	Trenton, N.J.	Sept. 20, 1887	729 14th. Av. San Francisco, Cal.
4	BLOMFIELD	JOHN	36		M	M	Bay City, Mich.	May 31, 1899	Woodstock, N.Y. <i>Child</i>
5	BOLEY	MAY	41		F	S	Washington, D.C.	May 3, 1890	1533 N. Gardner, Hollywood, Cal.
6	BOGGS	NELL S.	57		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Jan. 2nd. 1874	703 Scenic Av. Piedmont, Cal.
7	BRINLEY	GODFREY M. <i>Wife</i>	67		M	M	Perth Amboy, N.J.	Nov. 22, 1864	Hotel Sheraton, Boston, Mass.
8	BRINLEY	ELIZABETH A. <i>Wife</i>	65		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 23, 1866	as above
9	CRANE	ALICE W.	69		F	M	Clinton, Mass.	Nov. 6, 1862	10 Cross St. Wollensley, Mass.
10	CRANE	ALICE <i>Wife</i>	42		F	S	Clinton, Mass.	Apr. 16, 1889	as above
11	DEMING	ELEANOR	52		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug. 2, 1879	45 Gramercy Park, N.Y.
12	EMEIS	JANE B.	40		F	M	Cleveland, O.	Aug. 3, 1890	El Cortez Hotel, San Diego, Cal.
13	JONES	EDWARD D.	46		M	M	Williamsburg, Va.	May 8, 1885	23 W. Valerio St. Santa Barbara, Cal.
14	JONES	ONA <i>Wife</i>	40		F	M	Santa Barbara, Cal.	Feb. 4, 1891	as above
15	KATZ	JOSEPH L.	35		M	M	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 17, 1896	65 Ocean Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	KATZ	MURRAY	46		M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	Sept. 1904	Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
17	LANG	WALTER	35		M	S	Memphis, Tenn.	Aug. 10, 1896	2000 N. Highland Hollywood, Cal.
18	McALLISTER	FRANK	58		M	M	Magnetic, Springs, O.	Aug. 12, 1873	42-19 South 155th, Flushing, N.Y.
19	McALLISTER	EDNA <i>Wife</i>	54		F	M	Ypsilanti, Mich.	Nov. 4, 1875	as above
20	MARCIN	MAY	52		M	M	New York, N.Y.	May 6, 1879	1004 Beverly Dr. Beverly Hills, Cal.
21	MATLOCK	MARGARET	22		F	S	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 3, 1909	1957 Beachwood Dr. Hollywood, Cal.
22	DOYLE	MICHAEL <i>Child</i>	3		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	May 27, 1928	as above
23	MEYERS	WALTER S. <i>Son</i>	47		M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Jun. 10, 1884	4 Oliver St. Rochester, N.Y.
24	MEYERS	WALTER JR. W. <i>Son</i>	22		M	S	Rochester, N.Y.	Nov. 11, 1909	as above
25	OWSLEY	MONROE	31		M	S	Atlanta, Ga.	Aug. 11, 1900	The Lido, Hollywood, Cal.
26	ROBERTSON	ANNE W.	50		F	M	New Phila. O.	Aug. 15, 1881	B.F. Goodrich Co. Akron, O.
27	ROBERTSON	JANE <i>Wife</i>	21		F	S	Columbus O.	Mar. 31, 1910	as above
28	SIEGEL	S. MARGIE	31		F	M	Phila. Pa.	Sep. 21, 1900	Chatham Hotel, N.Y.C.
29	SPILLANE	JAMES R.	39		M	M	Galveston, Texas.	Nov. 30, 1892	166 Park St. Ridgely, Park N.J.
30	STOTHART	HERBERT	46		M	M	Milwaukee, Wisc.	Sept. 11, 1885	Brooklyn N.Y. 170 Coleridge St. Manhattan Beach

50

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102
163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VIRGINIA Sailing from PACIFIC COAST, DEC. 5th., 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 21st., 1921

166

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STOTHART	MARY	29		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 4, 1902		Brooklyn N.Y. 170 Coleridge St. Manhattan Beach
2	STOTHART	CAROL <i>Daughter</i>	11		F	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 28, 1920		as above
3	STOTHART	HERBERT 11 <i>Son</i>	2		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 23, 1929		as above
4	WATRISS	FRANKLIN	83		F	S	Cambridge, Mass. July 10, 1848		1 E. 60th St. N.Y.C.
5	WILLIAMS	FRANK C.	41		M	M	Cincinnati O. May 17, 1890		510 Park St. St. Petersburg, Fla.
6	WILLIAMS	LORETTA <i>Wife</i>	36		F	M	Ironton, O. Nov. 15, 1896		as above
7	WILLIAMS	JERRY <i>Daughter</i>	15		M	S	Cincinnati O. Aug. 8, 1916		as above
8	SECKAN	VIRGINIA	20		F	S	Mt. Carmel Pa. Jan. 9, 1911		316 S. Maple St. Mt. Carmel, Pa.
9	WEBB	CLARENCE	43		M	M	New York, N.Y. July 19, 1898		2398 Pacific Av. San Francisco, Cal.
10	WEBB	CAROLYN <i>Wife</i>	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 13, 1892		as above
11	WYNN	LESLIE	22		F	S	Goldsprings, Utah. Jan. 17, 1909		827 El Perrito, Hollywood, Cal.
12	HOLMES	PHILIP	24		M	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. July 22, 1907		1933 Orchid Av. Hollywood, Cal.
13	LOWELL	WHARTON <i>Wife</i>	27		M	M	Chestnut Hill, Mass. Nov. 12, 1904		c/o Harvard Club, 27 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.
14	LOWELL	LAUREL <i>Wife</i>	25		F	M	Fall River, Mass. May 19, 1906		as above
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Generally kept 9th Jan DEC 21 1921

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

102

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103
164

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'VIRGINIA'

Sailing from CANAL ZONE

DEC. 15, 1931

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, DEC. 21, 1931

192

166

No. OF LEAF	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURGESS	HARRY	59		M	M	Starkville, Miss. Feb. 22, 1872		Governor, Panama Canal Balboa Heights, C.Z.
2	BURGESS	MARY	50		F	M	Wilmington, N.C. Mar. 14, 1881		as above
3	FINK	JOHN H.A.	56		M	M	Reading, Penna. Mar. 13, 1875		114 E. 32nd St. N.Y.C.
4	HARNECKER	LAURENCE	68		M	M		District Court (Southern Dist) May 26, 1898	1075 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
5	HARNECKER	ALICIA	62		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 18, 1869		as above
6	MACINNIS	PHILIP H.	39		M	M	Malden, Mass. July 6, 1892		353 Summer Ave. Reading, Mass.
7	MAJOR	JAMES J.	36		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 11, 1895		800 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
8	SEXTON	MADELINE	39		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 12, 1892		868 Sterling St. Ancon, C.Z. <i>Belknap, N.Y.</i>
9	TUTTLE	CLIFFORD	31		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 19, 1890		275 Arch Rd. Englewood, N.J.
10	TUTTLE	EULA <i>Moche</i>	51		F	M	Van Buren, Ark. Feb. 9, 1880		as above
11	NEU	HELEN M.	23		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 9, 1908		600 E. 21st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Marshall, Dept. 850/
DEC 21 1931

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 104
165

166

S. S. 'VIRGINIA' Sailing from HABANA, CUBA, DEC. 18, 1931, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 21, 1931, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COHEN	ESTELLE	25		F	S	Brooklyn New York City Aug. 29, 1906		
2	CHARNEY	RALPH	42		M	M			712 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	FLURI	GEORGE	35		M	M	New York City Aug. 31, 1896	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 15, 1917	547 Amboy St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	FLURI	HELEN <i>wife</i>	31		F	M	New York City Nov. 28, 1900		6141 Tyndall Av., New York City
5	FLINSHER	THEODORE	28		M	B	Boston, Mass. Aug. 19, 1903		as above
6	HODGSON	JACK	34		M	B	Birmingham, Ala. Jan. 16, 1897		4 Woodside Park Winthrop, Mass.
7	McARDLE	WILLIAM	47		M	S	Bradford, Pa. June 29, 1884		Selfridge Field, Mt. Clemens, Mich.
8	MAHONEY	JAMES	28		M	S	Worcester, Mass. Dec. 18, 1902		225 Melwood Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	LYON	CECIL B.	28		M	S	Staten Is., N.Y. Nov. 8, 1903		32 S. Main St., Putnam, Conn.
10	PEASLEE	AMOS J.	44		M	M	Clarkstown, N.Y. Ham-Locky, N.Y. Mar. 24, 1887		American Consulate Gen., Habana.
11	VOSS	EDNA	52		F	S	Washington, D.C. Jan. 8, 1879		50 5th Ave., New York City
12									Hotel Shelton, Lex. Av., N.Y. City
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. J. Walsh, Capt. 855 DEC 21 1931

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

104

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RUFUS W. HOOKER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Rufus W. Hooker

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19

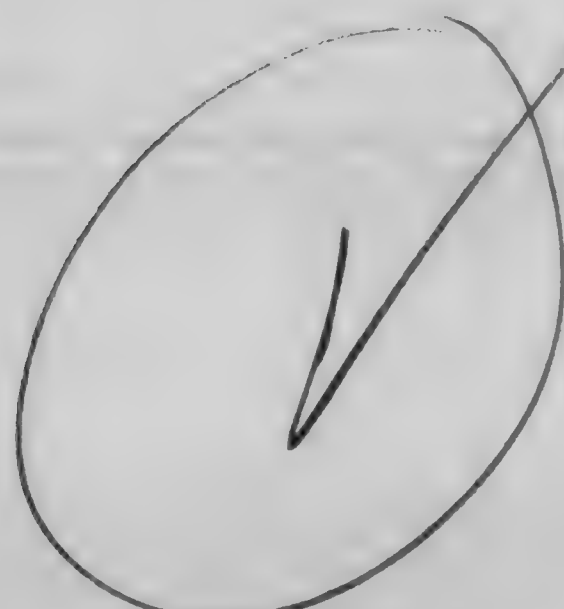
at NEW YORK
NEW YORK

EX-116-26

Imp

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DECEMBER 21st, 1931.

307

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES F. ROBERTS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Roberts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RUFUS W. HOOKER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Rufus W. Hooker
SURGEON

SPAT

Map

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VIRGINIA

Passengers sailing from

PACIFIC COAST

Los Angeles

DECEMBER 7th. 1931

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U.S. citizens

Aliens

A Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER 21st, 1931, 19

169

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, from PACIFIC COAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 21 DEC. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VIRGINIA

sailing from CANAL ZONE

DECEMBER 15-31 192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1931

; 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARROLL	JEAN	18		F	S	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK: MAR. 20, 1913		711 CARROLL ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	DARN	JO ANN	19		F	S	ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY: MAR. 18, 1912		329 W. 85th ST., NEW YORK CITY
3	GOLZ	WALTER	47		M	S	CHERRY GROVE, MINNESOTA: NOV. 24, 1884		CHICAGO UNIVERSITY, CHICAGO, ILL.
4	HEYDENREICH	MARTIN	42		M	M		DISTRICT CT., LEVENWORTH KANSAS: APR 9	187 RUSS ST., HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT
5	HEYDENREICH	PAYE	25		F	M	THOMAS, OKLAHOMA: APRIL 19, 1906		A S A B O V E
6	LEVY	SAM	33		M	S	NEW YORK CITY: JULY 19, 1898		1610 MERMAID AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	LINDGREN	WALTER	27		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.: NOV. 9, 1904		2119 N. LOCKWOOD AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
8	MENDENHALL	BESSIE	35		F	M	BLOOMSBURG, PENNA: AUG. 20, 1895		360 E. MAIN ST. BLOOMSBURG, PENNA.
9	MURPHY	EUGENE	27		M	S	BUFFALO, NEW YORK: SEPT. 5, 1904		1991 BAILEY AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
10	O'LEARY	JOSEPH	30		M	S	WATERBURY, CONN.: FEB. 25, 1901		1034 BLOOMFIELD ST., HOBOKEN, N.J.
11	PAGES	PEDRO	51		M	M		JERSEY CITY, N.J.: NOV. 16, 1928	150 GLENWOOD AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
12	SAVITT	EVA	19		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: JULY 26, 1912		1993 WASHINGTON AVE., BRONX, N.Y.C.
13	SIFF	VIRGINIA	39		F	M	GLASGOW, KENTUCKY: FEB. 16, 1892		564 W. WOODLAND BLVD., DETROIT, MICH.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **108**

14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **VIRGINIA**

sailing from **HAYAMA, CUBA**

DEC. 18th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 21st, 1923

171

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Braden	Charles	19		M	S	New York, N.Y. June 16th, 1912 <i>SPARTANSHIP 938 AM</i>		307 East Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'VIRGINIA' sailing from PACIFIC COAST, DEC. 6, 1931, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 21, 1931, 192

172

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AYERS	ELIZABETH	27		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.: MAR. 6, 1904		c/o ST. JOHN'S HOSP. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	BENNETT	HENRY	67		M	M	NANTUCKET, MASS.: DEC. 11, 1864		1135 ALVARADO TERR. WALLA WALLA, WASH.
3	BENNETT	FLORA	59		F	M	WALLA WALLA, WASH.: DEC. 1, 1872		AS ABOVE
4	BLOCK	ADELINE	11		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: JAN. 29, 1920		1939 DIVISADERO ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5	BUXBAUM	JOHN	52		M	M		BY FATHERS PAPERS, 1900	2036 GLESS AVE., UNION CITY, N.J.
6	COCHRAN	FRANCES	20		F	M	BOSTON, MASS.: SEPT. 12, 1911		3 SPRINGER ST. SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.
7	DENYES	HAZEL	37		F	S		DISTRICT CT. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK: DEC. 27, 1928	c/o ST. JOHN'S HOSP. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	DUDLEY	HELEN	57		F	M	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.: DEC. 10, 1874		20 OAKLEY RD., BELMONT, MASS.
9	FLEMING	RUBY	28		F	S	MT. OLIVE, ILL.: AUG. 27, 1903		317 CORY AVE, WAUKEGAN, ILL.
10	FOCKLER	SUSAN	34		F	M	HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND: FEB. 7, 1897		COUNTRY CLUB, RICHMOND, VA.
11	FAY	MARY	60		F	W		BY MARRIAGE 1896 4 yrs	355 W. 262nd ST. NEW YORK CITY
12	GAFFNEY	EDWARD	58		M	S		SUPERIOR CT. AUG. 23, 1896, NEW YORK	12 E. 128th ST. NEW YORK CITY
13	GAFFNEY	MARY	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: OCT. 11, 1896		204 VAN ALST AVE, L.I. CITY, NEW YORK
14	GREEN	CHARLES	25		M	S	NEW YORK CITY: APRIL 7, 1906		179 E. 85th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
15	GUTKES	RUDOLPH	29		M	S	NEW YORK CITY: SEPT. 20, 1902		352 86th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	HANNON	EDWARD	25		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL.: APRIL 4, 1906		SUBMARINE BASE, NEW LONDON, CONN.
17	HANNON	BERNICE	25		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.: JULY 18, 1906		AS ABOVE
18	HEINER	MARJORIE	36		F	M	NEWBURN, N.C.: OCT. 14, 1895		6 E. HOLLY AVE., OAKLYN N.J.
19	HEINER	MARJORIE	10		F	S	OAKLAND, CALIF.: SEPT. 24, 1921		AS ABOVE
20	HEINER	JOAN	3		F	S	SEATTLE, WASH.: JAN. 3, 1929		AS ABOVE
21	HINCKS	FRANCES	60		F	M	PORTLAND, OREGON: NOV. 19, 1871		21 STICKNEY AVE. WINTER HILL, MASS.
22	HULLEN	EDWIN	19		M	M	NEW YORK CITY: JAN. 15, 1912		645 75th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	HULLEN	DOROTHY	20		F	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.: APRIL 6, 1911		AS ABOVE
24	ISLEV-PETERSEN	JENS	58		M	S		SUPERIOR CT. NEWARK, N.J., 1903	CASTRO VALLEY BLVD., HAYWARD, CALIF.
25	JAMES	HENRY	32		M	M		DISTRICT CT. BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN. 1928	407 E. 22nd ST., PORTLAND, OREGON
26	JAMES	ETHEL	26		F	M	NEW YORK CITY: AUG. 31, 1906		AS ABOVE
27	JAMES	HENRY	16		M	S	PORTLAND, OREGON: AUG. 6, 1930		AS ABOVE
28	JONES	ELIZABETH	62		F	W		BY HUSBANDS PAPERS	604 W. 191st ST. NEW YORK CITY
29	KLEIN	NORMAN	18		M	S	NEW YORK CITY: JUNE 22, 1913		86 WARBURTON AVE. YONKERS, NEW YORK
30	LAESSER	EDYTHE	38		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: MAY 28, 1893		252 5th AVE. NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK

EPA 1110 Imp 920 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'VIRGINIA'

sailing from PACIFIC COAST

, DEC. 6, 1931

, 192

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 21, 1931

, 192

173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARCUS	ESTHER	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: APRIL 10, 1896		1939 DIVISADERO ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
2	MARTINEZ	NORMA	32		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: MAY 1, 1899		353 W. 57th ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	MEDAGLIA	JOHN	50		M			DISTRICT CT., HAVERHILL, MASS. 1899	23 GERMAIN AVE. HAVERHILL, MASS.
4	MEDAGLIA	ANNIE	44		F	M	HAVERHILL, MASS.: JUNE 19, 1887		A S A B O V E
5	MELNICK	ANN	20		F	S	NEW YORK CITY: JUNE 22, 1911		281 WALLABOUT ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	MOORHOUSE	HALLIE	33		F	S	PORTLAND, OREGON: SEPT. 20, 1898		1512 E. 30th ST. PORTLAND, OREGON
7	POTTE	CLIFFORD	27		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.: NOV. 8, 1904		54 ARGONNE AV. BUFFALO, N.Y.
8	ROSEN	NAOMI	26		F	M	NEW YORK CITY: DEC. 11, 1904		74 E. 52nd ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	SACK	EDWIN	40		M	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO: APRIL 29, 1891		615 5th AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
10	SCHNEIDERMAN	JOSEPH	42		M	M	NEW YORK CITY: SEPT. 24, 1889		98 W. 45th ST. BAYONNE, N.J.
11	SHOURDS	SHERRY	25		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAR. 15, 1906		350 N. OAKHURST DR. BEVERLY HILLS, CAL.
12	SHOURDS	ELIZABETH	43		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. DEC. 21, 1888		A S A B O V E
13	SIEMSEN	HENRIETTA	20		F	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J.: SEPT. 2, 1911		14 ROSE AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
14	SMITH	DORIS	21		F	S	SOMERVILLE, MASS.: MAY 21, 1910		140 WARREN ST. WEST MEDFORD, MASS.
15	STRATTON	HELEN	25		F	S	AKRON, NEW YORK: MAY 12, 1906		14 MARSHALL, AKRON, NEW YORK
16	TAHAKJAIN	SALLY	29		F	M	BOSTON, MASS.: DEC. 13, 1901		732 1/2 N. PARKMAN AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
17	TAHAKJAIN	DOROTHY	2	6	F	S	PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND: OCT. 8, 1929		A S A B O V E
18	TOMPKINS	JOHN	24		M	S	TROY, NEW YORK: JAN. 25, 1907		1046 CRAGMONT AVE., BERKLEY, CALIF.
19	VOGT	ALMA	35		F	S	ENHANT, PA.: JAN. 2, 1896		683 S. CATALINA ST. LOS ANGELES CALIF
20	WEBB	ALICE	27		F	M	NEW PORT, RHODE ISLAND: MAY 8, 1904		23 ANNANDALE RD.: NEW PORT, R.I.
21	WEDDELL	ETHEL	30		F	M	Baltimore Md TACOMA WASH.: SEPT. 12, 1901		523 N. TACOMA AVE., TACOMA WASH.
22	WINTER	LAURA	55		F	W	WORCHESTER, MASS.: JUNE 15, 1876		111 LAKEWOOD ST., WORCHESTER, MASS.
23	VERNET	BERGIUS	32		M	M	NEW YORK CITY: JAN. 9, 1899		870 LINDEN BLVD., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	VERNET	SELINA	30		F	M		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS	A S A B O V E
25	HEINER	JOHN	37		M	M	BALTIMORE, MARYLAND: OCT. 23, 1894		6 E. HOLLY AVE., OAKLYN, N.J.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and if any have been hired by him at sea he must also report them as above required; and after their arrival he must so report those who are discharged in accordance with the regulations of Labor established by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have since departed without being charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or failing to do so, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, up to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2010

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Dec. 28th, 1931..... 192

I, master of the American S. S. Virginia
(Nationality),
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	351	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	All	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	335	Total crew this date	335

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 21st, 1931, 192 , consigned to Panama Pacific Line ; is now lying at Pier 62 W.R. , and is expected to sail Dec. 28th, 1931, 192 , for San Francisco via Havana via United States port of San Diego & Los Angeles . First port of call in United States this voyage was San Diego .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

[illegible]

SIGNED OFF - MUTUAL CONSENT

in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 En. See other side.

[illegible]

No.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
2	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
3	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
4	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
5	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
6	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
7	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
8	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
9	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
10	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
11	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
12	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
13	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
14	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
15	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
16	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
17	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
18	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
19	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
20	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
21	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
22	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
23	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
24	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
25	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
26	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
27	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
28	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
29	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
30	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
31	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
32	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
33	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
34	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
35	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
36	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
37	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
38	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
39	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
40	American	At New York, N. Y., 1901
41	American	At New

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1852

DEC 21 1931

[illegible]

SIGNED OFF - MUTUAL CONSENT

Line _____

Overview

Local Agents
14-1892

in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

12. **Advertisement** _____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
 Arts. 94 and 123, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Poor copy

175

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
 of NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CUBA, and
 whereof JAMES H. ROBERTS is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Robert	England	USA	41	2	7	Fr	Br	CH. CH.	1	1
2	Thompson	Danish	USA	34	3	3	Fr	Br	1st	2	2
3	Ward	Sweden	USA	34	6		Fr	Br		3	3
4	Ward	D.C.	USA	30	4	8	Fr	Br		4	4
5	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	Jr.	5	5
6	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	Ex.	6	6
7	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	PURSE	7	7
8	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	Jr. Asst.	8	8
9	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	Jr.	9	9
10	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	Jr. Clerk	10	10
11	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	Jr. Clerk	11	11
12	Ward	D.C.	USA	27	4	7	Fr	Br	SURGEON	12	12
13	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			Nurse	13	13
14	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			CH. RADIO	14	14
15	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			2nd	15	15
16	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			3rd	16	16
17	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			Carpenter	17	17
18	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			Boatman	18	18
19	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			Boatman	19	19
20	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			Boatman	20	20
21	Richardson	Scotland	GB	43	5	4			Boatman	21	21
22	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr		22	22
23	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr		23	23
24	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr		24	24
25	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr		25	25
26	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr		26	26
27	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	27	27
28	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	28	28
29	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	29	29
30	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	30	30
31	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	31	31
32	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	32	32
33	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	33	33
34	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	34	34
35	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	35	35
36	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	36	36
37	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	37	37
38	Dugan	Pa.	USA	17	5	6	Fr	Dr	Storekeeper	38	38

SIGNED OFF - MUTUAL CONSENT

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

712

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1909

11-1400

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

176

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* VIRGINIA
of NEW YORK (Insert rig) SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, (Insert name of vessel).
whereof JAMES H. ROBERTS (Insert calling port), bound for HAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.
is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert sig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____
_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908 11-1408

CREW LIST

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

177

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
 of NEW YORK (Insert rig) bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA (Insert name of vessel)
 whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master. (Insert sailing port) (Insert name of vessel)
 SAN FRANCISCO, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.

11-1408

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
101	Prince	Samuel	Eng.	USA	44	5	8	Fr	Br	CH. ANGR	W. Anna 1700 Broadway, N.Y.	1
102	Link	Victor	Cal.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	1st Asst	Bro. Frank 1124 Walnut St. Berkeley Cal.	2
103	Sabrook	Fred	Ger.	USA	48	5	3	"	"	2nd "	Wife Ida 1894 Gates Av. Brooklyn	3
104	Ritchie	James	Belg.	USA	29	6	1	"	"	3rd "	Pa. Richard 310 Amsterdam J. City NJ	4
105	Clausen	Aug.	Den.	USA	41	5	11	"	"	4th "	W. Betty 619 First Av. S. Frisco	5
106	Valencia	Nicolas	Cal.	USA	35	5	6	"	"	5th "	Mr. Josephine 414 Warren Redwood City Cal.	6
107	Cross	Albert	Texas	USA	27	5	10	"	"	6th "	W. William 171 E. 10th St. J. City NJ	7
108	Hundley	Harry	Va.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Mr. Harry 308 4th St. Newport News Va.	8
109	Van Assen	Albert	Holl.	USA	33	5	11	"	"	"	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. Teaneck NJ	9
110	Wolff	Joseph	Belg.	USA	44	5	9	"	"	"	W. Clementine 77 Nassau Brooklyn	10
111	Anderson	Edward	Eng.	GB	51	5	11	"	"	"	W. Eliza 47-22 Kissena Blvd. Flushing LI	11
112	Grogan	Barney	Ire.	USA	49	5	11	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. E. Webster 100 W. 77th NYC	12
113	Murphy	William	Ire.	USA	52	5	9	"	"	"	Wife. Ellen 755 Dawson St. Bronx, N.Y.	13
114	Weber	William	N.Y.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	Plumber	Mr. Anna 117 17th St. L. I. City LI	14
115	Kellar	Franc	Austria	USA	29	5	5	"	"	CH. RMP. ENG	W. Anna 1710 Green St. N.Y.	15
116	Carey	Thomas	Cal.	USA	40	5	5	"	"	1st Asst	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. S. Frisco	16
117	Stillings	Walter	Ky	USA	34	5	7	"	"	2nd "	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. S. Frisco	17
118	Geguff	Frank	NJ	USA	24	5	7	"	"	CH. RMP. ENG	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. S. Frisco	18
119	Houston	John	Scot.	USA	39	5	7	"	"	1st "	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. S. Frisco	19
120	Gannell	Freeman	Va.	USA	27	5	10	"	Rd	2nd "	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. S. Frisco	20
121	Vrydaghs	John	N.Y.	USA	33	5	6	"	Br	3rd "	W. Anna 308 Palisade Av. S. Frisco	21
122	Collins	William	Cal.	USA	43	5	4	"	"	ASST "	223 Church St. Frisco	22
123	Rushforth	George	Scot.	USA	22	5	7	"	"	"	Mr. Thomas 105 Ave. C. Bayonne NJ	23
124	Speedie	William	Scot.	USA	31	5	8	"	"	"	W. Mary 170 Brighton Kearney NJ	24
125	Jones	Revere	Fla.	USA	26	5	11	"	"	"	Mr. Mrs. N. Mount Lawley Fla.	25
126	Harrison	Richard	Ind.	USA	20	5	11	"	"	Eng. Wrtg	Mr. Ruth 22 W. 22nd Indianapolis Ind.	26
127	Bellareza	Cristobal	P.R.	P.R.	32	5	8	"	"	Storekpy	W. Mrs. C. 64 W. 17th NYC	27
128	La Fontaine	Henry	P.R.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	Oilwr	W. Teresa 1000 C. St. N.Y.	28
129	Fernandez	Victor	P.R.	P.R.	37	5	6	"	"	"	Pa. Zeila 28 Arroyo Ile de PI	29
130	Fitzgerald	James	Eng.	GB	40	5	6	"	"	"	Sister. Agnes Kelly 435 E. 34th St. Bklyn. N.Y.	30
131	Glass	Morris	Mass	USA	21	5	6	"	"	"	W. Harry 175 Walnut W. Mass	31
132	Stewart	Ernest	N.Y.	USA	19	5	8	"	"	"	Sis. Florence Harrison Buffalo NY	32
133	Tate	George	P.R.	USA	30	5	0	"	"	"	Mr. Gertrude 21 Stenton Newark NJ	33
134	Duns	John	Cuba	Cuba	31	5	10	"	"	"	Sis. Margaret Trill 600 W. 13th NYC	34
135	Hull	George	Mass	USA	24	5	6	"	"	"	W. Mary 410 E. Main St. Pittsfield Mass	35
136	Foster	Edward	La.	USA	40	5	9	"	"	"	Mr. William 100 E. Main St. New Orleans La.	36
137	Smith	William	Tenn.	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	W. William 100 E. Main St. New Orleans La.	37
138	Wright	Stefford	N.J.	USA	21	5	4	"	"	"	W. Stefford 100 E. Main St. New Orleans La.	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1907

11-1008

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

178

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
of NEW YORK, (Insert rig) SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CUBA, CA- (Insert name of vessel)
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS (Insert hailing port) HAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO is Master.

[illegible]

178

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
of NEW YORK (Insert rig) SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CUBA, CA (Insert name of vessel)
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS (Insert sailing port) is Master. bound for HAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

CREW LIST

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

179

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
 of NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, (insert rig) (insert name of ship)
 whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master. (insert sailing port) (insert zone, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.)

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Pearce,	Richard	England	GB	52	5	6	fair	brn	CH. STWD	Wife, Annie, 39-21 45 St. Flushing L.I. NY	1
2	Iman,	Jack	Scotland	GB	34	6	3	fair	brn	2nd "	Pa. Alex. Wisman Scotland	2
3	Leigh	Arthur	England	GB	37	5	7	fair	brn	Asst "	Daughter, Nellie 40 Harbor Rd. Southampton, Eng.	3
4	Williams,	Thomas	England	GB	26	5	10	fair	brn	Bag. Mstr	Pa. John, 12 Palmerston Liverpool Eng.	4
5	White,	Henry	England	GB	40	5	3	fair	blk	CH. STWD	Wife, Lillian, 141 Hoe St. San Francisco Cal	5
6	Humes,	Daniel	Ireland	GB	38	5	6	fair	brn	2nd "	Friend, H. Smith 1938 11 St Jackson Heights LI	6
7	Trafford,	Thomas	England	GB	45	5	11	fair	brn	3rd "	Wife, Lillie, 9 Row St. Bloomfield NJ	7
8	Havelock,	Charles	Illinois	USA	31	5	8	fair	brn	Asst "	Bro. John, 1333 School St. Chicago Ill	8
9	De Jacob,	Dominick	New York	USA	33	5	7	fair	brn	Printer	Bro. John 92-74 Roosevelt St. NYC	9
10	Oriacell,	Thomas	Ireland	GB	44	5	10	fair	gray	Printer	Sis. Mrs. F.J. Robertson, 284 Archway St. Boston Mass	10
11	Gable,	Annie	Ireland	GB	49	5	4	fair	gray	Stewardess	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	11
12	Goulding,	Alice	England	GB	30	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. Joseph, 208 10 Ave NYC	12
13	Reyer,	Emily	Michigan	USA	41	5	10	fair	brn	"	Sis. Anna Haller, 413 Biddle Ave. Wyandotte Mich	13
14	Clark,	Cecilia	Ireland	GB	42	5	3	fair	blk	"	Sis. Mrs. J. J. Sullivan, 100 Cedar St. Brooklyn NY	14
15	Reed,	Brae	Germany	USA	30	5	10	fair	brn	"	Mr. & Mrs. Christensen, 408 Sagamore Ave. Teaneck NJ	15
16	Lebb,	Mary	England	GB	41	5	7	fair	fair	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	16
17	MacQueen,	Irene	New York	USA	34	5	4	fair	brn	Chil. Nurse	Sis. Mrs. J. J. Sullivan, 100 Cedar St. Brooklyn NY	17
18	Laurel,	Maria	Penns	USA	43	5	6	fair	brn	Tour. Mstr	Bro. Francis, 1111 1st St. New York	18
19	Schroeder,	Maria	Germany	Germany	32	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	19
20	Killip,	Albert	Ile of Man	GB	30	5	10	fair	brn	3rd Stwd	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	20
21	Taylor,	William	England	GB	47	5	3	fair	brn	2nd "	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	21
22	Speoner,	Maximilian	Austria	Austrian	29	5	3	fair	brn	3rd "	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	22
23	Lloyd,	James	England	GB	27	5	7	fair	brn	Sal. Mstr	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	23
24	McCallum,	John	Scotland	GB	30	5	10	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	24
25	Thomas	Roy	Michigan	USA	40	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	25
26	Dawson,	David	England	GB	33	5	10	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	26
27	Adams,	Charles	England	GB	46	5	10	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	27
28	Walker,	James	Scotland	GB	47	5	6	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	28
29	Ralph,	John	England	GB	32	5	4	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	29
30	McGhee,	John	Scotland	GB	38	5	5	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	30
31	Wright,	John	England	GB	43	5	5	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	31
32	Tighe,	John	England	GB	36	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	32
33	Cooper,	Bertie	England	GB	51	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	33
34	Mitchamagh	James	England	GB	21	5	7	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	34
35	McGowan,	John	England	GB	23	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	35
36	Wright,	John	England	GB	23	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	36
37	Shaw,	Thomas	England	GB	25	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	37
38	Pauls,	William	England	GB	24	5	3	fair	brn	"	Bro. John, 1111 1st St. New York	38

SIGNED OFF - MUTUAL CONSENT

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

180

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
of NEW YORK, (Insert rig) SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, (Insert name of vessel)
whereof JAMES M. ROBERTS is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
339 1	Sullivan, John	Rhode Island	USA	42	5	8	fair	brn	Sal. Vailor	Wife, Anna, 318 E. 34 St. NYC	1
340 2	Hain, William	Scotland	GB	47	5	9	fair	brn	"	318 E. 34 St. NYC	2
341 3	Cox, Alexander	Scotland	GB	26	5	2	fair	brn	"	Mother, Mary, 39 Minard St. Glasgow Scotland	3
342 4	Miller, Albert	Australia	GB	42	5	11	fair	brn	"	Wife, Mrs. Karymba City Australia	4
343 5	Bibeault, Joseph	Rhode Island	USA	38	5	5	fair	brn	"	Bro. Arthur, 328 Pine St. Providence RI	5
344 6	Cox, Harry	England	GB	37	5	8	fair	brn	"	Mother, Margt. 253 Farquhar St. Southampton Eng.	6
345 7	Ryan, Bernard	England	GB	37	5	8	fair	brn	"	Bro. Thomas, St. John's Cott. Bedford, England	7
346 8	Walker, William	England	GB	34	5	4	fair	blk	"	Mother, Ellen, 51 Congreve Rd London Eng.	8
347 9	Hellingswerth, John	Alabama	USA	27	5	5	fair	blk	"	Bro. Jack, 1804 W. 12 St. Los Angeles, Cal.	9
348 10	East, Fred	England	GB	34	5	8	fair	brn	"	Wife, Louisa, 488 66 St. New York City	10
349 11	Goodwin, Albert	England	GB	38	5	3	fair	brn	"	Wife, Margt. 254 E. 21 St NYC	11
350 12	Hunt, Thomas	England	GB	31	5	10	fair	brn	"	Mr. Hunt, 92 Faraday St. Vinbladen Eng.	12
351 13	Williams, John	Mass	USA	24	5	5	fair	brn	"	Sis. Edith, Zulenberg Way. Plainfield NJ	13
352 14	Hewes, William	England	GB	40	5	5	fair	brn	"	Sis. Anne, Sydney Ave.	14
353 15	NOT CARRIED								"		15
354 16									"		16
355 17									"		17
356 18									"		18
357 19									"		19
358 20									"		20
359 21									"		21
360 22									"		22
361 23									"		23
362 24									"		24
363 25									"		25
364 26									"		26
365 27									"		27
366 28									"		28
367 29									"		29
368 30									"		30
369 31									"		31
370 32									"		32
371 33									"		33
372 34									"		34
373 35									"		35
374 36									"		36
375 37									"		37
376 38									"		38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

19____, 19____

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

181

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
of NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CUBA, CA-
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master. SAI. ZONA, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
377	NOT CARRIED								Sal. Waiter		1
378									"		2
379									"		3
380									"		4
381									"		5
382	Braham, Leopold	England	GB	32	5	10	fair	brn	ChBR&Lkpr	Wife, Lillie, 53 Dorset St, Liverpool Eng.	6
383	Van Der Plas Gaston	Belgium	Belgium	35	5	8	fair	brn	B.R.&Stwd	Sis. Jennie 473 W. 21 St NYC	7
384	Glenton, Nathaniel	England	GB	29	5	7	fair	brn	"	Wife, Catherine, 437 Bronx River Rd. New York (Yonkers)	8
385	Harnden, John	England	GB	40	5	9	fair	brn	"	Fas. Herace, 255 Walton Rd. Liverpool Eng.	9
386	Widjan, Henry	England	GB	43	5	10	fr	brn	"	Wife, Anne, 122 11 Ave. NYC	10
387	Dunn, William	England	GB	42	5	9	fair	brn	"	Friend, Mrs. H. Grigg, 46 W. 95 St. NYC	11
388	Liddell, Charles	Scotland	GB	35	5	5	fair	brn	"	Bro. Eric, 416 W. 123 St. NYC	12
389	Lynon, Joseph	Belgium	Belgium	42	5	7	fair	brn	"	Wife, Jane, 652A Halsey St. Brooklyn NY	13
390	Quirk, Frederick	England	GB	40	5	7	fair	brn	"	Wife, Mabel, 18 Prospect St. Liverpool Eng.	14
391	Brandt, Archie	New York	USA	39	5	8	fair	brn	"	Mother, Caroline, 935 Eastern Pkway Brooklyn NY	15
392	Kohl, Fred	Germany	Germany	44	5	10	fair	brn	"	Wife, Bertha, 122 4th St S Wash, DC	16
393	NOT CARRIED								"		17
394									"		18
395									"		19
396									"		20
397	Hance, Louis	England	GB	32	5	9	fair	brn	Bath STWD	Mo. Elizabeth, 38 Station Crescent, London Eng	21
398	McKenna, Thomas	England	GB	47	5	9	fair	grey	"	Wife, Agnes, 28 Underwood St. Newark NJ	22
399	Sciott, Christian	Denmark	Denmark	34	5	11	fair	fair	"	A Olsen, 402 56 St. Brooklyn NY	23
400	Hend, James	Tennessee	USA	29	5	8	fair	brn	Smkrn 3rd	Bro. William, 534 Mosby St. Memphis Tenn	24
401	McCarthyney, Herbert	England	GB	27	5	10	fair	brn	Asst	Mo. Mrs. Francis 402 Stapleton Rd. Bristol Eng	25
402	Brown, Charles	England	GB	25	5	10	fair	aub	Deck	Mother, Louisa, 125 Bellflower Geraldine Eng.	26
403	Daly, Michael	Ireland	GB	28	5	6	dark	blk	Asst	Father, James, 162 E. 85 St NYC	27
404	Frischner, Sidney	England	GB	37	5	8	fair	brn	"	Pa. Lawrence, 468 Chase St. Manchester Eng.	28
405	Hines, Michael	New York	USA	23	5	8	fair	brn	Bugler	Sis. Mrs. Lottie Fisher 24 Arden St. New York	29
406	Segrinst, Earl	Georgia	USA	24	5	11	fair	brn	Lib. Stwd	Mo. Daisy, Hopewille Ga	30
407	Boye, George	England	GB	28	5	8	fair	brn	Long	Bro. R.V. Free, 4 Waverly Ct. Hendon London Eng	31
408	Brown, Thomas	England	GB	34	5	10	fair	brn	VarCafe	Pa. Thomas, Church Road, Liverpool Eng.	32
409	Nathan, Frederick	New York	USA	20	5	8	fair	brn	Lib Bell Capt	Mo. Lottie, 1415 Melrose Ave. Bronx NY	33
410	Stone, Albert	New York	USA	25	5	8	fair	brn	Beilboy	Mo. Mrs. John Stone, 3325 Kosuth Ave. Bronx NY	34
411	Williams, Nathan	Illinois	USA	20	5	11	fair	brn	"	Pa. Nathan, Rancho Santa Saratoga Cal	35
412	Hass, Albert	California	USA	19	5	11	fair	fair	"	Mo. Mrs. P F Hass 1943 Stuart St. Berkeley, Cal	36
413	Bowers, Donald	Illinois	USA	21	5	9	fair	brn	"	Mo. Mrs. J.A. Bowers, Frankford Ohio	37
414	Deane, John	California	USA	22	5	8	dark	blk	"	Mo. Lucie, 2509A Fell St S.F. Cal	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

10/19

CREW LIST

Sens. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

182

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *VIRGINIA*
NEW YORK (Insert rig) bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, COBA, CA-
MAL SOLE, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS (Insert calling port) is Master.

11-1408

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
415 1	Zito, Patrick	Conn	USA	20	5	9	fair	brn	Bellboy	Pa. Robert, 139 76 St. Brooklyn NY	1
416 2	Selvel Robert	Calif.	USA	20	5	10	fair	fair	"	Mr. Blais, 481 Marina Blvd San Francisco	2
417 3	Maher, Daniel	New York	USA	18	5	7	fair	brn	"	Pa. Michael, 189-42 Channel St. Howard Beach LI	3
418 4	De Bann, Morris	England	USA	1	5		fair	brn	Ch.Boots	Sis. Beatrice, 601 E 136 St. Brooklyn NY	4
419 5	Belliveau, George	Mass	USA	27	5	8	fair	brn	Asst "	Ms. Lena, 1 Carlton Terr Lynn Mass	5
420 6	Hansen, Ernest	Germany	Germany	25	5	9	fair	brn	"	Pa. Marcus, Arms Germany	6
421 7	Machella Joseph	New York	USA	25	5	8	fair	brn	"	Ms. Mary, 31 Stanley Ave. New Brighton NY	7
422 8	Jenkins Rolland	New Jersey	USA	24	5	"	fair	brn	"	Pa. Mr. Jenkins 19 Euclid Pl. Montclair, N.J.	8
423 9	Hilkefer, Fred	New York	USA	20	6	2	fair	brn	Ch.Ptrym	Ms. Blais, Gratchwald Germany	9
424 10	Selwyn, Taylor	England	GB	30	5	5	fair	brn	2nd "	Wife, Hilcom, 55 W. 62 St. NYC	10
425 11	Smithy, Peter	England	GB	34	5	4	fair	brn	Asst "	Ms. Ellis, 31 Hester St. Liverpool Eng.	11
426 12	Radeliffe, James	California	USA	32	5	3	fair	brn	"	Uncle John Oiles, 400 Mon Sicelle, Chicago Ill	12
427 13	Gordon, Robert	Ireland	GB	40	5	4	fair	brn	"	Ms. Isabel, 18 Delaware Ave. Paterson NJ	13
428 14	Litrissa, Louis	Malta	USA	33	5	8	fair	brn	Plates	Mr. Joe, 386 W. 25 St. NYC	14
429 15	Martin, Howard	New Jersey	USA	20	6		fair	fair	"	Pa. Howard, Coonville, NJ	15
430 16	McLochlen Donald	Scotland	GB	40	5	"	fair	brn	"	W. Jessie, 107 Winter Rd Ardmore, Pa.	16
431 17	Aerhammer, Harry	New Jersey	USA	27	5	6	fair	brn	"	Sis. Mrs. Edw. Bernhardt 36 Hackensack Ave. Weehawken NJ	17
432 18	San Miguel, Rafael	Philippines	PPine	23	5	8	dark	brn	Off.Ptrym	Mr. Alfred, 364 Hawsch St. San Francisco Cal	18
433 19	Gore, William	England	GB	30	5	4	fair	brn	TourCh.Stud	Pa. Thomas, 11 York St. Waterloo Eng.	19
434 20	Butler, Frederick	Nebraska	USA	47	5	10	fair	dark	Sal.Stud	Sis. Mary L. Heider, 401 Eddy St. San Francisco Cal	20
435 21	Upsen, John	Norway	USA	30	5	8	fair	brn	Tour.Waiter	Friend, W. Franks, 401 Eddy St. San Francisco Cal	21
436 22	Jackson, Norman	England	GB	32	5	5	fair	brn	"	Sis. Olive Taylor, 36 Hersley Close, Epsom Eng.	22
437 23	Runne, Carl	New York	USA	21	5	7	fair	brn	"	Pa. Wm. 110 Faltet Ave. Roselle Pk NJ	23
438 24	Fuelbler Wolf	Germany	Germany	28	5	9	fair	fair	"	Friend, Paul Jensen, 25 E. 53 St. NYC	24
439 25	Clyma, Ernest	New Jersey	USA	23	5	5	fair	brn	"	Pa. Walter, 315 2nd St. Elizabethport NJ	25
440 26	Cowen, Morris	New York	USA	19	5	5	fair	brn	"	Ms. Mrs. E. Cowen, 135 Duncan Ave. Jersey City NJ	26
441 27	Simmonds, Harry	Wales	GB	21	6		dark	blk	"	Ms. Annie, 325 Union St. Taylor Pa	27
442 28	Peoic, John	Austria	USA	31	5	7	fair	brn	"	Ms. Catherine, 2321 E. Mercer St. Phila Pa	28
443 29	Tyler, Alfred	England	USA	38	5	9	fair	brn	"	Wid. Nan, 5 Nevins St. Langus Mass	29
444 30	Beach, Arthur	England	GB	31	5	4	fair	brn	"	Wid. Florence, 118 Revis Valley, Hampton Eng.	30
445 31	Van der Meer, Felix	Belgium	Belgium	31	5	8	fair	brn	"	Ms. Francois Pannam, 173 10 Ave. NYC	31
446 32	White, James	Scotland	GB	26	5	3	fair	brn	"	Aunt, 124 2nd Ave. Newark NJ	32
447 33	English, John	Ireland	GB	29	5	9	fair	brn	"	Ms. Mrs. 51 Bride St. Dublin Ireland	33
448 34	Collins, Harry	England	GB	31	5	4	dark	brn	"	Wid. Blais, 16 Mulgrave St. Liverpool Eng.	34
449 35	Jobb, Arthur	Rhode Island	USA	23	5	7	fair	fair	"	Pa. Charles, 26 Pollard Rd. Mountain Lake NJ	35
450 36	Patrick, James	Scotland	GB	19	5	4	fair	fair	"	Ms. Mrs. M. Patrick, 3715 Grand Ave. Astoria LI	36
451 37	Barnes, Thomas	England	GB	23	5	3	fair	brn	"	Mr. L. Barnes, 108 Mallowell Lane, Manchester Eng.	37
452 38	Dunham, Charles	Mass	USA	25	5	4	fair	brn	"	Ms. Amy, 23 W. 11 St. NYC	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

18____, 19____

CREW LIST

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

183

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
 of NEW YORK (insert rig) SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CUBA, and
 whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master. bound for MALIBON, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
453 1	Diekle. David	Scotland	GB	31	5	8	fair	brn	Tour. Valet	Onie Robert Martin 91 Meadow St. Pawtucket RI	1
454 2	Dowling. William	Ireland	GB	29	5	9	fair	brn	"	Bro. Thomas, 106 W. 83 St. NYC	2
455 3	N.T. CARRIED								"		3
456 4	Greene. Sidney	England	GB	30	5	8	fair	brn	"	Mr. Busim, 96 Howard Gr. Southampton Eng.	4
457 5	Koch. Otto	Germany	Germany	28	5	9	fair	brn	"	Friend. Adolph Lorenz 1279 3rd Ave. NYC	5
458 6	NOT CARRIED								"		6
459 7	Parker. John	Scotland	GB	30	5	6	fair	brn	BR Stwd	Don. Jean, 404 Summit Ave. Jersey City NY	7
460 8	Marks. Michael	England	GB	30	5	7	fair	brn	"	Mr. Ray, 106 Cannon St. London Eng.	8
461 9	Copman. Frank	England	GB	45	5	6	dark	dark	"	Wid. Barbara 13 Lambton Rd. Liverpool Eng.	9
462 10	Vernon. John	England	GB	30	5	10	fair	brn	"	Mr. Alice, 240 Penton Rd. London Eng.	10
463 11	Smith. Bryce	England	GB	34	5	8	fair	brn	"	Wife. Eliza, 100 W. 64 St. New York City	11
464 12	Shields. Charles	England	GB	40	5	6	fair	brn	"	Mr. Elizabeth, 51-22 164 Place, Jamaica LI	12
465 13	Cox. Henry	England	GB	37	5	9	fair	brn	"	Wife. Kathleen 33 Hatch Rd. Norbury London	13
466 14	Fernan. Otho	Maryland	USA	26	6		fair	brn	Smkrm Stwd	Wid. Mary, 3200 Monroe St. Wilmington Del	14
467 15	Morgan. Frederick	England	GB	42	5	1	fair	brn	Deck	Wid. Mary, 121-07 101 Ave. Richmond Hill LI NY	15
468 16	Barrett. James	Mass	USA	30	5	7	dark	brn	Lounge	Sis. Mrs. W. C. Matthews, 627 West Ave Pawtucket RI	16
469 17	Webster. Charles	England	GB	32	5	9	fair	brn	Bath	Wife. Annie, 2031 Hill Ave. Bronx NY	17
470 18	Widdison. Arthur	England	GB	31	5	11	fair	fair	"	Wid. Kathleen 33 Hatch Market St. San Francisco Cal	18
471 19	Harrington. Leonard	England	GB	35	5	7	fair	brn	"	Wid. Blanche, 30 Rice Lane Cheshire Eng.	19
472 20	Griffiths. George	England	GB	31	5	7	fair	brn	"	Wife. May, 234 10 Ave. San Francisco Cal	20
473 21	Conway. Henry	New York	USA	21	5	5	dark	brn	Asst	Bro. John, Corvickmore Ireland	21
474 22	Counelo. Jesus	Spain	Sp.	24	5	5	dark	brn	"	Fr. Raffaele, Dallos, Spain	22
475 23	Gallina. Pete	Italy	USA	22	5	7	fair	brn	Plates	Fr. Gabriel, 830 NY Ave. Union City NJ	23
476 24	Kelly. Joe	Conn	USA	19	5	8	fair	fair	"	Bro. Martin, 31 W. 124 St. NYC NY	24
477 25	McCarthy. Robert	New York	USA	19	5	9	fair	brn	Bellboy	Fr. Robert, 33-42 163 St. Flushing LI NY	25
478 26	Gordonier. Kenneth	New York	USA	20	5	9	fair	brn	"	Fr. Barrent, N. Greenbush New York	26
479 27	Roberts. David	Florida	USA	19	5	10	dark	blk	Elevator	Fr. D. K. Roberts, 10 W. 61 St. NYC	27
480 28	Hess. William	New Jersey	USA	21	5	5	fair	brn	"	Fr. John 17 Addison St. Rutgerford, N.J.	28
481 29	Davie. Norman	New Jersey	USA	18	5	11	fair	brn	"	Mr. Fante, 44 E. Piermont Ave. Rutherford NJ	29
482 30	Murphy. Joseph	New York	USA	19	5	9	fair	brn	"	Mr. Marie, 158 W. 142 St. New York City	30
483 31	Lincoln. Frank	Rhode Island	USA	42	5	11	fair	brn	Hosp. Att.	Sis. Eliza Tilford, 3 Smith St. Saylesville, RI	31
484 32	Harrison. George	Australia	USA	33	5	8	fair	fair	Gym Inat.	Mother. Rose, Sydney Ave.	32
485 33	Dutchinson. Fred	England	GB	33	5	11	fair	gray	Night Watch	Wife. Maude, 17 Calne Rd. Liverpool Eng.	33
486 34	Henderson. John	Scotland	GB	33	5	10	fair	gray	"	Mrs. Gray, 263 W. 26 St. NYC	34
487 35	Lindsay. Robert	Canada	USA	32	5	9	fair	aub	"	San Ernest 22 Battery St. N Y Cal	35
488 36	Spurdens. Francis	England	GB	30	5	2	fair	brn	"	Wife. Ellen, 3 Journal Rd. Farnkely Eng.	36
489 37	Gooding. Charles	Illinois	USA	40	5	3	fair	gray	"	Ann. Mrs. McKinella 1900 Barker Ave. Lawrence Kan	37
490 38	Melonea. John	D. I.	Holland	39	5	5	dark	blk	G.H. Stwd	Wife. Louise, 80 W. 111 St. NYC	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19_____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908 11-1408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

184

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the VIRGINIA
NEW YORK (Insert rig) SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CUBA, (Insert name of vessel)
 of HAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.
 whereof JAMES H. ROBERTS (Insert calling port) is Master.

11-1409												
LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
491	1	Lynch. William	Scotland	GB	32	5	8	fair	brn	G.H.Stwd	Wife. Anna, 191 Newark Ave. Jc NJ	1
492	2	Diaz. Jose	Spain	USA	33	5	6	dark	blk	"	Mo. Teresa Alvarez, Oviedo Spain.	2
493	3	McGoldrick. Frank	England	GB	33	5		dark	dark	"	Mo. Alice, 36 Claudia St L'poe Eng.	3
494	4	Mathews J.	Signed at Sea							CH. COOK		4
495	5	Peck C.	"							Ex. "		5
496	6	Galli. Vasco	England	GB	30	5	8	fair	fair	Entree "	Wife. Nellie, 16 Mayer Ave. St. Johns, Newfoundland	6
497	7	Andrews Victor	England	GB	22	5	10	fair	brn	Larder "	Mother. Rachel 21 Foundry Lane, Birmingham, Eng.	7
498	8	Valotti Frank	Italy	Italy	47	5	7	fair	blk	Sauce "	Wife. Esther, 18 Organ Pl. Southampton Eng.	8
499	9	Beratte Fred	Italy	Italy	28	5	8	fair	brn	R & G "	Mo. Josephine, 213 4 Ave. NYC	9
500	10	Katsikas Konstantine	Greece	USA	43	5	7	fair	brn	Fish "	Mo. Helen, 331 W. 27 St. NYC	10
501	11	Gaynor. Alexander	Portugal	GB	35	5	6	dark	blk	Vegt. "	Wife. Louise, 55 E. 113 St. NYC	11
502	12	Latham Herbert	England	GB	42	5	8	fair	brn	Asst "	Wife Alice 153 Latham St. L'poe, England	12
503	13	Loustau. Leon	France	France	32	5	7	fair	brn	2nd Eng're	Sis. Felice, Lemojanq, B.P. France,	13
504	14	NOT CARRIED								2nd R & G		14
505	15	Tineos Is	Philippines	Ppines	35	5	8	dark	blk	Ship's Ch	Sis. Tomasa, 267 W. 12 St. San Pedro Cal	15
506	16	Wife Apelinario	Philippines	Ppines	40	5	4	dark	blk	Asst "	Mother. Maria Olondene Manila PI	16
507	17	Cressley. Harold	New Jersey	USA	33	5	5	fair	blk	" Cook	Pa. William, 246 Huntington St. Bridgeport Conn	17
508	18	Galan Jack	Spain	Spain	25	5	8	dark	blk	"	Pa. Cervase, 35 Cherry St. NYC	18
509	19	Watkins. William	England	GB	25	5	7	fair	brn	"	Pa. Clifford, 41 Grenwell Rd, London Eng.	19
510	20	Knapaya Miguel	Peru	Peru	24	5	5	dark	blk	Utility	Mother. Candelaria Monserrate 31 Ancara Peru	20
511	21	Dundas. Charles	Scotland	GB	34	5		fair	brn	"	Bro. A. J. Dundas, Sandwich N.C. Canada	21
512	22	Symons Robert	England	USA	34	5	7	fair	brn	"	Sis. Anna, 1453 College Ave. Bronx NY	22
513	23	Slavin Patrick	Ireland	USA	30	5	11	fair	brn	"	Mnt. Mary, 500 W. 135 St. NYC	23
514	24	Brownley. George	Washington	USA	46	5	10	dark	gray	"	Sis. Maggie Thornton 48 6th Ave. Seattle Wash	24
515	25	McDonald. Philip	Missouri	USA	32	5	7	fair	gray	"	Don. Joseph, 309 Adelphi St. Brooklyn NY	25
516	26	Westman. Morton	New York	USA	33	5	5	fair	blk	"	Sis. Sarah, 311 N. 74 St. NYC	26
517	27	Daniels. Austin	Canada	GB	31	5	9	fair	fair	"	Pa. Harry, Pinder, N.E. Canada	27
518	28	NOT CARRIED								"		28
519	29	Price Stanley	England	GB	29	5	5	dark	brn	Ch. Butcher	Pa. Richard 103 Maynard St. Liverpool Eng.	29
520	30	Steinhoff. Bernard	Germany	Germany	23	5	11	fair	brn	2nd "	Uncle. J. Villar, 212 River St. Hoboken	30
521	31	Hensch. H. S	Germany	Germany	24	5	5	fair	fatt	3rd "	Mother. Kate, Fricke Strasse Hamburg Germany	31
522	32	Oener. Arthur	Germany	Germany	22	5	4	fair	fair	Utility	Pa. Ernest, 508 2nd St. Carlstadt NJ	32
523	33	Petruscha Joseph	Hass	USA	23	5	4	fair	brn	"	Bro. Stanley, 51 Kail St. Buffalo NY	33
524	34	Brandt. Robert	England	GB	36	5	6	dark	dark	"	Friend, Mr. Cartledge, 325 Desbrosses St. NYC	34
525	35	NOT CARRIED								"		35
526	36	Schindel George	Germany	Germany	28	5	4	fair	brn	Ch. Baker	Sis. Gertrude, 245 Glenwood Ave. Lenoxa NY	36
527	37	Scott. Will	Scotland	GB	31	5	11	dark	blk	Confectr	Wife. Charlotte Anne 3517 Grand Ave. Riverside Cal	37
528	38	Lehner. Conrad	Switzerland	USA	33	5	4	fair	fair	2nd BAKER	Friend. Henry Muller, 237 E. 126 St. NYC	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

185

Persons composing the Crew of the American

3 7 1 4 5 6 7 8

called the

Y

of _____, **NEW YORK**, ^(Insert sig) bound for _____.

SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA, (Insert Havana, Cuba, SA,
MAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO and SAN PEDRO.

whereof JAMES S. ROBERTS is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

102, 19____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

186

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEARSHIP called the VIRGINIA
of NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

11-1408

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman, employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

188

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	30	DONAHUE	WILLIAM	✓	Master@Arms	NOV. 14/31	NEWYORK	YES	YES	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		61		NONE	
2	31	DAHL	ANDERS	✓	Lookout					46	M	U.S. CITIZEN		511			
3	32	TORGENSEN	LOUIS	✓	"					56	M	U.S. CITIZEN		55			
4	33	LAWLER	ROBERT	✓	"					55	M	U.S. CITIZEN		57			
5	34	NUTCHEY	JAMES	✓	Able Seaman					68	M	U.S. CITIZEN		511			
6	35	HANDRUP	AXEL	✓	"					53	M	U.S. CITIZEN		56			
7	36	MACDONALD	DONALD	✓	"					43	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT	58			
8	37	OPHOLT	JOHN	✓	"					57	M	U.S. CITIZEN		56			
9	38	SHANNON	MICHAEL	✓	"					44	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
10	39	BORE	LARS	✓	"					33	M	SCANDNAV	NORWAY	55			
11	40	SHANNON	JOSEPH	✓	"					27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
12	41	WALSH	MICHAEL	✓	"					41	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT	56			
13	42	LOUGHREAN	JOHN	✓	"					35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
14	44	HANSEN	CHARLES	✓	"					35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
15	45	SISK	ALBERT	✓	"					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		55			
16	46	DUFFY	FRANCIS	✓	"					27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		511			
17	47	GIBBONS	PETER	✓	"					46	M	U.S. CITIZEN		59			
18	48	WILLMER	FRANK	✓	"					39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		57			
19	49	ANDERSON	HENRY	✓	"					46	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
20	50	RYAN	GEORGE	✓	"					35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		57			
21	51	ROBERTS	BERNARD	✓	"					28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		56			
22	52	ANDERSON	HANS	✓	"					32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		59			
23	53	MALASS	PETER	✓	"					41	M	U.S. CITIZEN		56			
24	54	HAMMETT	ELLSWORTH	✓	Cadet					18	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
25	55	TOTH	JOHN	✓	"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
26	56	GUTHY	ARTHUR	✓	"					22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
27	57	OWENS	HOWARD	✓	"					18	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
28	58	O'CONNELL	JAMES	✓	"					22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		57			
29	59	BERNHARD	EVERARD	✓	"					19	M	U.S. CITIZEN		510			
30	60	MATUTINA	AGATON	✓	Messman					27	M	PAC. ISLDR P'PINES		56			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1200

H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	61	SALIDO	JULIO	✓	Messman	NOV. 14/31	NEWYORK	YES	YES	26	M	PAC.ISLDR	P'PINES	5 4		NONE	
2	63	RAMOS	JOSE	✓	"					31	M	PAC.ISLDR	P'PINES	5 6			
3	64	HUAROAYA	MIGUEL	✓	Messboy					24	M	SPAN-AMER	PERU	5 5			
4	65	BLISS	WILLIAM	✓	Able Seaman	DEC 5/31	SAN FRAN.			21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
5	66	MAHAR	FRANK	✓	Messboy					23	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5			
6	101	PRINCE	ERNEST	✓	CH. ENGINEER	NOV. 14/31	NEWYORK			47	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9			
7	102	LINK	VICTOR	✓	1st Asst "					41	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6			
8	103	SCHRECK	FRED	✓	2nd " "					48	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 3			
9	104	RITCHIE	JAMES	✓	3rd " "					28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
10	105	CLAUSEN	AAGE	✓	4th " "					40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 11			
11	106	ELLIS	DAVID	✓	5th " "					25	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
12	107	VALENCIA	NICHOLAS	✓	6th " "					35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
13	108	GROGAN	BARNEY	✓	Junior "					49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 11			
14	109	CROSS	ALBERT	✓	"					27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10			
15	110	HUNDLEY	HARRY	✓	"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9			
16	111	VAN ASSEN	ALBERT	✓	"					33	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6 -			
17	112	WOLFF	JOSEPH	✓	"					43	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9			
18	113	ANDERSON	EDWIN	✓	"					51	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT	5 10			
19	114	WEBER	WILLIAM	✓	Plumber					29	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
20	115	KOLLAR	FRANK	✓	CH. REFR. ENG					39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5			
21	116	CAREY	THOMAS	✓	1st Asst "					40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6			
22	117	STILLINGS.	WALTER	✓	2nd " "					36	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
23	118	GEGAUFF	FRANK	✓	CH. ELECTRON					24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
24	119	HOUSTON	JOHN	✓	1st "					39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
25	120	GAMMEL	FREEMAN	✓	2nd "					27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9			
26	121	VRYDAGHS	JOHN	✓	3rd "					33	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
27	122	COLLINS	WILLIAM	✓	Asst "					43	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4			
28	123	RUSHFORTH	GEORGE	✓	"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
29	124	SPEEDIE	WILLIAM	✓	"					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
30	125	RAMSAY	WILLIAM	✓	"					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1349

H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st/9 31, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	126	HARRISON	RICHARD	✓	Eng. Writer	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	20	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 11			NONE	
2	127	FERNANDEZ	FELIPE	✓	Storekeeper					33	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 7			
3	128	LA FONTAINE	HENRY	✓	Oiler					32	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
4	129	FERNANDEZ	VICTOR	✓	"					37	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 6			
5	130	FITZGERALD	JAMES	✓	"					46	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 6			
6	131	GLASS	MORRIS	✓	"					21	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
7	132	STEWART	ERNEST	✓	"					19	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
8	133	TATE	GEORGE	✓	"					28	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
9	134	DUNS	JOHN	✓	"					31	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5 10			
10	135	HULL	GEORGE	✓	"					24	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
11	136	FOSTER	EDWARD	✓	"					42	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
12	137	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓	"					36	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
13	138	WRIGHT	STAFFORD	✓	"					21	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 5				
14	139	GLOVER	FRANK	✓	"					26	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
15	140	WUNAMAKI	EMIL	✓	Fireman					28	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 9				
16	141	BARKER	WILLIAM	✓	"					23	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 -				
17	142	PRADO	PEDRO	✓	"					55	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 5			
18	143	TORRES	HERMOGEN	✓	"					39	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 6			
19	144	GROOME	SIDNEY	✓	"					30	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 8			
20	145	LYON	GERALD	✓	"					22	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 -				
21	146	PASIVE	VALENTINE	✓	"					31	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 6			
22	147	KLECZECK	MICHAEL	✓	"					22	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 3				
23	148	GUZMAN	EUGENIO	✓	"					42	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 5			
24	149	HUIZ	MANUEL	✓	"					41	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 -				
25	150	SCHAADT	HOWARD	✓	"					20	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N					
26	151	MAHONEY	DENIS	✓	"					43	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 3			
27	152	MACAHILIG	NICOLAS	✓	Wiper					37	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 5			
28	153	Discharged at Balboa	ANSELMO	✓	Dep. Balboa, Canal Zone	DEC 14 1931				41	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 4			
29	154	ARAPA	GRACIANO	✓	"					41	M	PAC. ISLDR	P' PINES	5 5			
30	155	YARLEQUE	FIDEL	✓	"					32	M	SPAN-AMER	PERU	5 2			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

H. H. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 909
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st/1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					Wiper	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN	55				NONE
1	156	DEVIR	EDMUND	✓	"					43	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	58			
2	157	RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO	✓	"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN	510				
3	158	PICKENS	RICHARD	✓	"					30	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	5-			
4	159	BARILLO	MARCELO	✓	"					24	M	U.S. CITIZEN	6-				
5	160	BUCKLEY	ERNEST	✓	"					35	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	58			
6	161	IBANEZ	FRANK	✓	Messman					31	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	54			
7	162	AGUILAR	PEDRO	✓	"					34	M	U.S. CITIZEN	53				
8	163	DIAZ	LAMBERTO	✓	"					26	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	5-			
9	164	VILLEGAS	ANDRES	✓	Messboy					26	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	55			
10	165	QUILANTANG	VICENTE	✓	"					36	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	55			
11	167	DECENA	VALENTINE	✓	"					52	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	56			
12	301	PEARSE	RICHARD	✓	CH. STEWARD					46	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	510			
13	302	COLLINS	EDGAR	✓	2nd "					30	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	54			
14	303	GORE	WILLIAM	✓	Asst "					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN	58				
15	304	SAMUELS	LEONARD	✓	Bag. Master					40	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	55			
16	305	WHITE	HENRY	✓	CH. STORES					38	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT	56			
17	306	HUMES	DANIEL	✓	2nd "					45	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	511			
18	307	TRAFYORD	THOMAS	✓	3rd "					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN	57				
19	308	HAVELICK	CHARLES	✓	Asst "					33	M	U.S. CITIZEN	55				
20	309	DE CAESAR	DOMINICK	✓	Utility					53	M	U.S. CITIZEN	511				
21	310	DRISCOLL	THOMAS	✓	Printer					49	F	U.S. CITIZEN	54				
22	311	GOBLE	ANNIE	✓	Stewardess					30	F	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	58			
23	312	GOULDING	ALICE	✓	"					41	F	U.S. CITIZEN	510				
24	313	BEYER	EMILY	✓	"					40	F	IRISH	GT. BRIT	53			
25	314	CLARK	CECILIA	✓	"					30	F	U.S. CITIZEN	510				
26	315	RABE	ERNA	✓	"					41	F	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	57			
27	317	LOBE	MARY	✓	Chil. Nurse					43	F	U.S. CITIZEN	52				
28	318	LAWSON	MARIE	✓	Tour. Matron					52	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	55			
29	319	SCHROEDER	EMMA	✓	"					59	M	U.S. CITIZEN	59				
30	320	HANNIGS	CHARLES	✓	Sal. Steward												

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

H. H. M. alone
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

192

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	321	FELTON	FREDERICK	✓	2nd Sal. Stwd	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 9			
2	322	McKENNA	THOMAS	✓	3rd " "					47	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 9			
3	323	LLOYD	JAMES	✓	Sal. Waiter					27	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 8			
4	324	McCALLUM	JOHN	✓	"					30	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
5	325	THOMAS	ROY	✓	"					40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
6	326	DAWSON	DAVID	✓	"					33	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
7	327	ADDAMS	CHARLES	✓	"					46	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
8	328	WALKER	JAMES	✓	"					47	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5			
9	329	RALPH	JOHN	✓	"					32	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 4			
10	330	McGHEE	JOHN	✓	"					35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4			
11	331	WEIGH	JOHN	✓	"					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 5			
12	332	SNEDDON	JOHN	✓	"					31	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5 11			
13	333	TIGHE	JOHN	✓	"					36	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 8			
14	334	COOPER	BERTIE	✓	"					51	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 8			
15	335	HITCHMAUGH	JAMES	✓	"					21	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 7			
16	336	SCHIOTT	CHRISTIAN	✓	"					34	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5 11			
17	337	McCROSSON	JOHN	✓	"					23	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 6			
18	338	SOPRONIO	NAPULI	✓	"					32	M	PAC. ISLANDER	P. PINES	5 6			
19	339	DRUGAN	ROBERT	✓	"					44	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5			
20	340	FAULDS	WILLIAM	✓	"					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 9			
21	341	SULLIVAN	JOHN	✓	"					40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
22	342	WINZEN	FRED	✓	"					52	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
23	343	KILLIP	ALBERT	✓	"					30	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
24	344	COX	ALEXANDER	✓	"					26	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5 2			
25	345	QUINK	FREDERICK	✓	"					38	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 8			
26	346	MILLAR	ALBERT	✓	"					48	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
27	347	GOODWIN	ALBERT	✓	"					50	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 3			
28	382	BRAHAM	LEOPOLD	✓	Linenkeeper					32	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
29	383	VAN DER PLAS	GASTON	✓	B.R. Steward					35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5 4			
30	384	LAUWERS	ARTHUR	✓	"					40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

H. H. Anderson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	385	GLENTON	NATHANIEL	✓	B.R. Steward	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 7			
2	386	BRANDT	ARCHIE	✓	"					39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
3	387	MORGAN	HENRY	✓	"					43	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
4	388	PYNK	JOSEPH	✓	"					42	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5 7			
5	389	DUNN	WILLIAM	✓	"					49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9			
6	390	CROMPTON	REGINALD	✓	"					41	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 7			
7	391	LIDDELL	CHARLES	✓	"					35	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5 5			
8	392	MARSDEN	JOHN	✓	"					40	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 9			
9	397	KOHL	FRED	✓	Bath					48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 10			
10	398	HAIN	WILLIAM	✓	"					47	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT.	5 9			
11	399	SULLIVAN	ROBERT	✓	"					47	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6			
12	400	BOND	JAMES	✓	Smkr					29	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
13	401	McARTHNEY	HERBERT	✓	Asst					27	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 11			
14	402	BROWN	CHARLES	✓	Deck					25	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
15	403	DALY	MICHAEL	✓	Asst					28	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT.	5 6			
16	404	DONOUGHUE	ERNEST	✓	"					21	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 11			
17	405	HINES	MICHAEL	✓	Bugler					23	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6			
18	406	FARNSWORTH	LORING	✓	Library					26	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 11			
19	407	SEGRIST	EARL	✓	Lounge					24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10			
20	408	BOWAN	THOMAS	✓	VerCafe					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5 10			
21	409	WATSON	FREDERICK	✓	Bell Captain					20	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
22	410	STONE	ALBERT	✓	Bellboy					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4			
23	411	WEBB	ARTHUR	✓	"					32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8			
24	413	NASS	ALBERT	✓	"					19	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10			
25	414	GAZZANO	JOHN	✓	"					22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5			
26	416	BOWERS	DONALD	✓	"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9			
27	417	KANE	EDWARD	✓	"					18	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7			
28	418	DE HAHN	MORRIS	✓	CH. BOOTS					39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 -			
29	419	BELLIVEAU	GEORGE	✓	Asst					27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6			
30	420	HANSEN	ERNEST	✓	"					25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 9			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

H. H. M. A. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

194

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st/1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	421	MASCHIELLA	JOSEPH	✓	Asst Boats	NOV. 14/31	NEWYORK	YES	YES	25	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 5				NONE
2	422	COTTER	LAWRENCE	✓	"					25	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 11				
3	423	BILHOFER	FRED	✓	CH. PNTRYMAN					29	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 2				
4	424	TAYLOR	SELWYN	✓	2nd					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT / 5 9				
5	425	WHITBY	PETER	✓	Asst					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT / 5 4				
6	426	RADCLIFFE	JAMES	✓	"					32	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 2				
7	427	GORDON	ROBERT	✓	"					29	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT / 5 4				
8	429	LITRIZZA	LOUIS	✓	Plates					33	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 9				
9	430	MARTIN	HOWARD	✓	"					20	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 1				
10	431	DERSON	SAM	✓	"					23	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 5				
11	432	SAN MIGUEL	RAFAEL	✓	Off. Patrymn					23	M	PAC. ISLDR P' PINES	5 5				
12	433	INNES	JACK	✓	TOUR. CH. STWD					30	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT / 5 8				
13	434	BUTLER	FREDERICK	✓	" SAL.					47	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 10				
14	435	UPSON	JOHN	✓	" Waiter					35	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
15	436	JACKSON	NORMAN	✓	"					32	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT / 5 5				
16	437	RUNNE	CARL	✓	"					21	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 7				
17	438	FUELBIER	WOLF	✓	"					28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY / 5 9				
18	439	CLYMA	ERNEST	✓	"					22	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
19	440	LYNCH	WILLIAM	✓	"					32	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT / 5 5				
20	441	SIMMONDS	HARRY	✓	"					21	M	WELSH	GT. BRIT / 6 1				
21	442	HANDEL	GEORGE	✓	"					24	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 1				
22	443	LANKIN	SAUL	✓	"					27	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
23	444	TYLER	ALFRED	✓	"					38	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 9				
24	445	BEACH	ARTHUR	✓	"					31	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT / 5 5				
25	446	VAN DER MEER	FELIX	✓	"					31	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM / 5 6				
26	447	GORMAN	JACK	✓	"					32	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
27	448	WHITE	JAMES	✓	"					26	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT / 5 3				
28	449	ENGLISH	JOHN	✓	"					28	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT / 5 9				
29	450	COLLINS	HARRY	✓	"					31	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT / 5 7				
30	451	HARRINGTON	LEONARD	✓	"					31	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT / 5 7				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1540H. Amal...
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	452	BREST	JACK	✓	Tour. Waiter	NOV 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 10				NONE
2	453	PATRICK	JAMES	✓	"					19	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT	5 4			
3	454	BARNES	THOMAS	✓	"					21	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 3			
4	455	CHIFOLA	MICHAEL	✓	"					25	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
5	456	DICKIE	DAVID	✓	"					31	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT	5 5			
6	457	FINNEMORE	HERBERT	✓	"					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 11			
7	458	FREE	GEORGE	✓	"					28	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 8			
8	459	PARKER	JOHN	✓	" B.R. Stwd					38	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT	5 6			
9	460	MARKS	MICHAEL	✓	"					30	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 7			
10	461	D'HONDT	FRANK	✓	"					30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5 5			
11	462	BARRY	WALTER	✓	"					46	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 5			
12	463	SMITH	BRYCE	✓	"					54	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 8			
13	464	SHIELDS	CHARLES	✓	"					40	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 6			
14	465	COX	HENRY	✓	"					37	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 9			
15	466	FORMAN	OTHO	✓	Stkrm					26	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 -				
16	467	MORGAN	FREDERICK	✓	Deck					42	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 10			
17	468	SHAW	THOMAS	✓	Lounge					28	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 8			
18	469	HINCE	LOUIS	✓	Bath					32	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 9			
19	470	WEBSTER	CHARLES	✓	"					52	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 9			
20	471	WIDDISON	ARTHUR	✓	"					31	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 11			
21	472	GRIFFITHS	GEORGE	✓	Tour. Putrman					34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5 7			
22	473	CONWAY	HARRY	✓	Asst					42	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 4				
23	474	CROSBLEY	HAROLD	✓	"					33	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
24	475	GALLINA	PETE	✓	Plates					22	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 7				
25	476	PECIC	JOHN	✓	"					31	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 7				
26	477	McCARNEY	ROBERT	✓	Bellboy					19	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
27	478	GORDINIER	KENNETH	✓	"					20	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 9				
28	479	HENRY	WALTER	✓	Elevator					21	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 8				
29	480	DAVIS	NORMAN	✓	"					18	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 11				
30	481	COWEN	MAURICE	✓	"					19	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 3				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1248

W. H. M. M. M.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st/9 31, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	482	ROBERTS	DAVID	✓	Elevator	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	19	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 11			N O N E	
2	483	LINCOLN	FRANK	✓	Heap. Attd.					42	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 11				
3	484	HARRISON	GEORGE	✓	Gym. Instr.					33	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT /	5 8			
4	485	HUTCHINSON	FRED	✓	Night Watch					58	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT /	5 11			
5	486	HENDERSON	JOHN	✓	"					53	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT /	5, 10			
6	487	LINDSAY	ROBERT	✓	"					52	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 9				
7	488	McDONALD	PHILIP	✓	"					52	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
8	489	SPURDENS	FRANCIS	✓	"					58	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT /	5 2			
9	490	MELONES	JOHN	✓	G.H. Stwr					39	M	WEST INDN	HOLLAND /	5 6			
10	491	KRAMER	ALBERT	✓	"					33	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 7				
11	492	McNAMARA	JAMES	✓	"					33	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
12	493	HANSELMAN	THOMAS	✓	"					30	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	6 -				
13	494	SCONFIENZA	LUIGI	✓	CHIEF COOK					50	M	ITALIAN	ITALY /	5 6			
14	495	VENEZIO	SECUNDO	✓	Extra "					47	M	ITALIAN	ITALY /	5 8			
15	496	GALLI	VASCO	✓	Entree "					30	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT /	5 9			
16	497	ANDREWS	VICTOR	✓	Larder "					22	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT /	5 11			
17	498	VALOTI	FRANK	✓	Sauce "					47	M	ITALIAN	ITALY /	5 6			
18	499	BORATTO	FRED	✓	R & G "					28	M	ITALIAN	ITALY /	5 8			
19	500	KATSUKAS	CONSTANTINE	✓	Fish "					43	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
20	501	GAYNOR	ALEXANDER	✓	Vegt "					34	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICA	5 6			
21	502	DIAZ	JOSE	✓	Asst " "					32	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 6				
22	503	LOUSTAU	LEON	✓	2nd Entree "					32	M	FRENCH	FRANCE /	5 2			
23	505	TINOCO	PETE	✓	Ship's "					35	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	5 6			
24	506	BENAMILE	APOLINARIO	✓	Asst " "					40	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	5 4			
25	507	RAMOS	CHRISTINO	✓	" "					23	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 4				
26	508	GALAN	JACK	✓	"					25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5 5			
27	509	WATKINS	WILLIAM	✓	"					23	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT /	5 4			
28	510	DE LA CRUZ	MANUEL	✓	Utility					34	M	PAC. ISLDR	P'PINES	5 8			
29	511	BENTSEN	ARNFELTH	✓	"					28	M	U.S. C I T I Z E N	5 10				
30	512	DUNDAS	CHARLES	✓	"					54	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT /	5 1			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

H. Amador
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

197

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st, 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	513	O'CONNOR	VINCENT	✓	Utility	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	19	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58		NONE	
2	514	SYMONS	ROBERT	✓	"					34	M	U.S. CITIZEN		57			
3	515	VERARD	FRANK	✓	"					28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		52			
4	517	SLAVIN	PATRICK	✓	"					38	M	U.S. CITIZEN		51			
5	518	TURNER	EDGAR	✓	"					21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		62			
6	519	PRICE	STANLEY	✓	CH. BUTCHER					29	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	56			
7	520	STEINHOFF	BERNHARD	✓	2nd "					22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	51			
8	521	WEYDEN	FREDERICK	✓	3rd "					38	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	54			
9	522	OESER	HERBERT	✓	Utility					22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	54			
10	523	HANCK	HANS	✓	"					24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	56			
11	525	PETRUSCHKA	JOSEPH	✓	"					23	M	U.S. CITIZEN		54			
12	526	SCHINDEL	GEORGE	✓	CH. BAKER					28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	54			
13	527	SCOTT	WILL	✓	Confectioner					51	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	6-			
14	528	HOEHER	CONRAD	✓	2nd Baker					33	M	U.S. CITIZEN		54			
15	529	WISNER	RUDOLPH	✓	3rd "					23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6-			
16	531	SIMPSON	JOHN	✓	Asst "					27	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	56			
17	532	LOEW	JOHN	✓	"					23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	58			
18	533	WALDRON	THOMAS	✓	Utility					23	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	51			
19	534	BURNZLEY	EUGENE	✓	Capt. Servant					25	M	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	51			
20	535	KLAEBER	REINHOLT	✓	1st Cl. Barber					49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		53			
21	536	PUCCIO	JOHN	✓	Tourist "					24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		57			
22	537	COOPER	VIRGINIA	✓	Shop Att'd.					32	F	U.S. CITIZEN		51			
23	538	SMITH	VIOLET	✓	Hairdresser					28	F	U.S. CITIZEN		51			
24	539	GRIFFITHS	ALBERT	✓	Band Leader					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		510			
25	540	WILKINS	BRUCE	✓	Musician					24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		62			
26	541	TRACY	LOREN	✓	"					26	M	U.S. CITIZEN		510			
27	542	BROWN	SAM	✓	"					38	M	U.S. CITIZEN		58			
28	543	SLASOR	FRED	✓	"					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		59			
29	544	AGUDO	ROMALDO	✓	Carver					36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	58			
30	545	MATHIEU	JEAN	✓	Valet					53	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	58			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-3000*J. J. Malone*
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. VIRGINIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21st 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

198

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	546	O'BRIEN	MYRTLE	✓	Manicurist	NOV. 14/31	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	F	U.S. CITIZEN	5 2			NONE	
2	548	RELVEL	ROBERT	✓	Bellboy	DEC. 5/31	SAN FRAN.			20	M	U.S. CITIZEN	5 10				
3	<div> <p>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS Havana, C. Z. Date <u>DEC 14 1931</u></p> <p>SEEN</p> <p><u>12</u> Sheets <u>331</u> Entries</p> <p><i>J. J. [Signature]</i></p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Havana, Cuba, DEC 18 1931</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the journey to the United States via</p> <p><i>John [Signature]</i></p> <p>VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES AT CUBA</p> <p>ENCLOSURE WITH <u>Three hundred thirty one (331)</u></p> <p>SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div>																
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners 12
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

ESD 167
MS Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance ending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

Dec 10 993
21-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 8 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baccus

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 8 1943

Date

A. Alexander

Camera Operator

